



ICPSR 3912

**Current Population Survey:
Annual Social and Economic
(ASEC) Survey, 2003**

United States Department of
Commerce. Bureau of the Census

First ICPSR Release
January 2004

Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
www.icpsr.umich.edu

Terms of Use

| | |
|--|--|
| Bibliographic Citation: | <p>Publications based on ICPSR data collections should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations must appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:</p> <p>U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY: ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT, 2003 [Computer file]. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census [producer], 2003. Ann Arbor, MI: Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research [distributor], 2004.</p> |
| Request for Information on Use of ICPSR Resources: | <p>To provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, users of ICPSR data are requested to send to ICPSR bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstract. Visit the ICPSR Web site for more information on submitting citations.</p> |
| Data Disclaimer: | <p>The original collector of the data, ICPSR, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for uses of this collection or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.</p> |
| Responsible Use Statement: | <p>In preparing data for public release, ICPSR performs a number of procedures to ensure that the identity of research subjects cannot be disclosed. Any intentional identification or disclosure of a person or establishment violates the assurances of confidentiality given to the providers of the information. Therefore, users of data obtained from the ICPSR archive and/or any of its special topic archives agree:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• To use these datasets solely for statistical analysis and reporting of aggregated information, and not for investigation of specific individuals or organizations, except when identification is authorized in writing by ICPSR• To make no use of the identity of any person or establishment discovered inadvertently, and to advise ICPSR of any such discovery• To produce no links among ICPSR datasets or among ICPSR data and other datasets that could identify individuals or organizations |
| Redistribution: | <p>ICPSR data may not be redistributed or sold to other individuals, institutions, or organizations without the written agreement of ICPSR.</p> |

Data Collection Description

Principal Investigator(s): United States Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census

Title: Current Population Survey: Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Survey, 2003

ICPSR Study Number: 3912

Summary: This data collection supplies standard monthly labor force data as well as supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and older. Additional data for persons 15 years and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full-time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2003. Data on employment and income refer to the time of the survey. This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch programs, employer-provided group health insurance plans, employer-provided pension plans, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. Also included are data covering training and assistance received under welfare reform programs, such as job readiness training, child care services, or skill training. Information on demographic characteristics, such as age, sex, race, household relationships, and Hispanic origin, is available for each person in the household enumerated.

Universe: Civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base.

Sample: A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

Date of Collection: February, March, and April 2003

Unit of Observation: household, family, individual

Data Collection Notes: (1) Prior to 2003 this survey was called the Annual Demographic File. (2) In this hierarchical dataset, there are three record types. The first is Household, with 142 variables for 99,986 records. The Family record type has 76 variables for 89,088 records. The Person record type has 468 variables for 216,424 records. There are a total of 405,498 records in the file. (2) The codebook is provided by the principal investigator as a Portable Document Format (PDF) file. The PDF file format was developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated and can be accessed using PDF reader software, such as the Adobe Acrobat Reader. Information on how to obtain a copy of the Acrobat Reader is provided on the ICPSR Web site.

Data Source: personal interviews

Extent of Collection: 1 data file + machine-readable documentation (PDF) + database dictionary

Data Format: LRECL

File Specifications

| <i>Part No.</i> | <i>Part Name</i> | <i>File Structure</i> | <i>Case Count</i> | <i>Variable Count</i> | <i>LRECL</i> | <i>Records Per Case</i> |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Data file | hierarchical | - | - | 932 | - |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement

| | |
|---|------|
| Abstract | 1-1 |
| Overview | |
| Introduction | 2-1 |
| CPS Sample | 2-1 |
| Questionnaire | 2-2 |
| Revisions to the March CPS Processing System | 2-2 |
| File Structure | 2-3 |
| Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications | 2-4 |
| Geographic Limitations | 2-7 |
| Weights | 2-7 |
| Earnings Data | 2-7 |
| Matching of March CPS Files | 3-1 |
| How to Use the Data Dictionary | 4-1 |
| Differences Between the 2002 and 2003 ASEC Files | 5-1 |
| Data Dictionary Index | |
| Household Record Index | 6-1 |
| Family Record Index | 6-5 |
| Person Record Index | 6-7 |
| Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing | |
| Household Record | 7-1 |
| Family Record | 7-5 |
| Person Record | 7-7 |
| Data Dictionary | |
| Household Record | 8-1 |
| Family Record | 8-11 |
| Person Record | 8-17 |
| Glossary | |
| Subject Concepts | 9-1 |
| Geographic Concepts | 9-13 |

Appendices

Appendix A - Industry Classification

| | |
|--|------|
| Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4-digit) | A-1 |
| Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52) | A-9 |
| Major Industry Recodes (01-14) | A-11 |
| Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-23) | A-12 |
| Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) | A-14 |

Appendix B - Occupational Classification

| | |
|--|------|
| Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (4-digit) | B-1 |
| Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23) | B-15 |
| Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11) | B-17 |
| Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) | B-20 |

Appendix C - Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, 2003 ASEC

C-1

Appendix D - Questionnaire Facsimile

| | |
|--|-----|
| Facsimile of ASEC Supplement Questionnaire | D-1 |
|--|-----|

Appendix E - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

| | |
|---|------|
| List 1: CMSA Codes (HG-CMSA) | E-2 |
| List 2: PMSA's Within CMSA's | E-3 |
| List 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (HG-MSAC) | E-6 |
| List 4: Central City Codes (INDCCODE) | E-12 |
| List 5: County Code List (GECO) | E-15 |

Appendix F - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

F-1

Appendix G - Source and Accuracy Statement

G-1

Appendix H - Countries and Areas of the World

| | |
|---|-----|
| List A: Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World | H-1 |
| List B: Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World | H-3 |

Appendix I - User Notes

I-1

ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.
-Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2003.*

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

This Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2003. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine non-cash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. This file also contains data covering training and assistance received under welfare reform programs, such as job readiness training, child care services, or job skill training.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

| <u>Record Type</u> | <u>Record Number</u> | <u>Record Size</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Household | 99,986 | 932 Characters |
| Family | 89,088 | 932 Characters |
| Person | 216,424 | 932 Characters |
| Total | 405,498 | 932 Characters |

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, 2003 ASEC Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the ASEC Current Population Survey's file are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov>. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, ASEC file, formerly known as the March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two files are available for each year. The first 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates, two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, March data are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been

prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Data Developments also are available on the INTERNET by clicking on Subjects A-Z from the Census Bureau's Home Page at <http://www.census.gov>

FILE AVAILABILITY

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the [order form](#) on the following page. They are available on recordable CD-ROM. The file also will be available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at <http://www.census.gov> or through the CPS main page at <http://www.bls.census.gov>

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, custom products, technical documentation,
and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA - American Express - Discover
To fax your credit card order: 888-249-7295 Phone orders and special handling: 301-763-INFO (4636)
For added convenience, visit our website at <http://www.census.gov> and select Catalog.

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add \$25.

| Quantity | Product Code | Title/series | Price each | Total price |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total for products listed | | | | |

Please Type or Print

(Company or personal name)

(Additional address/ attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, and Zip Code)

(Daytime phone, including area code)

(E-mail)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to Commerce-Census

☐ Census deposit account: [9] _____

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Credit Card Account Number: _____ - _____ - _____ - _____

(Name on card)

Expiration date ____ - ____

(Signature)

Mail check to: U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Census Bureau (MS 0801), P.O. Box 277943, Atlanta, GA 30384-7943.

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm);

nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons) whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement formerly known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 72,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 31,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base

within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 16,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 160,000 records. Each year in the ASEC supplement, data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the ASEC is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 4,500 households (4,000 interviewed). The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

In 2002, the ASEC incorporated a significant sample expansion. The sample was expanded primarily to improve state estimates of children's health insurance coverage. This sample expansion, known as the CHIP sample, has three components: 1) Asking the ASEC Supplement questions of one-quarter of the February and April CPS samples, that is, of the households not also included in the March sample; 2) Interviewing selected sample households from the preceding November CPS sample during the February-April period using the ASEC Supplement; and 3) Increasing the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for uninsured children. This sample increase results in the addition of about 34,500 households to the ASEC. Adding together the regular sample (60,000), plus the Hispanic sample (4,500), plus the CHIP sample (34,500), we arrive at the total sample size for the ASEC of about 99,000 households.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 63RV, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled *Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey*.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the 2003 ASEC Supplement are shown in Appendix D in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in making imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from

matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.
2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

- A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the

family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)
- B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person

records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)

C. If the household is Group Quarters:

1. The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.
2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics

P-23 Special Studies

P-27 Farm Population

P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)

P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)

P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)

P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)

P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)

P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)

P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)

P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)

P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person1 Record

Person 2 Record

.

.

.

Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 63RV, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the CPS ASEC Supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly

CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the CPS ASEC Supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce the ASEC Supplement weight. The sample for the CPS ASEC Supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the supplement weight. The supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from ASEC Supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the ASEC Supplement file (formerly known as the Annual Demographic File) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a

monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

MATCHING OF MARCH CPS FILES

There are two basic limitations in linking the March CPS files across years. First, only fifty percent of the sample is included in two consecutive years. Second, the residents within the eligible housing units may have changed or appeared as noninterview records in one or both years. The result is a matched sample of considerably less than the upper limit of fifty percent. The basic procedures and variables used to link two or more March CPS files are outlined below.

Sample Selection

The first step in matching year t with year $t+1$ is to select from year t those housing units with a "month in sample" value of 1 through 4,

and from year $t+1$ those units with a "month in sample" value of 5 through 8. This will identify the sample subset eligible for matching. Within this subset, housing units in year t , month 1 will match only with units in year $t+1$, month 5, etc.

Matching Housing Units

Using one or more variables, it is possible to uniquely identify each housing unit in each sample rotation. However, because of changes in CPS procedures, the available information for matching housing units is not always identical. Below are the variables available for matching March CPS files.

Years: 1968-1971

Variables: Random Cluster Code (F6-10) and Serial Number (F11-14)

Years: 1971-1972

Changes in CPS clustering procedures and the accompanying change of household identification numbers prevent matching 1971 and 1972 March CPS files.

Years: 1972-1973

The 1972 file uses 1960 random cluster codes while the 1973 file uses 1970 random cluster codes, thus precluding the matching of records.

Years: 1973-1975

Variables: Random Cluster Code (F7-11). Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

Years: 1975-1976

Variables: 1975: Random Cluster Code (F7-11) Segment Number (F12-16), and Serial Number (F217-218)

1976: Random Cluster Code (H35-39), Segment Number (H40-43), and Serial Number (H44-45)

Years: 1976-1977

Matching is not possible because variables required for matching are in a different format each year.

Years: 1977-1985

Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1985-1986
 Matching is not possible because the 1986 file is based entirely on the 1980 census design sample.

Years: 1986-1993
 Variable: Household Identification Number (H18-29)

Years: 1994-1995
 (See CPS, March 1995 User Note 1.)

Years: 1995-1996
 Matching is not possible because the March 1996 file is based entirely on the 1990 Census design sample.

Years: 1996-2002
 Variable: Household Identification Number (H344-358)

Matching Households, Families, and Persons

Although the information presented above allows matching of housing units across years, it is possible that the residents of the housing unit have changed. Consequently, it is necessary to perform additional matches to insure resident comparability. The specific variables used to match residents will vary according to the needs of the project but it is more efficient to arrange the matching in a hierarchical sequence. For example, matching on sex, race and line

number should precede matching on age or household relationship. The user should carefully work through the possible changes in household structure that might result in an inappropriate rejection of a household. For example, a husband-wife family in year t that experienced a divorce and became a female headed household in year $t+1$ would fail the test for matching sex of head. Clearly, the more criteria used in matching records will result in greater accuracy, but will also increase the expense and result in fewer matches.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values. The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that

item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE      1      20      (1:3)
      Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview
```

```
D MIG-MTR1      2     222      (01:09)
      Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V          01 .Nonmover
V          02 .MSA to MSA
V          03 .MSA to nonMSA
V          04 .NonMSA to MSA
V          05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V          06 .Abroad to MSA
V          07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V          08 .Not in universe (children
V              .under 1 year old)
V          09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line) Comments

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| ID | "D" | COL. | 1- 1 |
| NAME | Variable name | COL. | 3-10 |
| SIZE | Size of data field | COL. | 14-15 |
| BEGIN | Begin position of data field | COL. | 19-22 |
| CATEGORY VALUE | Range of values in parentheses | COL. | 26-46 |

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------|------|
| ID | " U " | COL. | 1- 1 |
| DESCRIPTION | Universe description | COL. | 3-46 |

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line) Value Definition

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|------|-------|
| ID | " V " | COL. | 1- 1 |
| VALUE | Value code-right justified | COL. | 3-12 |
| . | " " | COL. | 14 |
| DESCRIPTION | Value description | COL. | 15-46 |

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2002 AND 2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SUPPLEMENT FILES

1. The 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) was formerly known as the Annual Demographic File (ADF). The data content generally remains the same; only the name has changed.
2. Revised race categories: Beginning in January 2003, persons were able to report more than one race in the CPS. As a result, PRDTRACE replaces A_RACE in the 2003 ASEC file. And, PRDTRACE occupies two positions (24-25) in the person record, whereas A_RACE occupied one position (25).
Revised origin variables: A-REORGN no longer resides on the file. PEHSPNON and PRDTHSP indicate Hispanic origin and detailed Hispanic origin respectively; they occupy positions 27 and 28 respectively.
3. Revised Industry and Occupation classification: Beginning in January 2003, the CPS began using the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) based on the Census 2000 industry and occupation codes. The new classification system and industry/occupation descriptions appear in Appendices A and B. PEIOIND AND PEIOOCC replace A-IND and A-OCC on the file, and occupy positions 87-94 instead of 103-108.
4. The item PEINUSYR (location 731 on the person record) has a revised description for PEINUSYR = 17, which now means 2000 - 2003.
5. Allocation items AXRACE (position 498) and AXORIGIN (499) no longer reside on the file.
6. A new variable resides at the end of the person record. PERIDNUM is a unique person identifier, and occupies positions 912-932.
7. Revised Topcodes: As in previous years, all earnings and income items were subject to topcoding this year. This year, topcodes increased for 1) main job earnings, 2) other wage and salary, 3) other non-farm self-employed earnings, 4) rent, and 5) alimony. The topcode for interest decreased. See chart #1 for the new earnings topcodes. Topcoded values were replaced with the average across all topcoded records. Chart #2 provides these average amounts for the 12 socioeconomic cells within which we computed these averages. Cells with a – did not have any topcoded records. Cells with an asterisk (*) were collapsed together. Chart #3 contains the topcodes and average amounts for the noncash items.

The other variables affected by this new classification are:

A-DTIND, A-MJIND, A-DTOCC, A-MJOCC, INDUSTRY, OCCUP, POCCU2, WEMOCCG, WEIND, and WEMIND

Chart #1

Topcode Amounts for Earnings Fields

| Field | Topcode |
|---------|-----------|
| ERN-VAL | \$200,000 |
| WS-VAL | 35,000 |
| SE-VAL | 50,000 |
| FRM-VAL | 25,000 |

Chart #2

Average (Replacement) Values for Earnings Fields

| Cell | ERN-VAL | WS-VAL | SE-VAL | FRM-VAL |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| M, NBH, FTYR | \$390,823 | \$ 91,360 | \$141,605 | \$ 65,682 |
| M, NBH, OTH | 487,716 | 63,217 | 193,633 | 107,814 |
| M, B, FTYR | 443,501 | 60,724 | 149,560* | 199,326* |
| M, B, OTH | - | 48,548* | - | - |
| M, H, FTYR | 562,913 | 49,866 | 149,560* | 199,326* |
| M, H, OTH | - | 49,483 | - | - |
| F, NBH, FTYR | 480,607 | 55,255 | 75,880 | 46,839 |
| F, NBH, OTH | 343,880 | 51,520 | 149,560* | 199,326* |
| F, B, FTYR | 336,975 | 48,548* | - | - |
| F, B, OTH | - | 48,548* | - | - |
| F, H, FTYR | 595,494 | 57,290 | - | 199,326* |
| F, B, OTH | - | - | - | - |

Cell Definition: (Key)

Column 1: Sex:
M=Male
F=Female

Column 2: Race/Origin
NBH=Not Black, Not Hispanic
B=Black
H=Hispanic

Column 3: Work Experience:
FTYR=Full Year (50+ weeks), Full Time (35+ hours per week)
OTH=Not Full Year, Full Time

Chart #3

| <u>Income Source</u> | <u>Topcode</u> | <u>Average</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SUR-VAL1 | \$50,000 | \$86,529* |
| SUR-VAL2 | 50,000 | 86,529* |
| DIS-VAL1 | 35,000 | 66,563 |
| DIS-VAL2 | 35,000 | - |
| RET-VAL1 | 45,000 | 63,889 |
| RET-VAL2 | 45,000 | 81,933 |
| INT-VAL | 25,000 | 50,186 |
| DIV-VAL | 15,000 | 33,581 |
| RNT-VAL | 40,000 | 72,409 |
| ED-VAL | 20,000 | 31,142 |
| CSP-VAL | 15,000 | 25,714 |
| ALM-VAL | 45,000 | 54,886 |
| FIN-VAL | 30,000 | 60,846 |
| OI-VAL | 25,000 | 58,194 |

The data after topcoding were used to create all combined income recodes on the file.

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

2003 Annual Social and Economics (ASEC) Supplement

Household Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| 1960 Census State code | HG-ST60 | 40 |
| Alimony payments income | HALMVAL | 225 |
| Alimony payments received | HALM-YN | 224 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%LIVQRT | 297 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELAVL | 300 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELHHD | 299 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELINT | 301 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TENURE | 295 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HENGAS | 318 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HENGVA | 319 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFDVAL | 315 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFLUNC | 310 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFLUNN | 311 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODM | 317 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODN | 316 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODS | 314 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HHOTLU | 308 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HHOTNO | 309 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HLOREN | 313 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HPUBLI | 312 |
| Central city MSA status code | HCCC-R | 58 |
| CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care | HCHAMP | 276 |
| Child care services or assistance | HRCCAYN | 364 |
| Child care paid while working, anyone | HRPAIDCC | 367 |
| Child support income | HCSPVAL | 217 |
| Child support payments | HCSP-YN | 216 |
| Children covered by health insurance by someone not household | HCHINNO | 67 |
| Children covered by medicare, number of | HCMCARE | 62 |
| Children covered by medicare, number of | HCMCENO | 63 |
| Children covered by other health insurance | HCHI | 64 |
| Children covered by other health insurance, number of | HCHINO | 65 |
| Children covered by someone not living in this household | HCHINRH | 66 |
| Children receiving free lunch | HFLUNNO | 73 |
| Children receiving free or reduced price lunches | HFLUNCH | 72 |
| CMSA/MSA size | HMSSZ | 55 |
| Control Card Family Income | H-FAMINC | 10 |
| Disability benefits | HDIS-YN | 168 |
| Disability income | HDISVAL | 169 |
| Dividend income | HDIVVAL | 193 |
| Dividend payments | HDIV-YN | 192 |
| Education assistance income | HEDVAL | 209 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Educational assistance benefits | HED-YN | 208 |
| Energy assistance benefits | HENGAST | 85 |
| Energy assistance income | HENGVAL | 86 |
| Families in household | HNUMFAM | 23 |
| Farm income | HFRVAL | 107 |
| Farm self-employment | HINC-FR | 106 |
| Financial assistance income | HFINVAL | 233 |
| Financial assistance payments | HFIN-YN | 232 |
| FIPS County Code | GECO | 50 |
| FIPS State Code | GESTFIPS | 42 |
| Food stamps recipients | HFOODSP | 76 |
| Food stamps value | HFDVAL | 81 |
| Food stamps, children covered | HFOODNO | 77 |
| Food stamps, months covered | HFOODMO | 79 |
| GED preparation or training, anyone | HRSCHLYN | 384 |
| Health insurance, anyone in Household | HHI-YN | 277 |
| Home equity, return to | HOUSRET | 337 |
| Hot lunch eaten by children at school | HHOTLUN | 70 |
| Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school | HHOTNO | 71 |
| Household earnings, total value | HEARNVAL | 256 |
| Household identification number | H-IDNUM | 344 |
| Household income | HOIVAL | 241 |
| Household income percentiles | HTOP5PCT | 281 |
| Household income percentiles, national rank | HPCTCUT | 282 |
| Household income, total | HHINC | 272 |
| Household number | H-HHNUM | 30 |
| Household record | HRECORD | 1 |
| Household respondent line number | H-RESPNM | 12 |
| Household sequence number | H-SEQ | 2 |
| Household status | HHSTATUS | 278 |
| Household type | H-TYPE | 25 |
| Household type | HRHTYPE | 342 |
| Housing unit type | H-TYPEBC | 33 |
| Income payments, other | HOI-YN | 240 |
| Income, value of other types | HOTHVAL | 264 |
| Individual Central City Code | INDCCODE | 285 |
| Interest income | HINTVAL | 185 |
| Interest payments, recode | HINT-YN | 184 |
| Job readiness training, anyone received | HRJRYN | 371 |
| Job search, job club attended, anyone | HRJCYN | 370 |
| Job training program, anyone | HRJTYN | 372 |
| Job work program, anyone | HRCMSRYN | 369 |
| Living quarters type | H-LIVQRT | 31 |
| March supplement household weight | HSUP-WGT | 287 |
| Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by | HMCAID | 275 |
| Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by | HMCARE | 274 |
| Modified MSA status code | HMSA-R | 57 |
| Month in sample | H-MIS | 29 |
| Month of survey | H-MONTH | 26 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| MSA or PMSA FIPS Code | HG-MSAC | 44 |
| MSA/PMSA size | HPMSASZ | 56 |
| Number of persons in household | H-NUMPER | 21 |
| Number of units in this structure | HUNITS | 9 |
| Own business self-employment | HINC-SE | 98 |
| Persons in household age 5 to 18 | HH5TO18 | 68 |
| Persons in household under age 15 | HUNDER15 | 60 |
| Persons in household under age 18 | HUNDER18 | 279 |
| Persons in job readiness training | HRNUMJR | 377 |
| Persons in job search program | HRNUMJC | 375 |
| Persons in job training program | HRNUMJT | 379 |
| Persons participating in work program | HRNUMCSV | 373 |
| Persons receiving child care assistance | HRNUMCC | 365 |
| Persons receiving GED preparation | HRNUMSC | 381 |
| Persons receiving transportation assistance | HRNUMTA | 362 |
| Persons receiving WIC | HRNUMWIC | 383 |
| Property taxes, annual | PROP-TAX | 332 |
| Public assistance | HPAW-YN | 145 |
| Public assistance income | HPAWVAL | 146 |
| Public housing project | HPUBLIC | 74 |
| Record type indicator | HHPOS | 7 |
| Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost | HLORENT | 75 |
| Region | HG-REG | 39 |
| Rental income | HRNTVAL | 201 |
| Rental payments | HRNT-YN | 200 |
| Retirement income | HRETVAL | 177 |
| Retirement payments | HRET-YN | 176 |
| Self employment income | HSEVAL | 99 |
| Social Security income | HSSVAL | 131 |
| Social Security payments | HSS-YN | 130 |
| Specific CMSA-Code | HG-CMSA | 53 |
| Supplemental Security benefits | HSSI-YN | 138 |
| Supplemental Security income | HSSIVAL | 139 |
| Survivor benefits | HSUR-YN | 160 |
| Survivor income | HSURVAL | 161 |
| Telephone available | H-TELAVL | 37 |
| Telephone in household | H-TELHHD | 36 |
| Telephone interview acceptable | H-TELINT | 38 |
| Tenure | H-TENURE | 35 |
| Total household income, recode | HTOTVAL | 248 |
| Transportation assistance, anyone | HRTAYN | 361 |
| Type of household | H-HHTYPE | 20 |
| Unemployment compensation | HINC-UC | 114 |
| Unemployment compensation income | HUCVAL | 115 |
| Veterans payments income | HVET-YN | 152 |
| Veterans payments income | HVETVAL | 153 |
| Wage and salary | HINC-WS | 90 |
| Wages and salaries value | HWSVAL | 91 |
| WIC program benefits, anyone | HRWICYN | 386 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Worker's compensation income | HWCVAL | 123 |
| Workers compensation | HINC-WC | 122 |
| Year of survey | H-YEAR | 14 |

Family Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Alimony income | FALMVAL | 182 |
| Alimony payments | FINC-ALM | 181 |
| Child support payments | FINC-CSP | 173 |
| Child support value | FCSPVAL | 174 |
| Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to | FFOODREQ | 264 |
| Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to | FHOUSREQ | 268 |
| Disability income | FDISVAL | 126 |
| Disability payments | FINC-DIS | 125 |
| Dividend income | FDIVVAL | 150 |
| Dividend payments | FINC-DIV | 149 |
| Education benefits | FINC-ED | 165 |
| Education income | FEDVAL | 166 |
| Family earnings, total value | FEARNVAL | 213 |
| Family fungible value of medicaid | FFNGCAID | 256 |
| Family fungible value of medicare | FFNGCARE | 251 |
| Family income - other | FOIVAL | 198 |
| Family income, total other | FOTHVAL | 221 |
| Family market value of food stamps | F-MV-FS | 243 |
| Family market value of housing subsidy | FHOUSSUB | 261 |
| Family market value of school lunch | F-MV-SL | 247 |
| Family record | FRECORD | 1 |
| Family spouse index in persons record | FSPOUIDX | 19 |
| Family type | FTYPE | 10 |
| Farm income | FFRVAL | 64 |
| Farm self-employment | FINC-FR | 63 |
| Financial assistance income | FFINVAL | 190 |
| Financial assistance payments | FINC-FIN | 189 |
| Household sequence number | FH-SEQ | 2 |
| Householder or reference person weight | FSUP-WGT | 233 |
| Income percentiles | FPCTCUT | 30 |
| Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family | FMLASTIDX | 23 |
| Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family | FLASTIDX | 21 |
| Index to persons record of family husband | FHUSBIDX | 17 |
| Index to persons record of family reference person | FHEADIDX | 13 |
| Index to persons record of family wife | FWIFEIDX | 15 |
| Interest income | FINTVAL | 142 |
| Interest payments | FINC-INT | 141 |
| Kind of family | FKIND | 9 |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount | FPOVCUT | 32 |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily | FRSPCT | 42 |
| Number of persons in family | FPERSONS | 11 |
| Other income payments | FINC-OI | 197 |
| Own business self-employment | FINC-SE | 55 |
| Own children in family under 6 | FOWNU6 | 25 |
| Own never married children under 18 | FOWNU18 | 27 |
| Public assistance family income | FPAWVAL | 103 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Public assistance or welfare benefits | FINC-PAW | 102 |
| Ratio of family income to low-income level | POVLL | 38 |
| Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level | FRSPOV | 40 |
| Ratio offamily income to low-income level | FAMLIS | 37 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | FFPOS | 7 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | FFPOSOLD | 241 |
| Related persons in family under 18 | FRELU18 | 29 |
| Related persons in family under 6 | FRELU6 | 28 |
| Rental family income | FRNTVAL | 158 |
| Rental payments | FINC-RNT | 157 |
| Retirement family income | FRETVAL | 134 |
| Retirement payments | FINC-RET | 133 |
| Self employment income | FSEVAL | 56 |
| Social Security benefits | FINC-SS | 87 |
| Social Security family income family income | FSSVAL | 88 |
| Spanish origin of reference person or spouse | FSPANISH | 231 |
| Supplemental Security benefits | FINC-SSI | 95 |
| Supplemental Security family income | FSSIVAL | 96 |
| Survivor family income | FSURVAL | 118 |
| Survivor's payments | FINC-SUR | 117 |
| Total family income | FTOT-R | 229 |
| Total family income | FTOTVAL | 205 |
| Unemployment compensation | FINC-UC | 71 |
| Unemployment compensation family income | FUCVAL | 72 |
| Veteran payments family income | FVETVAL | 110 |
| Veterans benefits | FINC-VET | 109 |
| Wage and salary | FINC-WS | 47 |
| Wages and salaries family income | FWSVAL | 48 |
| Worker's compensation family income | FWCVAL | 80 |
| Workers compensation | FINC-WC | 79 |

Person Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Absent from work last week, reason | A-WHYABS | 85 |
| Adjusted gross income | AGI | 684 |
| AFDC or some other type of assistance received | PAW-TYP | 302 |
| Age | A-AGE | 15 |
| Age allocation flag | A%AGE | 491 |
| Age recode, persons 15+ years | AGE1 | 40 |
| Alimony income received | ALM-VAL | 421 |
| Alimony payments | ALM-YN | 420 |
| Alimony payments, topcoded flag | TALM-VAL | 848 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%NLFLJ | 526 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HRLYWK | 533 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HGA | 496 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%ENRLW | 539 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HSCOL | 540 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%UNMEM | 536 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%UNCOV | 537 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%CLSWKR | 523 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%LFSR | 500 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HRS | 503 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%WHYABS | 510 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%MARITL | 492 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%FTPT | 541 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%USLHRS | 532 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%PAYABS | 511 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWMO | 562 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSIVAL | 558 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INDUS | 617 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LJCW | 616 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETYN | 563 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETVAL | 565 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURYN | 567 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETQVA | 566 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WORKYN | 619 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISHP | 575 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNYN | 542 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNVAL | 543 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WSYN | 544 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WSVAL | 545 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SEYN | 546 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SEVAL | 547 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FRMYN | 548 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FRMVAL | 549 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-UCYN | 550 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-UCVAL | 551 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCYN | 552 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCTYP | 553 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISCS | 576 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISYN | 577 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCVAL | 554 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSYN | 555 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSVAL | 556 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSIYN | 557 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWYN | 559 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWTYP | 560 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWVAL | 561 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PENINC | 634 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PENPLA | 633 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NOEMP | 624 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNSRC | 623 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WKCHK | 622 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WKSWK | 621 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WTEMP | 620 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INTYN | 586 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OCCUP | 618 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETTYP | 564 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETYN | 581 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTRSN | 615 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTWKS | 614 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTYN | 613 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-HRCHK | 612 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-HRSWK | 611 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PHMEMP | 610 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PYRSN | 609 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LKSTR | 608 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LKWECK | 607 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LOSEWK | 606 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RSNNOT | 605 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NWLKWK | 604 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NWLOOK | 603 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OIVAL | 602 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FINVAL | 601 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FINYN | 600 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ALMVAL | 599 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ALMYN | 598 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-CSPVAL | 597 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-CSPYN | 596 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OEDVAL | 595 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDYN | 592 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RNTVAL | 591 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RNTYN | 590 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DIVVAL | 589 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DIVYN | 588 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INTVAL | 587 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETVL2 | 585 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDTYP2 | 594 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURVL1 | 571 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISSC2 | 574 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETSC2 | 583 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISVL1 | 579 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETSC1 | 582 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETVL1 | 584 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDTYP1 | 593 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURVL2 | 572 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISVL2 | 580 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURSC2 | 570 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURSC1 | 569 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISSC1 | 573 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | TRANyna | 860 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | CCAYNA | 862 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | PAIDCYNA | 864 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | IAHIPER | 866 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | IAHITYP | 879 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PCHIP | 881 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | RESNSSA | 884 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | RESNSSIA | 887 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | SSIKDYNA | 889 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | SSKIDYNA | 891 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | JCYNA | 893 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | JRYNA | 895 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | JTYNA | 897 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | SCHOLYNA | 899 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | WICYNA | 901 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | CMSRVYNA | 903 |
| Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY | PXFNTVTY | 738 |
| Allocation flag for PEINUSYR | PXINUSYR | 740 |
| Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY | PXMNTVTY | 736 |
| Allocation flag for PENATVTY | PXNATVTY | 734 |
| Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university | A-ENRLW | 142 |
| Capital gains, amount of | CAP-GAIN | 689 |
| Capital losses, amount of | CAP-LOSS | 694 |
| Child care services received | CCAYN | 861 |
| Child covered by health insurance | CH-HI | 487 |
| Child covered by medicare/medicaid | CH-MC | 486 |
| Child covered by state's CHIP | PCHIP | 880 |
| Child needed care while parent worked | PAIDCCYN | 863 |
| Child support payments received | CSP-YN | 414 |
| Child support payments, topcoded flag | TCSP-VAL | 847 |
| Child support payments value | CSP-VAL | 415 |
| Citizenship | PRCITSHp | 733 |
| Civilian labor force | A-CIVLF | 152 |
| Class of worker | A-CLSWKR | 109 |
| Class of worker | LJCW | 189 |
| Class of worker recode | A-RCOW | 164 |
| Class of worker recode-job 1 | PRCOW1 | 712 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Country of birth | PENATVTY | 722 |
| Country of previous residence | MIG-CNT | 744 |
| Covered by (medicaid/local name) | CAID | 767 |
| Covered by a private plan purchased directly | PRIV | 757 |
| Covered by a union or employee association contract | A-UNCOV | 140 |
| Covered by any other kind of health insurance | OTH | 770 |
| Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage) | AHIPER | 865 |
| Covered by champus | OTYP-1 | 771 |
| Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care | CHAMP | 471 |
| Covered by CHAMPVA | OTYP-2 | 772 |
| Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent) | DEPHI | 750 |
| Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder) | HI | 748 |
| Covered by Indian health | OTYP-4 | 774 |
| Covered by medicare | CARE | 766 |
| Covered by other | OTYP-5 | 775 |
| Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...) | OTHSTPER | 776 |
| Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent) | DEPRIV | 759 |
| Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house | OUT | 765 |
| Covered by VA or military health care | OTYP-3 | 773 |
| Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded | A-HERNTF | 642 |
| Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded | A-WERNTF | 641 |
| Dependency status pointer | DEP-STAT | 658 |
| Detailed Hispanic recode | PRDTHSP | 28 |
| Detailed industry recode | A-DTIND | 157 |
| Detailed occupation recode | A-DTOCC | 161 |
| Detailed reason for part-time | PRPTREA | 709 |
| Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ? | PAID | 755 |
| Disability income amount, source 1 | DIS-VAL1 | 350 |
| Disability income amount, source 2 | DIS-VAL2 | 355 |
| Disability income, other, source 2 | DIS-SC2 | 348 |
| Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | DIS-YN | 345 |
| Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag | TDISVAL1 | 839 |
| Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag | TDISVAL2 | 840 |
| Disability income, total | DSAB-VAL | 360 |
| Discouraged worker recode | PRDISC | 711 |
| Dividend income, topcoded flag | TDIV-VAL | 844 |
| Dividends received | DIV-YN | 391 |
| Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T | A-WANTJB | 114 |
| Duration of unemployment | A-WKSLK | 96 |
| Earn income tax credit | EIT-CRED | 665 |
| Earners Status Recode | EARNER | 201 |
| Earnings before deductions, value | ERN-VAL | 228 |
| Earnings eligibility flag | PRERELG | 163 |
| Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded | TCERNVAL | 637 |
| Earnings from longest job | ERN-YN | 227 |
| Earnings/not in labor force weight | A-ERNLWT | 58 |
| Earnings, total value | PEARNVAL | 448 |
| Education assistance, topcoded flag | TED-VAL | 846 |
| Educational assistance | ED-YN | 404 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Educational assistance, government | OED-TYP1 | 405 |
| Educational assistance, other | OED-TYP3 | 407 |
| Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc. | OED-TYP2 | 406 |
| Educational assistance, total value | ED-VAL | 408 |
| Educational attainment | A-HGA | 22 |
| Employer contribution for health insurance | EMCONTRB | 653 |
| Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household | HIOUT | 756 |
| Expanded relationship categories | PERRP | 742 |
| Expanded relationship code | A-EXPRRP | 13 |
| Experienced labor force employment status | A-EXPLF | 150 |
| Family number | A-FAMNUM | 29 |
| Family relationship | A-FAMREL | 32 |
| Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only | FAMREL | 35 |
| Family type | A-FAMTYP | 31 |
| Farm self employment income, value topcoded | TCFFMVAL | 640 |
| Farm self-employment | FRMOTR | 262 |
| Farm self-employment earnings, total value | FRSE-VAL | 269 |
| Farm self-employment earnings value | FRM-VAL | 263 |
| Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR | FRSE-YN | 268 |
| Father's country of birth | PEFNTVTY | 728 |
| Federal income tax liability | FED-TAX | 660 |
| Federal retirement payroll deduction | FED-RET | 679 |
| Final weight | A-FNLWGT | 50 |
| Financial assistance | FIN-YN | 426 |
| Financial assistance income amount | FIN-VAL | 427 |
| Financial assistance, topcoded flag | TFIN-VAL | 849 |
| First policyholder of private insurance plan | PILIN1 | 760 |
| Full/part-time status | A-WKSTAT | 149 |
| Full/part-time work status | PRWKSTAT | 707 |
| Full/part-time worker | WEXP | 196 |
| Full time labor force | A-FTLF | 153 |
| GED preparation class attended | SCHOOLYN | 898 |
| Group health insurance, including dependents | COV-GH | 484 |
| Health insurance plan coverage in own name | HIOWN | 473 |
| Health insurance plan offered through employer or union | HIEMP | 474 |
| Health insurance plan type | HITYP | 749 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP1 | 867 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP2 | 869 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP3 | 871 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP4 | 873 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP5 | 875 |
| Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | AHITYP6 | 877 |
| Health plan portion paid by employer or union | HIP Aid | 475 |
| Health problem or a disability which prevents working | DIS-HP | 343 |
| High school/college enrollment | A-HSCOL | 143 |
| Hourly earnings | A-HRSPAY | 131 |
| Hourly earnings allocation variable | PRWERNAL | 535 |
| Hours per week usually worked at all jobs | PEHRUSLT | 719 |
| Hours worked last week at all jobs | A-HRS1 | 76 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hours worked per week | HRSWK | 181 |
| Household and family status, detailed | HHDFMX | 37 |
| Household sequence number | PH-SEQ | 2 |
| Household summary, detailed | HHREL | 34 |
| Imputation flag | I-MIG3 | 747 |
| Imputation flag, main reason for moving | I-NXTRES | 852 |
| Imputation item: CARE | I-CARE | 809 |
| Imputation item: DEPHI | I-DEPHI | 802 |
| Imputation item: DEPRIV | I-DEPRIV | 806 |
| Imputation item: HEA | I-HEA | 818 |
| Imputation item: HI | I-HI | 801 |
| Imputation item: HIOUT | I-HIOUT | 804 |
| Imputation item: I-CAID | I-CAID | 810 |
| Imputation item: MON | I-MON | 811 |
| Imputation item: oth | I-OTH | 812 |
| Imputation item: OTHSTPER | I-OSTPER | 814 |
| Imputation item: OUT | I-OUT | 808 |
| Imputation item: PAID | I-PAID | 803 |
| Imputation item: POUT | I-POUT | 807 |
| Imputation item: PRIV | I-PRIV | 805 |
| Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6 | I-OSTYP | 815 |
| Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5 | I-OTYP | 813 |
| Income, other (amount) | OI-VAL | 435 |
| Income, other persons total value | POTHVAL | 457 |
| Income received, other | OI-YN | 434 |
| Income sources, other | OI-OFF | 432 |
| Indian Heath Service coverage recode | IHSFLG | 836 |
| Individual class of worker on first job | PEIO1COW | 716 |
| Industry | PEIONIND | 87 |
| Industry of longest job | INDUSTRY | 904 |
| Industry of longest job by detailed groups | WEIND | 208 |
| Industry of longest job by major industry group | WEMIND | 210 |
| Interest income received, amount+ | INT-VAL | 386 |
| Interest income, topcoded flag | TINT-VAL | 843 |
| Interest received | INT-YN | 385 |
| Interviewer check item, no. of hours | HRCHECK | 183 |
| Interviewer check item, no. of weeks | WKCHECK | 173 |
| Interviewer check item, worked last year | WRK-CK | 481 |
| Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student | A-FTPT | 144 |
| Is ... paid by the hour on this job? | A-HRLYWK | 130 |
| Job readiness training attended | JRYN | 894 |
| Job search program, job club attended | JCYN | 892 |
| Job skill training program attended | JTYN | 896 |
| Job work program, community service | COMSRVYN | 902 |
| Labor force by time worked or lost | A-WKSCH | 151 |
| Labor force status recode | A-LFSR | 145 |
| Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T | A-NLFLJ | 112 |
| Line number | A-LINENO | 9 |
| Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | HILIN2 | 753 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | HILIN1 | 751 |
| Longest job class of worker | WECLW | 203 |
| Longest job class of worker recode | CLWK | 202 |
| Looking for work | NWLOOK | 167 |
| Low-income level of persons recode | PERLIS | 468 |
| Major industry code | A-MJIND | 155 |
| Major occupation code | A-MJOCC | 159 |
| March supplement final weight | MARSUPWT | 66 |
| Marginal tax rate | MARG-TAX | 703 |
| Marital status | A-MARITL | 17 |
| Medicaid coverage | MCAID | 470 |
| Medicare coverage | MCARE | 469 |
| Member of labor union/employee association | A-UNMEM | 139 |
| MIG-ST imputation flag | I-MIG2 | 636 |
| MIGSAME Imputation flag | I-MIG1 | 635 |
| Money earned from other work | ERN-OTR | 235 |
| Monthly labor force recode | PEMLR | 705 |
| Months covered by medicaid (or local name) | MON | 768 |
| Mother's country of birth | PEMNTVTY | 725 |
| MSA status description or residence last year | MIGPLAC | 213 |
| NLF activity in school or not in school | PRNLFSCH | 718 |
| No dividends received | DIV-NON | 392 |
| Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded | TCSEVAL | 639 |
| Not looking for work reason | PYRSN | 179 |
| Number of employers | PHMEMPRS | 180 |
| Occupation | PEIOOCC | 91 |
| Occupation of longest job | POCCU2 | 204 |
| Occupation of longest job by major groups | WEMOCG | 206 |
| Other income value topcoded | TOI-VAL | 578 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP3 | 781 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP6 | 787 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP2 | 779 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP5 | 785 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP4 | 783 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP1 | 777 |
| Other wage and salary earnings | WAGEOTR | 236 |
| Own business self-employment | SEMP-YN | 255 |
| Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work | SE-VAL | 830 |
| Own business self-employment earnings, total value | SEMP-VAL | 256 |
| Own business self-employment, other work | SEOTR | 249 |
| Parent's line number | A-PARENT | 11 |
| Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | A%PARENT | 490 |
| Parent(s) present | PARENT | 39 |
| Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits | RET-YN | 366 |
| Pension plan participant | PENINCL | 483 |
| Pension plan provided by employer or union | PENPLAN | 482 |
| Person income, total | PTOT-R | 466 |
| Person income, total | PTOTVAL | 440 |
| Person market value of medicaid | P-MVCAID | 648 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Person market value of medicare | P-MVCARE | 643 |
| Person match, 665 | FL-665 | 465 |
| Person record | PRECORD | 1 |
| Persons who work for employer, total number of | NOEMP | 226 |
| Primary family relationship | A-PFREL | 33 |
| Private health insurance, including dependents | COV-HI | 485 |
| Private health insurance plan coverage | HI-YN | 472 |
| Private health insurance plan type | PRITYP | 758 |
| Private plan covered someone outside the household | POUT | 764 |
| Public assistance or welfare value received | PAW-VAL | 305 |
| Public assistance received | PAW-YN | 301 |
| Race | PRDTRACE | 24 |
| Reason for absence from work | PEABSRSN | 714 |
| Reason for not working | RSNNOTW | 170 |
| Reason for unemployment | PRUNTYPE | 706 |
| Receiving wages or salary for time off | A-PAYABS | 86 |
| Recode - Census division of current residence | GEDIV | 219 |
| Recode - Census division of previous residence | MIG-DIV | 220 |
| Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence | MIG-ST | 216 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR4 | 225 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR1 | 222 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR3 | 224 |
| Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago | PLACDSCP | 218 |
| Recode - Region of previous residence | MIG-REG | 215 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | PPPOSOLD | 110 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | PPPOS | 7 |
| Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS | A%RRP | 489 |
| Rent income amount | RNT-VAL | 399 |
| Rent income received | RNT-YN | 398 |
| Rent income, topcoded flag | TRNT-VAL | 845 |
| Retire or leave a job for health reasons | DIS-CS | 344 |
| Retirement income amount, type 1 | RET-VAL1 | 369 |
| Retirement income amount, type 2 | RET-VAL2 | 374 |
| Retirement income, other source, type 2 | RET-SC2 | 368 |
| Retirement income received, total amount | RTM-VAL | 379 |
| Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag | TRETVAL1 | 841 |
| Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag | TRETVAL2 | 842 |
| Retirement income source, type 1 | RET-SC1 | 367 |
| Second policyholder of private insurance plan | PILIN2 | 762 |
| Sequence number of parent in household | PRNT-PTR | 48 |
| Sequence number pointer to family record | PF-SEQ | 46 |
| Sequence number pointer to own family record in household | PHF-SEQ | 44 |
| Sex | A-SEX | 20 |
| Sex allocation flag for basic CPS | A%SEX | 494 |
| Social Security income, reason 1 | RESNSS1 | 882 |
| Social Security income, reason 2 | RESNSS2 | 883 |
| Social Security payments, months received | PAW-MON | 303 |
| Social Security payments received | SS-YN | 290 |
| Social Security payments received, value | SS-VAL | 291 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Social Security, child received | SSKIDYN | 890 |
| Social Security retirement payroll | FICA | 674 |
| Source of earnings from longest job | ERN-SRCE | 234 |
| Source of income, disability income, source 1 | DIS-SC1 | 346 |
| Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino | PEHSPNON | 27 |
| Spouse's line number | A-SPOUSE | 18 |
| Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | A%SPOUSE | 493 |
| State income tax liability | STATETAX | 669 |
| Status of person identifier | P-STAT | 26 |
| Stock dividends value | DIV-VAL | 393 |
| Supplemental Security income amount received | SSI-VAL | 819 |
| Supplemental Security income received | SSI-YN | 296 |
| Supplemental Security income, child received | SSIKIDYN | 888 |
| Supplemental Security income, reason 1 | RESNSSI1 | 885 |
| Supplemental Security income, reason 2 | RESNSSI2 | 886 |
| Supplemental unemployment benefits received | SUBUC | 276 |
| Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | SUR-YN | 322 |
| Survivor's income received, total | SRVS-VAL | 337 |
| Survivor's income, source 1 | SUR-SC1 | 323 |
| Survivor's income, source 1 amount | SUR-VAL1 | 327 |
| Survivor's income, source 2 | SUR-SC2 | 325 |
| Survivor's income, source 2 amount | SUR-VAL2 | 332 |
| Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag | TSURVAL1 | 837 |
| Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag | TSURVAL2 | 838 |
| Tax filer status | FILESTAT | 657 |
| Taxable income amount | TAX-INC | 698 |
| Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work | WTEMP | 166 |
| Total wage and salary earnings value | WSAL-VAL | 243 |
| Transportation assistance received | TRANYN | 859 |
| Type of person record recode | PRPERTYP | 713 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-5 | 798 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-4 | 796 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-3 | 794 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-2 | 792 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-1 | 790 |
| Unemployment compensation benefits received | UC-YN | 275 |
| Unemployment compensation benefits value | UC-VAL | 278 |
| Unemployment, reason | A-UNTYPE | 146 |
| Union unemployment or strike benefits received | STRKUC | 277 |
| Unique Person identifier | PERIDNUM | 912 |
| Usual hrs worked per week | A-USLHRS | 128 |
| VA annual income questionnaire requirement | VET-QVA | 316 |
| Veteran status | A-VET | 21 |
| Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS | A%VET | 495 |
| Veterans payments income | VET-VAL | 317 |
| Veterans payments received | VET-YN | 310 |
| Veterans payments, type 1 | VET-TYP1 | 311 |
| Veterans payments, type 2 | VET-TYP2 | 312 |
| Veterans payments, type 3 | VET-TYP3 | 313 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Veterans payments, type 4 | VET-TYP4 | 314 |
| Veterans payments, type 5 | VET-TYP5 | 315 |
| Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR | WSAL-YN | 242 |
| Wage and salary earnings, other, amount | WS-VAL | 824 |
| Wage and salary income, value topcoded | TCWSVAL | 638 |
| Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..? | MIGSAME | 214 |
| Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross) | A-GRSWK | 135 |
| Weekly earnings allocation variable | PRWERNAL | 534 |
| Weeks looking for job | WEUEMP | 200 |
| Weeks looking for work | LKWEEKS | 176 |
| Weeks looking for work in one stretch | LKSTRCH | 178 |
| Weeks looking for work on layoff | NWLKWK | 168 |
| Weeks lost from work | LOSEWKS | 174 |
| Weeks nonworker looked for job | WELKNW | 199 |
| Weeks worked | WKSWORK | 171 |
| Weeks worked last year | WEWKRS | 198 |
| Weeks worked less than 35 hours | PTWEEKS | 185 |
| Weeks worked, remaining | LKNONE | 175 |
| What was ... main reason for moving? | NXTRES | 850 |
| When did ... last work? | A-WHENLJ | 102 |
| WIC benefits received | WICYN | 900 |
| Worked 35 hours or more a week at job | A-USLFT | 79 |
| Worked at job or business during year | WORKYN | 165 |
| Worked less than 35 hours | PTYN | 184 |
| Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason | PTRSN | 187 |
| Worker's compensation payments received | WC-YN | 283 |
| Worker's compensation payments, type | WC-TYPE | 284 |
| Worker's compensation payments, value | WC-VAL | 285 |
| Would you say ...'s health in general is: | HEA | 800 |
| Year of entry to the U.S. | PEINUSYR | 731 |

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

2003 Annual Social and Economics (ASEC) Supplement

Household Record

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|-----------|---|----------|
| GECCO | FIPS County Code | 50 |
| GESTFIPS | FIPS State Code | 42 |
| H%LIVQRT | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 297 |
| H%TELAVAL | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 300 |
| H%TELHHD | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 299 |
| H%TELINT | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 301 |
| H%TENURE | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 295 |
| H-FAMINC | Control Card Family Income | 10 |
| H-HHNUM | Household number | 30 |
| H-HHTYPE | Type of household | 20 |
| H-IDNUM | Household identification number | 344 |
| H-LIVQRT | Living quarters type | 31 |
| H-MIS | Month in sample | 29 |
| H-MONTH | Month of survey | 26 |
| H-NUMPER | Number of persons in household | 21 |
| H-RESPNM | Household respondent line number | 12 |
| H-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |
| H-TELAVAL | Telephone available | 37 |
| H-TELHHD | Telephone in household | 36 |
| H-TELINT | Telephone interview acceptable | 38 |
| H-TENURE | Tenure | 35 |
| H-TYPE | Household type | 25 |
| H-TYPEBC | Housing unit type | 33 |
| H-YEAR | Year of survey | 14 |
| HALM-YN | Alimony payments received | 224 |
| HALMVAL | Alimony payments income | 225 |
| HCCC-R | Central city MSA status code | 58 |
| HCHAMP | CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care | 276 |
| HCHI | Children covered by other health insurance | 64 |
| HCHINNO | Children covered by health insurance by someone not household | 67 |
| HCHINO | Children covered by other health insurance, number of | 65 |
| HCHINRH | Children covered by someone not living in this household | 66 |
| HCMCARE | Children covered by medicare, number of | 62 |
| HCMCENO | Children covered by medicare, number of | 63 |
| HCSP-YN | Child support payments | 216 |
| HCSPVAL | Child support income | 217 |
| HDIS-YN | Disability benefits | 168 |
| HDISVAL | Disability income | 169 |
| HDIV-YN | Dividend payments | 192 |
| HDIVVAL | Dividend income | 193 |
| HEARNVAL | Household earnings, total value | 256 |
| HED-YN | Educational assistance benefits | 208 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| HEDVAL | Education assistance income | 209 |
| HENGAST | Energy assistance benefits | 85 |
| HENGVAL | Energy assistance income | 86 |
| HFDVAL | Food stamps value | 81 |
| HFIN-YN | Financial assistance payments | 232 |
| HFINVAL | Financial assistance income | 233 |
| HFLUNCH | Children receiving free or reduced price lunches | 72 |
| HFLUNNO | Children receiving free lunch | 73 |
| HFOODMO | Food stamps, months covered | 79 |
| HFOODNO | Food stamps, children covered | 77 |
| HFOODSP | Food stamps recipients | 76 |
| HFRVAL | Farm income | 107 |
| HG-CMSA | Specific CMSA-Code | 53 |
| HG-MSAC | MSA or PMSA FIPS Code | 44 |
| HG-REG | Region | 39 |
| HG-ST60 | 1960 Census State code | 40 |
| HH5TO18 | Persons in household age 5 to 18 | 68 |
| HHI-YN | Health insurance, anyone in Household | 277 |
| HHINC | Household income, total | 272 |
| HHOTLUN | Hot lunch eaten by children at school | 70 |
| HHOTNO | Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school | 71 |
| HHPOS | Record type indicator | 7 |
| HHSTATUS | Household status | 278 |
| HINC-FR | Farm self-employment | 106 |
| HINC-SE | Own business self-employment | 98 |
| HINC-UC | Unemployment compensation | 114 |
| HINC-WC | Workers compensation | 122 |
| HINC-WS | Wage and salary | 90 |
| HINT-YN | Interest payments, recode | 184 |
| HINTVAL | Interest income | 185 |
| HLORENT | Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost | 75 |
| HMCAID | Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by | 275 |
| HMCARE | Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by | 274 |
| HMSA-R | Modified MSA status code | 57 |
| HMSSZ | CMSA/MSA size | 55 |
| HNUMFAM | Families in household | 23 |
| HOI-YN | Income payments, other | 240 |
| HOIVAL | Household income | 241 |
| HOTHVAL | Income, value of other types | 264 |
| HOUSRET | Home equity, return to | 337 |
| HPAW-YN | Public assistance | 145 |
| HPAWVAL | Public assistance income | 146 |
| HPCTCUT | Household income percentiles, national rank | 282 |
| HPMSASZ | MSA/PMSA size | 56 |
| HPUBLIC | Public housing project | 74 |
| HRCCAYN | Child care services or assistance | 364 |
| HRCMSRYN | Job work program, anyone | 369 |
| HRECORD | Household record | 1 |
| HRET-YN | Retirement payments | 176 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| HRETVAL | Retirement income | 177 |
| HRHTYPE | Household type | 342 |
| HRJCYN | Job search, job club attended, anyone | 370 |
| HRJRYN | Job readiness training, anyone received | 371 |
| HRJTYN | Job training program, anyone | 372 |
| HRNT-YN | Rental payments | 200 |
| HRNTVAL | Rental income | 201 |
| HRNUMCC | Persons receiving child care assistance | 365 |
| HRNUMCSV | Persons participating in work program | 373 |
| HRNUMJC | Persons in job search program | 375 |
| HRNUMJR | Persons in job readiness training | 377 |
| HRNUMJT | Persons in job training program | 379 |
| HRNUMSC | Persons receiving GED preparation | 381 |
| HRNUMTA | Persons receiving transportation assistance | 362 |
| HRNUMWIC | Persons receiving WIC | 383 |
| HRPAIDCC | Child care paid while working, anyone | 367 |
| HRSCHLYN | GED preparation or training, anyone | 385 |
| HRTAYN | Transportation assistance, anyone | 361 |
| HRWIC | WIC program benefits, anyone | 386 |
| HSEVAL | Self employment income | 99 |
| HSS-YN | Social Security payments | 130 |
| HSSI-YN | Supplemental Security benefits | 138 |
| HSSIVAL | Supplemental Security income | 139 |
| HSSVAL | Social Security income | 131 |
| HSUP-WGT | March supplement household weight | 287 |
| HSUR-YN | Survivor benefits | 160 |
| HSURVAL | Survivor income | 161 |
| HTOP5PCT | Household income percentiles | 281 |
| HTOTVAL | Total household income, recode | 248 |
| HUCVAL | Unemployment compensation income | 115 |
| HUNDER15 | Persons in household under age 15 | 60 |
| HUNDER18 | Persons in household under age 18 | 279 |
| HUNITS | Number of units in this structure | 9 |
| HVET-YN | Veterans payments income | 152 |
| HVETVAL | Veterans payments income | 153 |
| HWCVAL | Worker's compensation income | 123 |
| HWSVAL | Wages and salaries value | 91 |
| I-HENGAS | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 318 |
| I-HENGVA | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 319 |
| I-HFDVAL | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 315 |
| I-HFLUNC | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 310 |
| I-HFLUNN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 311 |
| I-HFOODM | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 317 |
| I-HFOODN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 316 |
| I-HFOODS | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 314 |
| I-HHOTLU | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 308 |
| I-HHOTNO | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 309 |
| I-HLOREN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 313 |
| I-HPUBLI | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 312 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| INDCCODE | Individual Central City Code | 285 |
| PROP-TAX | Property taxes, annual | 332 |

Family Record

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|-----------|---|----------|
| F-MV-FS | Family market value of food stamps | 243 |
| F-MV-SL | Family market value of school lunch | 247 |
| FALMVAL | Alimony income | 182 |
| FAMLIS | Ratio offamily income to low-income level | 37 |
| FCSPVAL | Child support value | 174 |
| FDISVAL | Disability income | 126 |
| FDIVVAL | Dividend income | 150 |
| FEARNVAL | Family earnings, total value | 213 |
| FEDVAL | Education income | 166 |
| FFINVAL | Financial assistance income | 190 |
| FFNGCAID | Family fungible value of medicaid | 256 |
| FFNGCARE | Family fungible value of medicare | 251 |
| FFOODREQ | Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to | 264 |
| FFPOS | Record type and sequence indicator | 7 |
| FFPOSOLD | Record type and sequence indicator | 241 |
| FFRVAL | Farm income | 64 |
| FH-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |
| FHEADIDX | Index to persons record of family reference person | 13 |
| FHOUSREQ | Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to | 268 |
| FHOUSSUB | Family market value of housing subsidy | 261 |
| FHUSBIDX | Index to persons record of family husband | 17 |
| FINC-ALM | Alimony payments | 181 |
| FINC-CSP | Child support payments | 173 |
| FINC-DIS | Disability payments | 125 |
| FINC-DIV | Dividend payments | 149 |
| FINC-ED | Education benefits | 165 |
| FINC-FIN | Financial assistance payments | 189 |
| FINC-FR | Farm self-employment | 63 |
| FINC-INT | Interest payments | 141 |
| FINC-OI | Other income payments | 197 |
| FINC-PAW | Public assistance or welfare benefits | 102 |
| FINC-RET | Retirement payments | 133 |
| FINC-RNT | Rental payments | 157 |
| FINC-SE | Own business self-employment | 55 |
| FINC-SS | Social Security benefits | 87 |
| FINC-SSI | Supplemental Security benefits | 95 |
| FINC-SUR | Survivor's payments | 117 |
| FINC-UC | Unemployment compensation | 71 |
| FINC-VET | Veterans benefits | 109 |
| FINC-WC | Workers compensation | 79 |
| FINC-WS | Wage and salary | 47 |
| FINTVAL | Interest income | 142 |
| FKIND | Kind of family | 9 |
| FLASTIDX | Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family | 21 |
| FMLASTIDX | Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family | 23 |
| FOIVAL | Family income - other | 198 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| FOTHVAL | Family income, total other | 221 |
| FOWNU18 | Own never married children under 18 | 27 |
| FOWNU6 | Own children in family under 6 | 25 |
| FPAWVAL | Public assistance family income | 103 |
| FPCTCUT | Income percentiles | 30 |
| FPERSONS | Number of persons in family | 11 |
| FPOVCUT | Low income cutoff dollar amount | 32 |
| FRECORD | Family record | 1 |
| FRELU18 | Related persons in family under 18 | 29 |
| FRELU6 | Related persons in family under 6 | 28 |
| FRETVAL | Retirement family income | 134 |
| FRNTVAL | Rental family income | 158 |
| FRSPOV | Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level | 40 |
| FRSPPCT | Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily | 42 |
| FSEVAL | Self employment income | 56 |
| FSPANISH | Spanish origin of reference person or spouse | 231 |
| FSPOUIDX | Family spouse index in persons record | 19 |
| FSSIVAL | Supplemental Security family income | 96 |
| FSSVAL | Social Security family income family income | 88 |
| FSUP-WGT | Householder or reference person weight | 233 |
| FSURVAL | Survivor family income | 118 |
| FTOT-R | Total family income | 229 |
| FTOTVAL | Total family income | 205 |
| FTYPE | Family type | 10 |
| FUCVAL | Unemployment compensation family income | 72 |
| FVETVAL | Veteran payments family income | 110 |
| FWCVAL | Worker's compensation family income | 80 |
| FWIFEIDX | Index to persons record of family wife | 15 |
| FWSVAL | Wages and salaries family income | 48 |
| POVLL | Ratio of family income to low-income level | 38 |

Person Record

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| A%WHYABS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 510 |
| A%VET | Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS | 495 |
| A%USLHRS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 532 |
| A%UNMEM | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 536 |
| A%UNCOV | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 537 |
| A%SPOUSE | Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | 493 |
| A%SEX | Sex allocation flag for basic CPS | 494 |
| A%RRP | Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS | 489 |
| A%PAYABS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 511 |
| A%PARENT | Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | 490 |
| A%NLFLJ | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 526 |
| A%MARITL | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 492 |
| A%LFSR | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 500 |
| A%HSCOL | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 540 |
| A%HRS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 503 |
| A%HRLYWK | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 533 |
| A%HGA | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 496 |
| A%FTPT | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 541 |
| A%ENRLW | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 539 |
| A%CLSWKR | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 523 |
| A%AGE | Age allocation flag | 491 |
| A-WKSTAT | Full/part-time status | 149 |
| A-WKSLK | Duration of unemployment | 96 |
| A-WKSCH | Labor force by time worked or lost | 151 |
| A-WHYABS | Absent from work last week, reason | 85 |
| A-WHENLJ | When did ... last work? | 102 |
| A-WERNTF | Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded | 641 |
| A-WANTJB | Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T | 114 |
| A-VET | Veteran status | 21 |
| A-USLHRS | Usual hrs worked per week | 128 |
| A-USLFT | Worked 35 hours or more a week at job | 79 |
| A-UNTYPE | Unemployment, reason | 146 |
| A-UNMEM | Member of labor union/employee association | 139 |
| A-UNCOV | Covered by a union or employee association contract | 140 |
| A-SPOUSE | Spouse's line number | 18 |
| A-SEX | Sex | 20 |
| A-RCOW | Class of worker recode | 164 |
| A-PFREL | Primary family relationship | 33 |
| A-PAYABS | Receiving wages or salary for time off | 86 |
| A-PARENT | Parent's line number | 11 |
| A-NLFLJ | Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T | 112 |
| A-MJOCC | Major occupation code | 159 |
| A-MJIND | Major industry code | 155 |
| A-MARITL | Marital status | 17 |
| A-LINENO | Line number | 9 |
| A-LFSR | Labor force status recode | 145 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| A-HSCOL | High school/college enrollment | 143 |
| A-HRSPAY | Hourly earnings | 131 |
| A-HRS1 | Hours worked last week at all jobs | 76 |
| A-HRLYWK | Is ... paid by the hour on this job? | 130 |
| A-HGA | Educational attainment | 22 |
| A-HERNTF | Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded | 642 |
| A-GRSWK | Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross) | 135 |
| A-FTPT | Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student | 144 |
| A-FTLF | Full time labor force | 153 |
| A-FNLWGT | Final weight | 50 |
| A-FAMTYP | Family type | 31 |
| A-FAMREL | Family relationship | 32 |
| A-FAMNUM | Family number | 29 |
| A-EXPRRP | Expanded relationship code | 13 |
| A-EXPLF | Experienced labor force employment status | 150 |
| A-ERNLWT | Earnings/not in labor force weight | 58 |
| A-ENRLW | Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university | 142 |
| A-DTOCC | Detailed occupation recode | 161 |
| A-DTIND | Detailed industry recode | 157 |
| A-CLSWKR | Class of worker | 109 |
| A-CIVLF | Civilian labor force | 152 |
| A-AGE | Age | 15 |
| AGE1 | Age recode, persons 15+ years | 40 |
| AGI | Adjusted gross income | 684 |
| AHIPER | Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage) | 865 |
| AHITYP1 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 867 |
| AHITYP2 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 869 |
| AHITYP3 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 871 |
| AHITYP4 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 873 |
| AHITYP5 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 875 |
| AHITYP6 | Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported) | 877 |
| ALM-VAL | Alimony income received | 421 |
| ALM-YN | Alimony payments | 420 |
| CAID | Covered by (medicaid/local name) | 767 |
| CAP-GAIN | Capital gains, amount of | 689 |
| CAP-LOSS | Capital losses, amount of | 694 |
| CARE | Covered by medicare | 766 |
| CCAYN | Child care services received | 861 |
| CCAYNA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 862 |
| CH-HI | Child covered by health insurance | 487 |
| CH-MC | Child covered by medicare/medicaid | 486 |
| CHAMP | Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care | 471 |
| CLWK | Longest job class of worker recode | 202 |
| CMSRVYNA | Allocation flag for COMSRVYN | 903 |
| COMSRVYN | Job work program, community service | 902 |
| COV-GH | Group health insurance, including dependents | 484 |
| COV-HI | Private health insurance, including dependents | 485 |
| CSP-VAL | Child support payments value | 415 |
| CSP-YN | Child support payments received | 414 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| CURTYP-1 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 790 |
| CURTYP-2 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 792 |
| CURTYP-3 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 794 |
| CURTYP-4 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 796 |
| CURTYP-5 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 798 |
| DEP-STAT | Dependency status pointer | 658 |
| DEPHI | Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent) | 750 |
| DEPRIV | Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent) | 759 |
| DIS-CS | Retire or leave a job for health reasons | 344 |
| DIS-HP | Health problem or a disability which prevents working | 343 |
| DIS-SC1 | Source of income, disability income, source 1 | 346 |
| DIS-SC2 | Disability income, other, source 2 | 348 |
| DIS-VAL1 | Disability income amount, source 1 | 350 |
| DIS-VAL2 | Disability income amount, source 2 | 355 |
| DIS-YN | Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | 345 |
| DIV-NON | No dividends received | 392 |
| DIV-VAL | Stock dividends value | 393 |
| DIV-YN | Dividends received | 391 |
| DSAB-VAL | Disability income, total | 360 |
| EARNER | Earner Status Recode | 201 |
| ED-VAL | Educational assistance, total value | 408 |
| ED-YN | Educational assistance | 404 |
| EIT-CRED | Earn income tax credit | 665 |
| EMCONTRB | Employer contribution for health insurance | 653 |
| ERN-OTR | Money earned from other work | 235 |
| ERN-SRCE | Source of earnings from longest job | 234 |
| ERN-VAL | Earnings before deductions, value | 228 |
| ERN-YN | Earnings from longest job | 227 |
| FAMREL | Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only | 35 |
| FED-RET | Federal retirement payroll deduction | 679 |
| FED-TAX | Federal income tax liability | 660 |
| FICA | Social Security retirement payroll | 674 |
| FILESTAT | Tax filer status | 657 |
| FIN-VAL | Financial assistance income amount | 427 |
| FIN-YN | Financial assistance | 426 |
| FL-665 | Person match, 665 | 465 |
| FRM-VAL | Farm self-employment earnings value | 853 |
| FRMOTR | Farm self-employment | 262 |
| FRSE-VAL | Farm self-employment earnings, total value | 269 |
| FRSE-YN | Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR | 268 |
| GEDIV | Recode - Census division of current residence | 219 |
| HEA | Would you say ...'s health in general is: | 800 |
| HHDFMX | Household and family status, detailed | 37 |
| HHDREL | Household summary, detailed | 34 |
| HI | Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder) | 748 |
| HI-YN | Private health insurance plan coverage | 472 |
| HIEMP | Health insurance plan offered through employer or union | 474 |
| HILIN1 | Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | 751 |
| HILIN2 | Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | 753 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| HIOUT | Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household | 756 |
| HOWN | Health insurance plan coverage in own name | 473 |
| HIPAD | Health plan portion paid by employer or union | 475 |
| HITYP | Health insurance plan type | 749 |
| HRCHECK | Interviewer check item, no. of hours | 183 |
| HRSWK | Hours worked per week | 181 |
| I-ALMVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 599 |
| I-ALMYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 598 |
| I-CAID | Imputation item: I-CAID | 810 |
| I-CARE | Imputation item: CARE | 809 |
| I-CSPVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 597 |
| I-CSPYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 596 |
| I-DEPHI | Imputation item: DEPHI | 802 |
| I-DEPRIV | Imputation item: DEPRIV | 806 |
| I-DISCS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 576 |
| I-DISHP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 575 |
| I-DISSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 573 |
| I-DISSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 574 |
| I-DISVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 579 |
| I-DISVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 580 |
| I-DISYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 577 |
| I-DIVVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 589 |
| I-DIVYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 588 |
| I-EDTYP1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 593 |
| I-EDTYP2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 594 |
| I-EDYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 592 |
| I-ERNSRC | Allocation flag for March supplement | 623 |
| I-ERNVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 543 |
| I-ERNYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 542 |
| I-FINVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 601 |
| I-FINYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 600 |
| I-FRMVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 549 |
| I-FRMYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 548 |
| I-HEA | Imputation item: HEA | 818 |
| I-HI | Imputation item: HI | 801 |
| I-HIOUT | Imputation item: HIOUT | 804 |
| I-HRCHK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 612 |
| I-HRSWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 611 |
| I-INDUS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 617 |
| I-INTVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 587 |
| I-INTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 586 |
| I-LJCW | Allocation flag for March supplement | 616 |
| I-LKSTR | Allocation flag for March supplement | 608 |
| I-LKWEK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 607 |
| I-LOSEWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 606 |
| I-MIG1 | MIGSAME Imputation flag | 635 |
| I-MIG2 | MIG-ST imputation flag | 636 |
| I-MIG3 | Imputation flag | 747 |
| I-MON | Imputation item: MON | 811 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| I-NOEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 624 |
| I-NWLKWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 604 |
| I-NWLOOK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 603 |
| I-NXTRES | Imputation flag, main reason for moving | 852 |
| I-OCCUP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 618 |
| I-OEDVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 595 |
| I-OIVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 602 |
| I-OSTPER | Imputation item: OTHSTPER | 814 |
| I-OSTYP | Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6 | 815 |
| I-OTH | Imputation item: oth | 812 |
| I-OTYP | Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5 | 813 |
| I-OUT | Imputation item: OUT | 808 |
| I-PAID | Imputation item: PAID | 803 |
| I-PAWMO | Allocation flag for March supplement | 562 |
| I-PAWTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 560 |
| I-PAWVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 561 |
| I-PAWYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 559 |
| I-PCHIP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 881 |
| I-PENINC | Allocation flag for March supplement | 634 |
| I-PENPLA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 633 |
| I-PHMEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 610 |
| I-POUT | Imputation item: POUT | 807 |
| I-PRIV | Imputation item: PRIV | 805 |
| I-PTRSN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 615 |
| I-PTWKS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 614 |
| I-PTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 613 |
| I-PYRSN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 609 |
| I-RETSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 582 |
| I-RETSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 583 |
| I-RETVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 584 |
| I-RETVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 585 |
| I-RETYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 581 |
| I-RNTVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 591 |
| I-RNTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 590 |
| I-RSNNOT | Allocation flag for March supplement | 605 |
| I-SEVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 547 |
| I-SEYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 546 |
| I-SSIVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 558 |
| I-SSIYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 557 |
| I-SSVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 556 |
| I-SSYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 555 |
| I-SURSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 569 |
| I-SURSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 570 |
| I-SURVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 571 |
| I-SURVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 572 |
| I-SURYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 567 |
| I-UCVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 551 |
| I-UCYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 550 |
| I-VETQVA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 566 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|------------|---|----------|
| I-VETTYTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 564 |
| I-VETVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 565 |
| I-VETYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 563 |
| I-WCTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 553 |
| I-WCVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 554 |
| I-WCYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 552 |
| I-WKCHK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 622 |
| I-WKSWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 621 |
| I-WORKYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 619 |
| I-WSVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 545 |
| I-WSYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 544 |
| I-WTEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 620 |
| IAHIPER | Allocation flag for March supplement | 866 |
| IAHITYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 879 |
| IHSFLG | Indian Heath Service coverage recode | 836 |
| INDUSTRY | Industry of longest job | 904 |
| INT-VAL | Interest income received, amount+ | 386 |
| INT-YN | Interest received | 385 |
| JCYN | Job search program, job club attended | 892 |
| JCYNA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 893 |
| JRYN | Job readiness training attended | 894 |
| JRYNA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 895 |
| JTYN | Job skill training program attended | 896 |
| JTYNA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 897 |
| LJCW | Class of worker | 189 |
| LKNONE | Weeks worked, remaining | 175 |
| LKSTRCH | Weeks looking for work in one stretch | 178 |
| LKWEEKS | Weeks looking for work | 176 |
| LOSEWKS | Weeks lost from work | 174 |
| MARG-TAX | Marginal tax rate | 703 |
| MARSUPWT | March supplement final weight | 66 |
| MCAID | Medicaid coverage | 470 |
| MCARE | Medicare coverage | 469 |
| MIG-CNT | Country of previous residence | 744 |
| MIG-DIV | Recode - Census division of previous residence | 220 |
| MIG-MTR1 | Recode migration | 222 |
| MIG-MTR3 | Recode migration | 224 |
| MIG-MTR4 | Recode migration | 225 |
| MIG-REG | Recode - Region of previous residence | 215 |
| MIG-ST | Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence | 216 |
| MIGPLAC | MSA status description or residence last year | 213 |
| MIGSAME | Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..? | 214 |
| MON | Months covered by medicaid (or local name) | 768 |
| NOEMP | Persons who work for employer, total number of | 226 |
| NWLKWK | Weeks looking for work on layoff | 168 |
| NWLOOK | Looking for work | 167 |
| NXTRES | What was ... main reason for moving? | 850 |
| OED-TYP1 | Educational assistance, government | 405 |
| OED-TYP2 | Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc. | 406 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| OED-TYP3 | Educational assistance, other | 407 |
| OI-OFF | Income sources, other | 432 |
| OI-VAL | Income, other (amount) | 435 |
| OI-YN | Income received, other | 434 |
| OTH | Covered by any other kind of health insurance | 770 |
| OTHSTPER | Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...) | 776 |
| OTHSTYP1 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 777 |
| OTHSTYP2 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 779 |
| OTHSTYP3 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 781 |
| OTHSTYP4 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 783 |
| OTHSTYP5 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 785 |
| OTHSTYP6 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 787 |
| OTYP-1 | Covered by champus | 771 |
| OTYP-2 | Covered by CHAMPVA | 772 |
| OTYP-3 | Covered by VA or military health care | 773 |
| OTYP-4 | Covered by Indian health | 774 |
| OTYP-5 | Covered by other | 775 |
| OUT | Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house | 765 |
| P-MVCAID | Person market value of medicaid | 648 |
| P-MVCARE | Person market value of medicare | 643 |
| P-STAT | Status of person identifier | 26 |
| PAID | Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ? | 755 |
| PAIDCCYN | Child needed care while parent worked | 863 |
| PAIDCYNA | Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN | 864 |
| PARENT | Parent(s) present | 39 |
| PAW-MON | Social Security payments, months received | 303 |
| PAW-TYP | AFDC or some other type of assistance received | 302 |
| PAW-VAL | Public assistance or welfare value received | 305 |
| PAW-YN | Public assistance received | 301 |
| PCHIP | Child covered by state's CHIP | 880 |
| PEABSRSN | Reason for absence from work | 714 |
| PEARNVAL | Earnings, total value | 448 |
| PEFNTVTY | Father's country of birth | 728 |
| PEHRUSLT | Hours per week usually worked at all jobs | 719 |
| PEHSPNON | Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino | 27 |
| PEINUSYR | Year of entry to the U.S. | 731 |
| PEIO1COW | Individual class of worker on first job | 716 |
| PEIOIND | Industry | 87 |
| PEIOOCC | Occupation | 91 |
| PEMLR | Monthly labor force recode | 705 |
| PEMNTVTY | Mother's country of birth | 725 |
| PENATVTY | Country of birth | 722 |
| PENINCL | Pension plan participant | 483 |
| PENPLAN | Pension plan provided by employer or union | 482 |
| PERIDNUM | Unique Person identifier | 912 |
| PERLIS | Low-income level of persons recode | 468 |
| PERRP | Expanded relationship categories | 742 |
| PF-SEQ | Sequence number pointer to family record | 46 |
| PH-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| PHF-SEQ | Sequence number pointer to own family record in household | 44 |
| PHMEMPRS | Number of employers | 180 |
| PILIN1 | First policyholder of private insurance plan | 760 |
| PILIN2 | Second policyholder of private insurance plan | 762 |
| PLACDSCP | Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago | 218 |
| POCCU2 | Occupation of longest job | 204 |
| POTHVAL | Income, other persons total value | 457 |
| POUT | Private plan covered someone outside the household | 764 |
| PPPOS | Record type and sequence indicator | 7 |
| PPPOSOLD | Record type and sequence indicator | 110 |
| PRCITSHP | Citizenship | 733 |
| PRCOW1 | Class of worker recode-job 1 | 712 |
| PRDISC | Discouraged worker recode | 711 |
| PRDTHSP | Detailed Hispanic recode | 28 |
| PRDTRACE | Race | 24 |
| PRECORD | Person record | 1 |
| PRERELG | Earnings eligibility flag | 163 |
| PRHERNAL | Hourly earnings allocation variable | 535 |
| PRITYP | Private health insurance plan type | 758 |
| PRIV | Covered by a private plan purchased directly | 757 |
| PRNLFSCH | NLF activity in school or not in school | 718 |
| PRNT-PTR | Sequence number of parent in household | 48 |
| PRPERTYP | Type of person record recode | 713 |
| PRPTREA | Detailed reason for part-time | 709 |
| PRUNTYPE | Reason for unemployment | 706 |
| PRWERNAL | Weekly earnings allocation variable | 534 |
| PRWKSTAT | Full/part-time work status | 707 |
| PTOT-R | Person income, total | 466 |
| PTOTVAL | Person income, total | 440 |
| PTRSN | Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason | 187 |
| PTWEEKS | Weeks worked less than 35 hours | 185 |
| PTYN | Worked less than 35 hours | 184 |
| PXFNTVTY | Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY | 738 |
| PXINUSYR | Allocation flag for PEINUSYR | 740 |
| PXMNTVTY | Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY | 736 |
| PXNATVTY | Allocation flag for PENATVTY | 734 |
| PYRSN | Not looking for work reason | 179 |
| RESNSS2 | Social Security income, reason 2 | 883 |
| RESNSSA | Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2 | 884 |
| RESNSSI | Social Security income, reason 1 | 882 |
| RESNSSI1 | Supplemental Security income, reason 1 | 885 |
| RESNSSI2 | Supplemental Security income, reason 2 | 886 |
| RESNSSIA | Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2 | 887 |
| RET-SC1 | Retirement income source, type 1 | 367 |
| RET-SC2 | Retirement income, other source, type 2 | 368 |
| RET-VAL1 | Retirement income amount, type 1 | 369 |
| RET-VAL2 | Retirement income amount, type 2 | 374 |
| RET-YN | Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits | 366 |
| RNT-VAL | Rent income amount | 399 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| RNT-YN | Rent income received | 398 |
| RSNNOTW | Reason for not working | 170 |
| RTM-VAL | Retirement income received, total amount | 379 |
| SCHOLYNA | Allocation flag for SCHOOLYN | 899 |
| SCHOOLYN | GED preparation class attended | 898 |
| SE-VAL | Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work | 830 |
| SEMP-VAL | Own business self-employment earnings, total value | 256 |
| SEMP-YN | Own business self-employment | 255 |
| SEOTR | Own business self-employment, other work | 249 |
| SRVS-VAL | Survivor's income received, total | 337 |
| SS-VAL | Social Security payments received, value | 291 |
| SS-YN | Social Security payments received | 290 |
| SSI-VAL | Supplemental Security income amount received | 819 |
| SSI-YN | Supplemental Security income received | 296 |
| SSIKDYNA | Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN | 889 |
| SSIKIDYN | Supplemental Security income, child received | 888 |
| SSKIDYN | Social Security, child received | 890 |
| SSKIDYNA | Allocation flag for SSKIDYN | 891 |
| STATETAX | State income tax liability | 669 |
| STRKUC | Union unemployment or strike benefits received | 277 |
| SUBUC | Supplemental unemployment benefits received | 276 |
| SUR-SC1 | Survivor's income, source 1 | 323 |
| SUR-SC2 | Survivor's income, source 2 | 325 |
| SUR-VAL1 | Survivor's income, source 1 amount | 327 |
| SUR-VAL2 | Survivor's income, source 2 amount | 332 |
| SUR-YN | Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | 322 |
| TALM-VAL | Alimony payments, topcoded flag | 848 |
| TAX-INC | Taxable income amount | 698 |
| TCERNVAL | Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded | 637 |
| TCFFMVAL | Farm self employment income, value topcoded | 640 |
| TCSEVAL | Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded | 639 |
| TCSP-VAL | Child support payments, topcoded flag | 847 |
| TCWSVAL | Wage and salary income, value topcoded | 638 |
| TDISVAL1 | Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag | 839 |
| TDISVAL2 | Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag | 840 |
| TDIV-VAL | Dividend income, topcoded flag | 844 |
| TED-VAL | Education assistance, topcoded flag | 846 |
| TFIN-VAL | Financial assistance, topcoded flag | 849 |
| TINT-VAL | Interest income, topcoded flag | 843 |
| TOI-VAL | Other income value topcoded | 578 |
| TRANYN | Transportation assistance received | 859 |
| TRANYN | Allocation flag for TRANYN | 860 |
| TRETVAL1 | Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag | 841 |
| TRETVAL2 | Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag | 842 |
| TRNT-VAL | Rent income, topcoded flag | 845 |
| TSURVAL1 | Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag | 837 |
| TSURVAL2 | Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag | 838 |
| UC-VAL | Unemployment compensation benefits value | 278 |
| UC-YN | Unemployment compensation benefits received | 275 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| VET-QVA | VA annual income questionnaire requirement | 316 |
| VET-TYP1 | Veterans payments, type 1 | 311 |
| VET-TYP2 | Veterans payments, type 2 | 312 |
| VET-TYP3 | Veterans payments, type 3 | 313 |
| VET-TYP4 | Veterans payments, type 4 | 314 |
| VET-TYP5 | Veterans payments, type 5 | 315 |
| VET-VAL | Veterans payments income | 317 |
| VET-YN | Veterans payments received | 310 |
| WAGEOTR | Other wage and salary earnings | 236 |
| WC-TYPE | Worker's compensation payments, type | 284 |
| WC-VAL | Worker's compensation payments, value | 285 |
| WC-YN | Worker's compensation payments received | 283 |
| WECLW | Longest job class of worker | 203 |
| WEIND | Industry of longest job by detailed groups | 208 |
| WELKNW | Weeks nonworker looked for job | 199 |
| WEMIND | Industry of longest job by major industry group | 210 |
| WEMOCG | Occupation of longest job by major groups | 206 |
| WEUEMP | Weeks looking for job | 200 |
| WEWKRS | Weeks worked last year | 198 |
| WEXP | Full/part-time worker | 196 |
| WICYN | WIC benefits received | 900 |
| WICYNA | Allocation flag for WICYN | 901 |
| WKCHECK | Interviewer check item, no. of weeks | 173 |
| WKSWORK | Weeks worked | 171 |
| WORKYN | Worked at job or business during year | 165 |
| WRK-CK | Interviewer check item, worked last year | 481 |
| WS-VAL | Wage and salary earnings, other, amount | 824 |
| WSAL-VAL | Total wage and salary earnings value | 243 |
| WSAL-YN | Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR | 242 |
| WTEMP | Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work | 166 |

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| D HRECORD | 1 | 1 (1:1) |
| U All households | | |
| V | 1 | . Household record |
| D H-SEQ | 5 | 2 (00001:99999) |
| | | Household sequence number |
| V All households | | |
| V | 00001- | . Household sequence number |
| V | 99999 | . |
| D HHPOS | 2 | 7 (00:00) |
| | | Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record. |
| | | Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39) |
| | | Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79) |
| D HUNITS | 1 | 9 (1:5) |
| | | Item 78 - How many units in the structure |
| U H-HHTYPE | = 1 | |
| V | 1 | . 1 Unit |
| V | 2 | . 2 Units |
| V | 3 | . 3 - 4 Units |
| V | 4 | . 5 - 9 Units |
| V | 5 | . 10+ Units |
| D H-FAMINC | 2 | 10 (0:13) |
| | | Family income |
| | | NOTE: If a nonfamily household, income includes only that of householder. |
| U All households | | |
| V | -1 | . Not in universe |
| V | 00 | . Less than \$5,000 |
| V | 01 | . \$5,000 to \$7,499 |
| V | 02 | . \$7,500 to \$9,999 |
| V | 03 | . \$10,000 to \$12,499 |
| V | 04 | . \$12,500 to \$14,999 |
| V | 05 | . \$15,000 to \$19,999 |
| V | 06 | . \$20,000 to \$24,999 |
| V | 07 | . \$25,000 to \$29,999 |
| V | 08 | . \$30,000 to \$34,999 |
| V | 09 | . \$35,000 to \$39,999 |
| V | 10 | . \$40,000 to \$49,999 |
| V | 11 | . \$50,000 to \$59,999 |
| V | 12 | . \$60,000 to \$74,999 |
| V | 13 | . \$75,000 and over |
| D H-RESPNM | 2 | 12 (0:99) |
| | | Line number of household respondent |
| V | -1 | . Not in universe (non-interview) |
| V | 00 | . Blank or impossible |
| V | 01-99 | . Line number |
| D H-YEAR | 4 | 14 (0:2999) |
| | | Year of survey |
| U All households | | |
| V | 1999-2999 | . |
| D FILLER | 2 | 18 |
| | | Filler |
| D H-HHTYPE | 1 | 20 (1:3) |
| | | Type of household |
| U All | | |
| V | 1 | . Interview |
| V | 2 | . Type A non-interview |
| V | 3 | . Type B/C non-interview |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------------|-------|---|
| D H-NUMBER | 2 | 21 (00:39) |
| | | Number of persons in household |
| U H-HHTYPE | = 1 | |
| V | 00 | . Noninterview household |
| V | 01-39 | . Number of persons in HHLD |
| D HNUMFAM | 2 | 23 (00:39) |
| | | Number of families in household |
| U H-HHTYPE | = 1 | |
| V | 00 | . Noninterview household |
| V | 01-39 | . Number of families in HHLD |
| D H-TYPE | 1 | 25 (0:9) |
| | | Household type |
| U H-HHTYPE | = 1 | |
| V | 0 | . Non-interview household |
| V | 1 | . Husband/wife primary family |
| V | | . (neither husband or wife in |
| V | | . Armed Forces) |
| V | 2 | . Husband/wife primary family |
| V | | . (husband and/or wife in |
| V | | . Armed Forces) |
| V | 3 | . Unmarried civilian male |
| V | | . primary family householder |
| V | 4 | . Unmarried civilian female |
| V | | . primary family householder |
| V | 5 | . Primary family household - |
| V | | . reference person in |
| V | | . Armed Forces and unmarried |
| V | 6 | . Civilian male nonfamily |
| V | | . householder |
| V | 7 | . Civilian female nonfamily |
| V | | . householder |
| V | 8 | . Nonfamily householder household - |
| V | | . reference person in Armed Forces |
| V | 9 | . Group quarters |
| D H-MONTH | 2 | 26 (01:12) |
| | | Month of survey |
| U All households | | |
| V | 03 | . March |
| D FILLER | 1 | 28 |
| | | Filler |
| D H-MIS | 1 | 29 (1:8) |
| | | Month in sample |
| U All households | | |
| V | 1-8 | . Month in sample |
| D H-HHNUM | 1 | 30 (0:8) |
| | | Household number |
| U All households | | |
| V | 0 | . Blank |
| V | 1-8 | . Household number |
| D H-LIVQRT | 2 | 31 (01:12) |
| | | Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode) |
| U All households | | |
| V | | Housing unit |
| V | 01 | . House, apt., flat |
| V | 02 | . HU in nontransient hotel, etc. |
| V | 03 | . HU, perm. in trans. hotel, |
| V | | . motel, etc. |
| V | 04 | . HU in rooming house |
| V | 05 | . Mobile home or trailer with no |
| V | | . permanent room added |
| V | 06 | . Mobile home or trailer with 1 |
| V | | . or more perm rooms added |
| V | 07 | . HU not specified above |

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V Other Unit
V 08 . Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V . boarding house
V 09 . Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V . motel, etc.
V 10 . Tent or trailer site
V 11 . Student quarters in college
V . dormitory
V 12 . Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC 2 33 (00:19)
Item 15 - Type B/C
U H-HHTYPE = 3
V -1 . Not in universe - interviewed,
V . or Type A

TYPE B
V 01 . Vacant - regular
V 02 . Vacant - storage of HHL D
V . furniture
V 03 . Temp occ by persons with URE
V 04 . Unfit or to be demolished
V 05 . Under construction, not ready
V 06 . Converted to temp business or
V . storage
V 07 . Occ by AF members or persons
V . under 15
V 08 . Unocc tent or trailer site
V 09 . Permit granted, construction
V . not started
V 10 . Other

Type C
V 11 . Demolished
V 12 . House or trailer moved
V 13 . Outside segment
V 14 . Converted to perm business
V . or storage
V 15 . Merged
V 16 . Condemned
V 17 . Built after April 1, 1980
V 18 . Unused line of listing sheet
V 19 . Other

D H-TENURE 1 35 (0:3)
Tenure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Owned or being bought
V 2 . Rent
V 3 . No cash rent

D H-TELHHD 1 36 (0:2)
Telephone in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 . Not in universe (non-interview)
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D H-TELA VL 1 37 (0:2)
Telephone available
U H-TELHHD = 2
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D H-TELINT 1 38 (0:2)
Telephone interview acceptable
U H-TELA VL = 1
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HG-REG 1 39 (1:4)
Region
U All households
V 1 . Northeast
V 2 . Midwest
V 3 . South
V 4 . West

D HG-ST60 2 40 (11:95)
1960 Census State Code
(First digit=Geog. Division Code)
U All households
Northeast Region (Region 1)
V New England Division (Division 1)
V 11 . Maine
V 12 . New Hampshire
V 13 . Vermont
V 14 . Massachusetts
V 15 . Rhode Island
V 16 . Connecticut
Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
V 21 . New York
V 22 . New Jersey
V 23 . Pennsylvania
Midwest Region (Region 2)
V East North Central Division (Division 3)
V 31 . Ohio
V 32 . Indiana
V 33 . Illinois
V 34 . Michigan
V 35 . Wisconsin
West North Central Division (Division 4)
V 41 . Minnesota
V 42 . Iowa
V 43 . Missouri
V 44 . North Dakota
V 45 . South Dakota
V 46 . Nebraska
V 47 . Kansas
South Region (Region 3)
V South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
V 51 . Delaware
V 52 . Maryland
V 53 . District Of Columbia
V 54 . Virginia
V 55 . West Virginia
V 56 . North Carolina
V 57 . South Carolina
V 58 . Georgia
V 59 . Florida
East South Central Division (Division 6)
V 61 . Kentucky
V 62 . Tennessee
V 63 . Alabama
V 64 . Mississippi
West South Central Division (Division 7)
V 71 . Arkansas
V 72 . Louisiana
V 73 . Oklahoma
V 74 . Texas
West Region (Region 4)
V Mountain Division (Division 8)
V 81 . Montana
V 82 . Idaho
V 83 . Wyoming
V 84 . Colorado
V 85 . New Mexico
V 86 . Arizona
V 87 . Utah
V 88 . Nevada
Pacific Division (Division 9)
V 91 . Washington
V 92 . Oregon
V 93 . California
V 94 . Alaska
V 95 . Hawaii

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D GESTFIPS 2 42 (01:56)

State FIPS code

V 01-56 .State code

D HG-MSAC 4 44 (0000:9360)

MSA or PMSA FIPS code

V 0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identified

V 0060-9360 .MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER 2 48

Filler

D GECO 3 50 (000:810)

FIPS County Code

U All HHLD's in sample

V 000 .Not identified

V 001-810 .Specific county code

V .(See Appendix E)

V .Note: This code must be

V .used in combination with

V .a State Code (GESTFIPS

V .or GESTCEN) in order to

V .uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA 2 53 (00:97)

Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)

V 00 .Not identified or

V .nonmetropolitan

V 07. Min value

V 97. Max value

D HMSSZ 1 55 (0,2:7)

CMSA/MSA size

U ALL HHLD's in sample

V 0 .Not identified or

V .nonmetropolitan

V 2 .100,000 - 249,999

V 3 .250,000 - 499,999

V 4 .500,000 - 999,999

V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999

V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999

V 7 .5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ 1 56 (0,2:7)

MSA/PMSA size

U All HHLD's in sample

V 0 .Not identified or

V .nonmetropolitan

V 2 .100,000 - 249,999

V 3 .250,000 - 499,999

V 4 .500,000 - 999,999

V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999

V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999

V 7 .5,000,000+

D HMSA-R 1 57 (1:3)

Modified metropolitan statistical
area status code MSA residence

U All

V 1 .MSA

V 2 .Non MSA

V 3 .Not identifiable

D HCCC-R 1 58 (1:4)

Central city metropolitan
statistical area status code residence

U All

V 1 .Central city

V 2 .Balance of MSA

V 3 .Non MSA

V 4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER 1 59

Filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Edited noncash household items

D HUNDER15 2 60 (00:39)

Recode

Number of persons in household under

age 15

U ITEM79 = 1

V 00 .None

V 01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE 1 62 (0:2)

Item 80 - During 20.. how many of the
children in this household covered
by medicare?

U HUNDER15 = 1+

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .All or some

V 2 .None

D HCMCENO 1 63 (0:9)

Item 80 - Number of children in
household covered by medicare.Note: if more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "all."

U HCMCARE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .1 child

V 9 .9 or more children

D HCHI 1 64 (0:2)

Item 81 - during 20.. how
many of the children in this household
were covered by other health insurance?

U HUNDER15 = 1+

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .All or some

V 2 .None

D HCHINO 1 65 (0:9)

Item 81 - Number of
children in household
covered by other health
insurance.Note: If more than 9 children/
persons present, a value of 9 does
not necessarily mean "all."

U HCHI = 1

V 0 .Not in universe HCHI = 2

V 1 .1 Child

V 9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH 1 66 (0:2)

Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the
children in this household covered by
health insurance were covered by
someone not living in this household?

U HCHI = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .All or some

V 2 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HCHINNO 1 67 (0: 9)
 Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household? Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."
 U HCHINRH = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe HCHINRH= 2
 V 1 .1 Child
 V 2 .2
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HH5T018 2 68 (00: 39)
 Recode
 Item 82 - Number of persons in household age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and spouses
 V 00 .None
 V 01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN 1 70 (0: 2)
 Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?
 U HH5T018 = 1+
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All or some
 V 2 .None

D HHOTNO 1 71 (0: 9)
 Item 83 - Number of children in household who usually ate hot lunch.
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 child
 V 2 .2
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH 1 72 (0: 2)
 Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the federal school lunch program?
 U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Some or all
 V 2 .None

D HFLUNNO 1 73 (0: 9)
 Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HFLUNCH = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 2 .2
 V 9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC 1 74 (0: 2)
 Item 88 - Is this a public housing project, that is owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?
 U HTENURE = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HLORENT 1 75 (0: 2)
 Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost?
 U HPUBLIC = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODSP 1 76 (0: 2)
 Item 90 - Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time in 20..?
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODNO 1 77 (0: 9)
 Item 91 - Number of children covered by food stamps
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 2 .2
 V 9 .9 or more

D FILLER 1 78
 Filler

D HFOODMD 2 79 (00: 12)
 Item 92 - Number months covered by food stamps
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 month
 V 12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL 4 81 (0000: 9999)
 Item 93 - What was the value of all food stamps received during 20..?
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0000 .Not in universe
 V 0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST 1 85 (0: 2)
 Item 94 - Since october 1, 20.., has this household received energy assistance from the federal, state, or local government?
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HENGVAL 4 86 (0000: 3999)
 Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 20..?
 U HENGAST = 1
 V 0000 .Not in universe
 V 0001-3999 .Energy assistance

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Household Income Reciprocity and
 Values

 Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries

D HINC-WS 1 90 (0: 2)
 Recode - Wage and Salary
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HWSVAL 7 91 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Wages and Salaries
 U HINC-WS = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Self-Employment (Nonfarm)

D HINC-SE 1 98 (0: 2)
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 Recode - Own business self-employment
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HSEVAL 7 99 (- 389961: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - self employment
 income
 U HINC-SE = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 Source of Income

Self-Employment farm

D HINC-FR 1 106 (0: 2)
 Recode - Farm self-employment
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HFRVAL 7 107 (- 389961: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Farm income
 U HINC-FR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 Source of Income

Unemployment Compensation

D HINC-UC 1 114 (0: 2)
 Recode - Unemployment compensation
 benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HUCVAL 7 115 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Unemployment
 compensation
 U HINC-UC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income

Worker's Compensation

D HINC-WC 1 122 (0: 2)
 Recode - Worker's compensation
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HWCVAL 7 123 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Worker's
 compensation
 U HINC-WC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Social Security

D HSS-YN 1 130 (0: 2)
 Recode - Social Security payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSSVAL 7 131 (0000000: 1169961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Social Security
 U HSS-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Supplemental Security

D HSSI-YN 1 138 (0: 2)
 Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSSIVAL 6 139 (000000: 389961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Supplemental
 Security income
 U HSSI-YN = 1
 V 000000 .None
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Public Assistance or Welfare

D HPAW-YN 1 145 (0: 2)
 Recode - Public Assistance
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|---------|--------------------------|
| D HPAWAL | 6 | 146 (000000:779961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Public Assistance income | | |
| U HPAW-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 000000 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HVET-YN | 1 | 152 (0:2) |
| Recode - Veterans' Payments | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HVETVAL | 7 | 153 (0000000:1169961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Veteran Payments | | |
| U HVET-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Survivor's Income | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HSUR-YN | 1 | 160 (0:2) |
| Recode - Survivor Benefits | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HSURVAL | 7 | 161 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - survivor income | | |
| U HSUR-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Disability | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HDIS-YN | 1 | 168 (0:2) |
| Recode - Disability benefits | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HDISVAL | 7 | 169 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Disability income | | |
| U HDIS-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Retirement Income | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HRET-YN | 1 | 176 (0:2) |
| Recode - Retirement payments | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HRETVAL | 7 | 177 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Retirement income | | |
| U HRET-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|----------|--------------------------|
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Interest | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HINT-YN | 1 | 184 (0:2) |
| Recode - interest payments | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HINTVAL | 7 | 185 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Interest income | | |
| U HINT-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Dividends | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HDIV-YN | 1 | 192 (0:2) |
| Recode - Dividend payments | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HDIVVAL | 7 | 193 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - dividend income | | |
| U HDIV-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Rents | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HRNT-YN | 1 | 200 (0:2) |
| Recode - Rental payments | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HRNTVAL | 7 | 201 (-389961:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Rent income | | |
| U HRNT-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | Negative | .Dollar amount |
| V | Positive | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Education | | |
| ***** | | |
| D HED-YN | 1 | 208 (0:2) |
| Recode - Educational assistance benefits | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D HEDVAL | 7 | 209 (0000000:3899961) |
| Recode - HHLd income - Education income | | |
| U HED-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income -- Child Support

D HCSP-YN 1 216 (0: 2)
 Recode - Child support payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HCSPVAL 7 217 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - child support
 U HCSP-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Alimony

D HALM-YN 1 224 (0: 2)
 Recode - Alimony payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HALMVAL 7 225 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - alimony
 U HALM-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Financial Assistance

D HFIN-YN 1 232 (0: 2)
 Recode - Financial assistance payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HFINVAL 7 233 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Financial
 assistance income
 U HFIN-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Other Income

D HOI-YN 1 240 (0: 2)
 Other income payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D HOIVAL 7 241 (0000000: 3899961)
 Recode - HHLd income - Other income
 U HOI-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Summary Household Income Recodes

D HTOTVAL 8 248 (- 389961: 23399766)
 Recode - Total household income
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 D HEARNVAL 8 256 (- 389961: 11699883)
 Recode - Total household earnings
 U HINC-WS, HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 D HOTHVAL 8 264 (- 389961: 11699883)
 All other types of income except HEARNVAL
 Recode - Total other household income
 V 00000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 D HHINC 2 272 (00: 41)
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 Recode - total household income
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under \$2, 500
 V 02 . \$2, 500 to \$4, 999
 V 03 . \$5, 000 to \$7, 499
 V 04 . \$7, 500 to \$9, 999
 V 05 . \$10, 000 to \$12, 499
 V 06 . \$12, 500 to \$14, 999
 V 07 . \$15, 000 to \$17, 499
 V 08 . \$17, 500 to \$19, 999
 V 09 . \$20, 000 to \$22, 499
 V 10 . \$22, 500 to \$24, 999
 V 11 . \$25, 000 to \$27, 499
 V 12 . \$27, 500 to \$29, 999
 V 13 . \$30, 000 to \$32, 499
 V 14 . \$32, 500 to \$34, 999
 V 15 . \$35, 000 to \$37, 499
 V 16 . \$37, 500 to \$39, 999
 V 17 . \$40, 000 to \$42, 499
 V 18 . \$42, 500 to \$44, 999
 V 19 . \$45, 000 to \$47, 499
 V 20 . \$47, 500 to \$49, 999
 V 21 . \$50, 000 to \$52, 499
 V 22 . \$52, 500 to \$54, 999
 V 23 . \$55, 000 to \$57, 499
 V 24 . \$57, 500 to \$59, 999
 V 25 . \$60, 000 to \$62, 499
 V 26 . \$62, 500 to \$64, 999
 V 27 . \$65, 000 to \$67, 499
 V 28 . \$67, 500 to \$69, 999
 V 29 . \$70, 000 to \$72, 499
 V 30 . \$72, 500 to \$74, 999
 V 31 . \$75, 000 to \$77, 499
 V 32 . \$77, 500 to \$79, 999
 V 33 . \$80, 000 to \$82, 499
 V 34 . \$82, 500 to \$84, 999
 V 35 . \$85, 000 to \$87, 499
 V 36 . \$87, 500 to \$89, 999
 V 37 . \$90, 000 to \$92, 499
 V 38 . \$92, 500 to \$94, 999
 V 39 . \$95, 000 to \$97, 499
 V 40 . \$97, 500 to \$99, 999
 V 41 . \$100, 000 and over

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Edited Health Insurance

D HMCARE 1 274 (0: 2)
 Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HMCALD 1 275 (0: 2)
 Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HCHAMP 1 276 (0: 2)
 CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HHI-YN 1 277 (0: 2)
 Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 Household Recodes

D HHSTATUS 1 278 (0: 3)
 Recode - Household status
 U H- TYPE = 1: 8
 V 0 .Not in universe (group
 quarters)
 V 1 .Primary family
 V 2 .Nonfamily householder living
 alone
 V 3 .Nonfamily householder living
 with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18 2 279 (00: 39)
 Recode - Number of persons in HHLD
 under age 18
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 00 .None
 V 01-39 .Number persons under 18

D HTOP5PCT 1 281 (0: 2)
 Recode - Household income percentiles
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe (group quarters)
 V 1 .In top 5 percent
 V 2 .Not in top 5 percent

D HPCTCUT 2 282 (00: 20)
 Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
 National rank
 U H- HHTYPE = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe (group quarters)
 V 01 .Lowest 5 percent
 V 02 .Second 5 percent
 V 20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER 1 284
 Filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D INDCCODE 1 285 (0: 4)
 V 0 .Not individually identified
 central city
 V 1-4 .(See Appendix E) Note: Whenever
 possible this code identifies
 specific central cities in an
 MSA/PMSA that have multiple
 central cities. This code must
 be used in combination with the
 MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC
 in order to uniquely identify a
 specific city

D FILLER 1 286
 Filler

 March Supplement Household Weight

D HSUP-WGT 8 287 (00000000: 99999999)
 Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
 U H- HHTYPE = 1

 Allocation flags for basic CPS

D H%TENURE 1 295 (0: 4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 1 296
 Filler

D H%LIVQRT 1 297 (0: 7)
 V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated
 V 7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER 1 298
 Filler

D H%TELHHD 1 299 (0: 4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D H%TELA VL 1 300 (0: 4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

D H%TELINT 1 301 (0: 4)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Value to blank
 V 4 .Allocated

 Allocation flags for supplement
 household items

D FILLER 6 302 (0: 1)
 Filler

D I- HHOTLU 1 308 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I- HHOTNO 1 309 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I-HFLUNC 1 310 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFLUNN 1 311 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HPUBLI 1 312 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HLOREN 1 313 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODS 1 314 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFDVAL 1 315 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODN 1 316 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HFOODM 1 317 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGAS 1 318 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D I-HENGVA 1 319 (0: 1)
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D FILLER 12 320
 Filler

 New fields in 1992 from after-tax
 processing

D PROP-TAX 5 332 (00000: 99997)
 Annual property taxes
 V 00000 .None
 V 00001- .Dollar amount
 V 99997 .

D HOUSRET 5 337 (- 9999: 25000)
 Return to home equity
 V 00000 .None
 V - 9999 - .Dollar amount
 V 25000 .

 New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS
 questionnaire

D HRHTYPE 2 342 (00: 10)
 Household type
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 00 .Non-interview household
 V 01 .Husband/wife primary family
 V .(neither husband or wife in
 V .Armed Forces)
 V 02 .Husband/wife primary family
 V .(husband and/or
 V .wife in Armed Forces)
 V 03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
 V .family householder

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 04 .Unmarried civilian female
 V .primary family householder
 V 05 .Primary family household -
 V .reference person in
 V .Armed Forces and unmarried
 V 06 .Civilian male nonfamily
 V .householder
 V 07 .Civilian female nonfamily
 V .householder
 V 08 .Nonfamily householder
 V .household - reference
 V .person in Armed Forces
 V 09 .Group quarters with actual
 V .families (This is new in 1994)
 V 10 .Group quarters with secondary
 V .individuals only

D H-IDNUM 15 344
 Household identification number
 U ALL

D I-HUNITS 1 359 (0: 1)
 Allocation flag for HUNITS
 V 0 .No change
 V 1 .Allocated

D FILLER 1 360
 Filler

 NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS

D HRTAYN 1 361 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
 (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
 TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE TO HELP
 (YOU/THEM) GET TO WORK OR SCHOOL OR
 TRAINING, SUCH AS GAS VOUCHERS, BUS
 PASSES, OR HELP REPAIR OR INSURANCE ON
 A CAR ?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRNUMTA 2 362 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

D HRCCAYN 1 364 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
 (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
 CHILD CARE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE SO
 (YOU/THEY) COULD GO TO WORK OR SCHOOL
 OR TRAINING.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRNUMCC 2 365 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVING CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

D HRPADCC 1 367 (0: 2)
 DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
 FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
 CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
 (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
 EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW
 SUPPLEMENT EDITS

D FILLER 1 368
 Filler

D HRCMSRYN 1 369 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PARTICIPATE IN A
 WORK PROGRAM, SUCH AS A COMMUNITY
 SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO RECEIVE CASH
 ASSISTANCE?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D HRJCYN 1 370 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A JOB SEARCH
 PROGRAM OR JOB CLUB, OR USE A JOB
 RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS
 AND EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB
 INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT JOB
 APPLICATIONS?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D HRJRYN 1 371 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND JOB READINESS
 TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING,
 JOB INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-
 ESTEEM?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D HRJTYN 1 372 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A TRAINING
 PROGRAM TO LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
 SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING,
 AUTO MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING
 CHILD CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER
 JOB OR VOCATION?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D HRNUMCSV 2 373 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 PARTICIPATING IN A WORK PROGRAM, SUCH
 AS A COMMUNITY SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO
 RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE (1- 16)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRNUMJC 2 375 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 ATTENDING A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR JOB
 CLUB, OR USING A JOB RESOURCE CENTER TO
 GET LISTS OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
 SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT
 JOB APPLICATIONS (1- 16).

D HRNUMJR 2 377 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
 LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
 INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
 (1- 16).

D HRNUMJT 2 379 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO LEARN A
 SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS COMPUTER
 WORD PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
 NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE, OR A
 SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR VOCATION
 (1- 16).

D HRNUMSC 2 381 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
 TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
 OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
 SKILLS (1- 16).

D HRNUMWC 2 383 (0: 16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVING WIC (1- 16).

D HRSCHLYN 1 385 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND GED CLASSES
 OR RECEIVE TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE
 GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING
 OR MATH SKILLS?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D HRWICYN 1 386 (0: 2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
 ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
 WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
 PROGRAM?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . YES
 V 2 . NO

D FILLER 546 387
 FILLER

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT

FAMILY RECORD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------------|--------------|---|
| D FRECORD | 1 | 1 (2: 2) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 2 | . Family record |
| D FH-SEQ | 5 | 2 (00001: 99999) |
| | | Household sequence number |
| | | Matches H-SEQ for same household |
| U All families | | |
| V | 00001- 99999 | . Household sequence number |
| D FFPOS | 2 | 7 (01: 39) |
| | | Unique family identifier |
| | | This field plus FH-SEQ results in a |
| | | unique family number for the file. |
| | | Same function in household record is |
| | | field HHPOS (00). |
| | | Same function in person record is PPPOS |
| | | (41- 79). |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index for |
| V | | . family identifier |
| D FKIND | 1 | 9 (1: 3) |
| | | Kind of family |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | . Husband-wife family |
| V | 2 | . Male reference person |
| V | 3 | . Female reference person |
| D FTYPE | 1 | 10 (1: 5) |
| | | Family type |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | . Primary family |
| V | 2 | . Nonfamily householder |
| V | 3 | . Related subfamily |
| V | 4 | . Unrelated subfamily |
| V | 5 | . Secondary individual |
| D FPERSONS | 2 | 11 (01: 39) |
| | | Number of persons in family |
| | | Primary families include related |
| | | subfamily members |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01- 39 | . Number of persons |
| D FHEADIDX | 2 | 13 (01: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of family head |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . reference person |
| D FWIFEIDX | 2 | 15 (00: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of family wife |
| U F- KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | . No wife |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . wife |
| D FHUSBIDX | 2 | 17 (00: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of family |
| | | husband |
| U F- KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | . No husband |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . husband |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------------|--------|---|
| D FSPUIDX | 2 | 19 (00: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of family spouse |
| U F- KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | . No spouse |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . spouse |
| D FLASTIDX | 2 | 21 (01: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of last |
| | | member of family. All persons from |
| | | FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of |
| | | this family. (Primary family |
| | | includes related subfamily members.) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . last family member |
| D FMLASIDX | 2 | 23 (01: 39) |
| | | Index to person record of last |
| | | member of family. All persons from |
| | | FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are |
| | | members of this family. (Primary |
| | | family excludes subfamily members.) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01- 39 | . Index (roster position) for |
| V | | . last family member |
| D FOWNU6 | 1 | 25 (0: 6) |
| | | Own children in family under 6 |
| V | 0 | . None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | . 1 |
| V | 2 | . 2 |
| V | ... | |
| V | 6 | . 6+ |
| D FILLER | 1 | 26 |
| | | Filler |
| D FOWNU18 | 1 | 27 (0: 9) |
| | | Number of own never married children |
| | | under 18 |
| | | Primary family includes own children |
| | | in related subfamily even if the child |
| | | is the head of the subfamily. |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | . None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | . 1 |
| V | ... | |
| V | 9 | . 9 or more |
| D FRELU6 | 1 | 28 (0: 6) |
| | | Related persons in family under 6 |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | . None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | . 1 |
| V | 2 | . 2 |
| V | ... | |
| V | 6 | . 6+ |
| D FRELU18 | 1 | 29 (0: 9) |
| | | Related persons in family under 18 |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | . None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | . 1 |
| V | 2 | . 2 |
| V | ... | |
| V | 9 | . 9+ |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---|
| D FPCTCUT | 2 | 30 (00:20) |
| Income percentiles | | |
| Primary families only | | |
| U All families | | |
| V | 00 | .NIU (FTYPE=2+) |
| V | 01 | .Lowest 5 percent |
| V | 02 | .Second 5 percent |
| V | 20 | .Top 5 percent |
| D FPOVCUT | 5 | 32 (00000:4000) |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount | | |
| If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family | | |
| D FAMLIS | 1 | 37 (1:4) |
| Ratio of family income to low-income level | | |
| If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family | | |
| V | 1 | .Below low-income level |
| V | 2 | .100 - 124 percent of the low-income level |
| V | 3 | .125 - 149 percent of the low-income level |
| V | 4 | .150 percent and above the low-income level |
| D POVLL | 2 | 38 (01:14) |
| Ratio of family income to low-income level | | |
| If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family | | |
| V | 01 | .Under .50 |
| V | 02 | .50 to .74 |
| V | 03 | .75 to .99 |
| V | 04 | .1.00 to 1.24 |
| V | 05 | .1.25 to 1.49 |
| V | 06 | .1.50 to 1.74 |
| V | 07 | .1.75 to 1.99 |
| V | 08 | .2.00 to 2.49 |
| V | 09 | .2.50 to 2.99 |
| V | 10 | .3.00 to 3.49 |
| V | 11 | .3.50 to 3.99 |
| V | 12 | .4.00 to 4.49 |
| V | 13 | .4.50 to 4.99 |
| V | 14 | .5.00 and over |
| D FRSPOV | 2 | 40 (00:14) |
| Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level (care should be exercised when using this data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family) | | |
| U F-TYPE = 3 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| V | 01 | .Under .50 |
| V | 02 | .50 to .74 |
| V | 03 | .75 to .99 |
| V | 04 | .1.00 to 1.24 |
| V | 05 | .1.25 to 1.49 |
| V | 06 | .1.50 to 1.74 |
| V | 07 | .1.75 to 1.99 |
| V | 08 | .2.00 to 2.49 |
| V | 09 | .2.50 to 2.99 |
| V | 10 | .3.00 to 3.49 |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|
| V | 11 | .3.50 to 3.99 |
| V | 12 | .4.00 to 4.49 |
| V | 13 | .4.50 to 4.99 |
| V | 14 | .5.00 and over |
| D FRSPPCT | 5 | 42 (00000:40000) |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily (care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family) | | |
| U F-TYPE = 3 | | |
| V | 00000- | .Not in related subfamilies 40000 . |
| ***** | | |
| Family Income Recipency and Values | | |
| ***** | | |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FINC-WS | 1 | 47 (1:2) |
| Wage and salary | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D FWSVAL | 7 | 48 (0000000:3899961) |
| Family income - wages and salaries | | |
| U FINC-WS = 1 | | |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income | | |
| Self-Employment (Nonfarm) | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FINC-SE | 1 | 55 (1:2) |
| Own business self-employment | | |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D FSEVAL | 7 | 56 (-389961:3899961) |
| Family income - self employment income | | |
| U FINC-SE = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | Neg Amt | .Income (loss) |
| V | Pos Amt | .Income |
| ***** | | |
| Source of Income | | |
| Self-Employment Farm | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FINC-FR | 1 | 63 (1:2) |
| Farm self-employment | | |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D FFRVAL | 7 | 64 (-389961:3899961) |
| Family income - Farm income | | |
| U FINC-FR = 1 | | |
| V | 0000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | Neg Amt | .Income (loss) |
| V | Pos Amt | .Income |

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income
 Unemployment Compensation

D FINC-UC 1 71 (1:2)
 Unemployment compensation
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FUCVAL 7 72 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Unemployment
 compensation
 U FINC-UC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Worker's Compensation

D FINC-WC 1 79 (1:2)
 Worker's compensation
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FWCVAL 7 80 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Worker's compensation
 U FINC-WC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Social Security

D FINC-SS 1 87 (1:2)
 Social Security Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSSVAL 7 88 (0000000:1169961)
 Family income - Social Security
 U FINC-SS = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Supplemental Security

D FINC-SSI 1 95 (1:2)
 Supplemental Security Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSSIVAL 6 96 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Supplemental Security
 Income
 U FINC-SSI = 1
 V 0 .None
 V .Dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income
 Public Assistance or Welfare

D FINC-PAW 1 102 (1:2)
 Public assistance or welfare benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FPAWAL 6 103 (0000000:7799961)
 Family income - public assistance income
 U FINC-PAW = 1
 V 000000 .None
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits

D FINC-VET 1 109 (1:2)
 Veterans' Benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FVETVAL 7 110 (0000000:1169961)
 Family income - veteran payments
 U FINC-VET = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Survivor's income

D FINC-SUR 1 117 (1:2)
 Survivor's payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSURVAL 7 118 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Survivor income
 U FINC-SUR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Disability

D FINC-DIS 1 125 (1:2)
 Disability payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FDISVAL 7 126 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Disability income
 U FINC-DIS = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income -- Retirement Income

D FINC-RET 1 133 (1:2)
 Retirement payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FRETVAL 7 134 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Retirement income
 U FINC-RET = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Interest

D FINC-INT 1 141 (1:2)
 Interest payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FINTVAL 7 142 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Interest income
 U FINC-INT = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Dividends

D FINC-DIV 1 149 (1:2)
 Dividend payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FDIIVAL 7 150 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Dividend income
 U FINC-DIV = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Rents

D FINC-RNT 1 157 (1:2)
 Rental payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FRNTVAL 7 158 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - Rental income
 U FINC-RNT = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Negative dollar amount
 V .Positive dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income -- Education

D FINC-ED 1 165 (1:2)
 Education benefits
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FEDVAL 7 166 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Education income
 U FINC-ED = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Child support

D FINC-CSP 1 173 (1:2)
 Child support payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FCSPVAL 7 174 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Child support
 U FINC-CSP = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income -- Alimony

D FINC-ALM 1 181 (1:2)
 Alimony payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FALMVAL 7 182 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Alimony
 U FINC-ALM = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

 Source of Income
 Financial Assistance

D FINC-FIN 1 189 (1:2)
 Financial assistance payments
 U All families
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FFINVAL 7 190 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Financial assistance
 income
 U FINC-FIN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of Income -- Other income

D FINC-OI 1 197 (1:2)
 Other income payments

U All families

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FOIVAL 7 198 (0000000:3899961)

 Family income - Other income

U FINC=OI = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe

V .Dollar amount

Family Summary Income Values
 and Recodes

D FTOTVAL 8 205 (-389961:23399766)

 Total family income

U All families

V 00000000 .None or not in universe

V Neg Amt .Income (loss)

V Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL 8 213 (-389961:11699883)

 Total family earnings

U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1

V 00000000 .None or not in universe

V Neg Amt .Income (loss)

V Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL 8 221 (-389961:11699883)

 Total other family income

U All other types of income except HEARNVAL

V 00000000 .None

V Neg Amt .Income (loss)

V Pos Amt .Income

D FTOT-R 2 229 (01:41)

 Total family income recode

U All families

V 01 .Under \$2,500

V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999

V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499

V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999

V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499

V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999

V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499

V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999

V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499

V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999

V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499

V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999

V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499

V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999

V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499

V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999

V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499

V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999

V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499

V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999

V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499

V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999

V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499

V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999

V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499

V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999

V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499

V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999

V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499

V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499

V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999

V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499

V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999

V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499

V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999

V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499

V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999

V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499

V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999

V 41 . \$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH 1 231 (1:2)

 Reference person or spouse of Spanish
 origin

U All families

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 232

 Filler

March Supplement Family Weight

D FSUP-WGT 8 233 (00000000:99999999)

 Householder or reference person weight
 (2 implied decimal)

U All families

V 000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
 999999 .

D FFPOSOLD 2 241

 Trailer portion of unique household ID.

 00 for HH record. Same function in

 Family record is field FFPOSOLD

 (41-79). Same function in Person

 record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)

U All families

Family Noncash Benefit Valuation

Fields New in 1992

D F-MV-FS 4 243 (0:9999)

 Family market value of food stamps

V 0 .None

V .Dollar amount

F-MV-SL 4 247 (0:9999)

 Family market value of school lunch

V 0 .None

V .Dollar amount

FFNGCARE 5 251 (0:29999)

 Family fungible value of medicare

V 0 .None

V .Dollar amount

D FFNGCAID 5 256 (0:29999)

 Family fungible value of medicaid

V 0 .None

V .Dollar amount

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|----------------|
| D FHOSSUB | 3 | 261 (0:999) |
| Family market value of housing subsidy | | |
| V | | (monthly amt.) |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D FFOODREQ | 4 | 264 (0:9999) |
| Based on USDA figures | | |
| Used to compute fungible value of | | |
| medicare & medicaid | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|
| D FHOUSEQ | 4 | 268 (0:1999) |
| Used to compute fungible value of | | |
| medicare & medicaid | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D FILLER | 661 | 272 |
| Filler | | |

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT DATA DICTIONARY PERSON RECORD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------|---------|---|
| D PRECORD | 1 | 1 (3:3) |
| V | 3 | . Person record |
| D PH-SEQ | 5 | 2 (00001:99999) |
| U All | | Household seq number |
| V | 000001- | . Household sequence number |
| V | 99999 | . |
| D PPPOS | 2 | 7 (41:79) |
| V | | Trailer portion of unique household ID. |
| V | | 00 for HH record. Same function in |
| V | | family record is field FFPOS (01-39) |
| V | | Same function in person record is |
| V | | PPPOS (41-79) |
| ***** | | |
| Edited adult control card items | | |
| ***** | | |
| D A-LINENO | 2 | 9 (01:39) |
| U All | | Item 18a - Line number |
| V | | 01-39 . Line number |
| D A-PARENT | 2 | 11 (00:39) |
| U all | | Item 18c - Parent's line number |
| V | | 00 . None |
| V | | 01-39 . Parent's line number |
| D A-EXPRRP | 2 | 13 (01:14) |
| V | | Expanded relationship code |
| V | 01 | . Reference person with relatives |
| V | 02 | . Reference person without |
| V | | relatives |
| V | 03 | . Husband |
| V | 04 | . Wife |
| V | 05 | . Own child |
| V | 07 | . Grandchild |
| V | 08 | . Parent |
| V | 09 | . Brother/sister |
| V | 10 | . Other relative |
| V | 11 | . Foster child |
| V | 12 | . Nonrelative with relatives |
| V | 13 | . Partner/roommate |
| V | 14 | . Nonrelative without relatives |
| D A-AGE | 2 | 15 (00:80) |
| U All | | Item 18d - Age |
| V | | 00-80 . Years of age |
| D A-MARITL | 1 | 17 (1:7) |
| U All | | Item 18e - Marital status |
| V | | 1 . Married - civilian spouse |
| V | | . present |
| V | 2 | . Married - AF spouse present |
| V | 3 | . Married - spouse absent (exc |
| V | | . separated) |
| V | 4 | . Widowed |
| V | 5 | . Divorced |
| V | 6 | . Separated |
| V | 7 | . Never married |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| D A-SPOUSE | 2 | 18 (00:39) |
| U All | | Item 18f - Spouse's line number |
| V | 00 | . None or children |
| V | 01-39 | . Spouse's line number |
| D A-SEX | 1 | 20 (1:2) |
| U All | | Item 18g - Sex |
| V | 1 | . Male |
| V | 2 | . Female |
| D A-VET | 1 | 21 (0:6) |
| U All | | Veteran status |
| V | 0 | . Children or Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | . Vietnam |
| V | 2 | . Korean war |
| V | 3 | . World War II |
| V | 4 | . World War I |
| V | 5 | . Other service |
| V | 6 | . Nonveteran |
| D A-HGA | 2 | 22 (00:46) |
| U All | | Item 18h - Educational attainment |
| V | 00 | . Children |
| V | 31 | . Less than 1st grade |
| V | 32 | . 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade |
| V | 33 | . 5th or 6th grade |
| V | 34 | . 7th and 8th grade |
| V | 35 | . 9th grade |
| V | 36 | . 10th grade |
| V | 37 | . 11th grade |
| V | 38 | . 12th grade no diploma |
| V | 39 | . High school graduate - high |
| V | | . school diploma or equivalent |
| V | 40 | . Some college but no degree |
| V | 41 | . Associate degree in college - |
| V | | . occupation/vocation program |
| V | 42 | . Associate degree in college - |
| V | | . academic program |
| V | 43 | . Bachelor's degree (for |
| V | | . example: BA, AB, BS) |
| V | 44 | . Master's degree (for |
| V | | . example: MA, MS, MENG, MED, |
| V | | . MSW, MBA) |
| V | 45 | . Professional school degree (for |
| V | | . example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) |
| V | 46 | . Doctorate degree (for |
| V | | . example: PHD, EDD) |
| D PRDTRACE | 2 | 24 (01:21) |
| U All | | Race |
| V | 01 | . White only |
| V | 02 | . Black only |
| V | 03 | . American Indian, |
| V | | . Alaskan Native only (AI) |
| V | 04 | . Asian only |
| V | 05 | . Hawaii/Pacific Islander |
| V | | . only (HP) |
| V | 06 | . White-Black |
| V | 07 | . White-AI |
| V | 08 | . White-Asian |
| V | 09 | . White-HP |
| V | 10 | . Black-AI |
| V | 11 | . Black-Asian |
| V | 12 | . Black-HP |
| V | 13 | . AI-Asian |
| V | 14 | . Asian-HP |

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 15 . White-Black-AI
 V 16 . White-Black-Asian
 V 17 . White-AI-Asian
 V 18 . White-Asian-HP
 V 19 . White-Black-AI-Asian
 V 20 . 2 or 3 races
 V 21 . 4 or 5 races

Person recodes

D P-STAT 1 26 (1:3)
 Status of person identifier
 V 1 . Civilian 15+
 V 2 . Armed Forces
 V 3 . Children 0 - 14

D PEHSPNON 1 27 (1:2)
 Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?
 U All
 V 1 . Yes
 V 2 . No

D PRDTHSP 1 28 (1:5)
 Detailed Hispanic recode
 U PEHSPNON = 1
 V 0 . Not in universe
 V 1 . Mexican
 V 2 . Puerto Rican
 V 3 . Cuban
 V 4 . Central/South American
 V 5 . Other Spanish

D A-FAMNUM 2 29 (00:19)
 Family number
 U All
 V 00 . Not a family member
 V 01 . Primary family member only
 V 02-19 . Subfamily member

D A-FAMTYP 1 31 (1:5)
 Family type
 U All
 V 1 . Primary family
 V 2 . Nonfamily householder
 V 3 . Related subfamily
 V 4 . Unrelated subfamily
 V 5 . Secondary individual

D A-FAMREL 1 32 (0:4)
 Family relationship
 U All
 V 0 . Not a family member
 V 1 . Reference person
 V 2 . Spouse
 V 3 . Child
 V 4 . Other relative (primary
 family)

D A-PFREL 1 33 (0:5)
 Primary family relationship
 U All
 V 0 . Not in primary family
 V 1 . Husband
 V 2 . Wife
 V 3 . Own child
 V 4 . Other relative
 V 5 . Unmarried reference person

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HHDREL 1 34 (0:8)
 Detailed household summary
 V In household:
 V 1 . Householder
 V 2 . Spouse of householder
 V Child of householder:
 V 3 . Under 18 years, single (never
 married)
 V 4 . Under 18 years, ever married
 V 5 . 18 years and over
 V Other household members:
 V 6 . Other relative of householder
 V 7 . Nonrelative of householder
 V In group quarters:
 V 8 . Secondary individual

D FAMREL 2 35 (01:11)
 Family relationship
 V Primary and unrelated subfamily only
 V 01 . Reference person of family
 V 02 . Spouse of reference person
 V Child of reference person:
 V 03 . Under 18 years, single (never
 married)
 V 04 . Under 18 years, ever married
 V 05 . 18 years and over
 V Grandchild of reference person:
 V 06 . Grandchild of reference person
 V Other relative of family of reference
 V person:
 V 07 . Under 18 years, single (never
 married)
 V 08 . Under 18 years, ever married
 V 09 . 18 years and over
 V Not in a family:
 V Unrelated individual:
 V 10 . Nonfamily householder
 V 11 . Secondary individual

D HHDFMX 2 37 (01:51)
 Detailed household and family status
 V In household:
 V In primary family:
 V 01 . Householder
 V 02 . Spouse of householder
 V Child of householder:
 V Under 18, single (never married):
 V 03 . Reference person of subfamily
 V 04 . Not in a subfamily
 V Under 18, ever-married:
 V 05 . Reference person of subfamily
 V 06 . Spouse of subfamily reference
 V person
 V 07 . Not in a subfamily
 V 18 years and over, single (never
 married):
 V 08 . Head of a subfamily
 V 09 . Not in a subfamily
 V 18 years and over, ever-married:
 V 10 . Reference person of subfamily
 V 11 . Spouse of subfamily reference
 V person
 V 12 . Not in a subfamily
 V 13-22 . Not used
 V Grandchild of householder:
 V Under 18, single (never married):
 V 23 . Reference person of subfamily
 V 24 . Child of a subfamily
 V 25 . Not in a subfamily
 V Under 18, ever-married:
 V 26 . Reference person of subfamily
 V 27 . Spouse of subfamily reference
 V person
 V 28 . Not used
 V 29 . Not in a subfamily

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|
| V 18 years and over, single (never married): | | |
| V 30 .Reference person of a subfamily | | |
| V 31 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V 18 years and over, ever-married: | | |
| V 32 .Reference person of subfamily | | |
| V 33 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | | |
| V 34 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V Other relative of householder: | | |
| V Under 18, single (never married): | | |
| V 35 .Reference person of subfamily | | |
| V 36 .Child of subfamily reference person | | |
| V 37 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V Under 18, ever married: | | |
| V 38 .Reference person of subfamily | | |
| V 39 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | | |
| V 40 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V 18 years and over, single (never married): | | |
| V 41 .Reference person of a subfamily | | |
| V 42 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V 18 years and over, ever-married: | | |
| V 43 .Reference person of subfamily | | |
| V 44 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | | |
| V 45 .Not in a subfamily | | |
| V In unrelated subfamily: | | |
| V 46 .Reference person of unrelated subfamily | | |
| V 47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily reference person | | |
| V 48 .Child < 18, single (never-married) of unrelated subfamily reference person | | |
| V Not in a family: | | |
| V 49 .Nonfamily householder | | |
| V 50 .Secondary individual | | |
| V 51 .In group quarters | | |
| D PARENT 1 39 (0: 4) | | |
| Family members under 18 (excludes reference person and spouse if under 18.) | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V Presence of parents | | |
| V 1 .Both parents present | | |
| V 2 .Mother only present | | |
| V 3 .Father only present | | |
| V 4 .Neither parent present | | |
| D AGE1 2 40 (00: 17) | | |
| Age recode - Persons 15+ years | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| V 01 .15 years | | |
| V 02 .16 and 17 years | | |
| V 03 .18 and 19 years | | |
| V 04 .20 and 21 years | | |
| V 05 .22 to 24 years | | |
| V 06 .25 to 29 years | | |
| V 07 .30 to 34 years | | |
| V 08 .35 to 39 years | | |
| V 09 .40 to 44 years | | |
| V 10 .45 to 49 years | | |
| V 11 .50 to 54 years | | |
| V 12 .55 to 59 years | | |
| V 13 .60 to 61 years | | |
| V 14 .62 to 64 years | | |
| V 15 .65 to 69 years | | |
| V 16 .70 to 74 years | | |
| V 17 .75 years and over | | |
| D FILLER 2 42 | | |
| Filler | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|
| D PHF-SEQ 2 44 (01: 39) | | |
| Pointer to the sequence number of own family record in household. (Care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their characteristics come from the primary family record) | | |
| D PF-SEQ 2 46 (01: 39) | | |
| Pointer to the sequence number of family record in household (Related subfamilies point to primary family) | | |
| D PRNT-PTR 2 48 (01: 39) | | |
| Sequence number of parent in hhld | | |
| ***** | | |
| Basic CPS weights | | |
| ***** | | |
| D A-FNLWGT 8 50 (00000000: 99999999) | | |
| Final weight (2 implied decimal places) | | |
| V 00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample | | |
| V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight | | |
| V 99999999 . | | |
| D A-ERNLWT 8 58 (00000000: 99999999) | | |
| Earnings/not in labor force weight (2 implied decimal places) | | |
| U H-MIS=4 or 8 | | |
| V 00000000 .Not in universe or children and | | |
| V .Armed Forces | | |
| ***** | | |
| ASEC Supplement Person Weights | | |
| ***** | | |
| D MARSUPWT 8 66 (00000000: 99999999) | | |
| Supplement final weight (2 implied decimal places) | | |
| U All | | |
| ***** | | |
| Edited labor force items | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FILLER 2 74 | | |
| Filler | | |
| D A-HRS1 2 76 (00: 99) | | |
| How many hrs did ... work last week at all jobs | | |
| U PEMLR=1 | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 00 .Children and Armed Forces | | |
| V 01-99 .Number of hrs | | |
| D FILLER 1 78 | | |
| Filler | | |
| D A-USLFT 1 79 (0: 2) | | |
| Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a week at this job (part 1) | | |
| U A-HRS1 LE 34 | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe or children and | | |
| V .Armed Forces | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | |
| D FILLER 5 80 | | |
| Filler | | |

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-WHYABS 1 85 (0:8)
 Why was ... absent from work last week?

U PEMLR=2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 2 .On vacation
 V 3 .Bad weather
 V 4 .Labor dispute
 V 8 .Other

D A-PAYABS 1 86 (0:3)
 Is ... receiving wages or salary for
 any of the time off last week

VPEMLR = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Self-employed

D PEIOIND 4 87 (0000:9890)
 Industry
 See Appendix A for list of legal codes

U CLSWKR = 1-7
 V 0000 .Not in universe or children
 V 0170-9890 .Legal code

D PEIOCC 4 91 (0010:9830)
 Occupation
 See Appendix B for list of legal codes

U CLSWKR = 1-7
 V 0000 .Not in universe or children
 V 0010-9830 .Legal code

D FILLER 1 95
 Filler

D A-WKSLK 3 96 (000:999)
 Duration of unemployment

U PEMLR=3 or 4
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 000 .Children or Armed Forces
 V 001-999 .Entry

D FILLER 3 99
 Filler

D A-WHENLJ 1 102 (0:5)
 When did ... last work?

U PEMLR = 4
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .In last 12 months
 V 2 .More than 12 months ago
 V 5 .Never worked at all

D FILLER 6 103
 Filler

D A-CLSWKR 1 109 (0:8)
 Class of worker

U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Private
 V 2 .Federal government
 V 3 .State government
 V 4 .Local government
 V 5 .Self-employed-incorporated
 V 6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
 V 7 .Without pay
 V 8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD 2 110 (01:39)
 Trailer portion of unique household id.
 00 for HH record.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Same function in family record is field
 FFPOSOLD (41-79)
 Same function in person record is
 PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A-NLFLJ 1 112 (0:7)
 When did ... last work for pay at a
 regular job or business, either full-
 time or part-time

U PEMLR=5, 6, or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and
 A-AGE < 50
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Within a past 12 months
 V 3 .More than 12 months ago
 V 7 .Never worked

D FILLER 1 113
 Filler

D A-WANTJB 1 114 (0:2)
 Does ... want a regular job now,
 either full or part-time
 (I-24)=2

U PEMLR=5, 6, 7
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 13 115
 Filler

 Edited earnings items

D A-USLHRS 2 128 (00:99)
 How many hrs per week does ...
 usually work at this job?

U All
 V -4 .Hours vary
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 00 .None, no hours
 V 01-99 .Entry

D A-HRLYWK 1 130 (0:2)
 Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

U PRERELG=1
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D A-HRSPAY 4 131 (0000:9999)
 How much does ... earn per hour?

U A-HRLYWK=1
 V 0000 .Not in universe or children and
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
 places)

D A-GRSWK 4 135 (0000:2885)
 How much does ... usually earn per
 week at this job before deductions
 , subject to topcoding, the higher
 of either the amount of item 25a times
 Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry
 will be present.

U PRERELG=1
 V 0000 .Not in universe or children or
 V 1 .Armed Forces
 V 0001-2885 .Entry

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|----------------------------------|
| D A-UNMEM | 1 | 139 (0:2) |
| On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union | | |
| U PRERELG=1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D A-UNCOV | 1 | 140 (0:2) |
| On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract | | |
| U A-UNMEM=2 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D FILLER | 1 | 141 |
| Filler | | |
| D A-ENRLW | 1 | 142 (0:2) |
| Last week was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university | | |
| U A-AGE=16-24 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D A-HSCOL | 1 | 143 (0:2) |
| U A-ENRLW=1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .High school |
| V | 2 | .College or univ. |
| D A-FTPT | 1 | 144 (0:2) |
| Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student | | |
| U A-ENRLW=1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Full time |
| V | 2 | .Part time |
| ***** | | |
| Labor force person recodes | | |
| ***** | | |
| D A-LFSR | 1 | 145 (0:7) |
| Labor force status recode | | |
| U All | | |
| V | 0 | .Children or Armed Forces |
| | 1 | .Working |
| | 2 | .With job, not at work |
| V | 3 | .Unemployed, looking for work |
| V | 4 | .Unemployed, on layoff |
| V | 7 | .Nilf |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|---|
| D A-UNTYPE | 1 | 146 (0:5) |
| Reason for unemployment | | |
| U A-LFSR=3 or 4 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Job loser - on layoff |
| V | 2 | .Other job loser |
| V | 3 | .Job leaver |
| V | 4 | .Re-entrant |
| V | 5 | .New entrant |
| D FILLER | 2 | 147 |
| Filler | | |
| D A-WKSTAT | 1 | 149 (0:7) |
| Full/part-time status | | |
| U All | | |
| V | 0 | .Children or Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Not in labor force |
| V | 2 | .Full-time schedules |
| V | 3 | .Part-time for economic reasons, usually FT |
| V | 4 | .Part-time for non-economic reasons, usually PT |
| V | 5 | .Part-time for economic reasons, usually PT |
| V | 6 | .Unemployed FT |
| V | 7 | .Unemployed PT |
| D A-EXPLF | 1 | 150 (0:2) |
| Experienced labor force employment status | | |
| U A-CLSWRK NE 8 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in experienced labor force |
| V | 1 | .Employed |
| V | 2 | .Unemployed |
| D A-WKSCH | 1 | 151 (0:4) |
| Labor force by time worked or lost | | |
| U All | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .At work |
| V | 2 | .With job, not at work |
| V | 3 | .Unemployed, seeks FT |
| V | 4 | .Unemployed, seeks PT |
| D A-CIVLF | 1 | 152 (0:1) |
| Civilian labor force | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .In universe |
| D A-FTLF | 1 | 153 (0:1) |
| Full/time labor force | | |
| U F/T | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .In universe |
| D FILLER | 1 | 154 |
| Filler | | |
| D A-MJIND | 2 | 155 (00:14) |
| Major industry code | | |
| U A-CLSWKR = 1-7 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe, or children |
| V | 1 | .Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting |
| V | 2 | .Mining |
| V | 3 | .Construction |
| V | 4 | .Manufacturing |
| V | 5 | .Wholesale and retail trade |
| V | 6 | .Transportation and utilities |
| V | 7 | .Information |
| V | 8 | .Financial activities |
| V | 9 | .Professional and business services |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------------|------|---|
| V | 10 | .Educational and health services |
| V | 11 | .Leisure and hospitality |
| V | 12 | .Other services |
| V | 13 | .Public administration |
| V | 14 | .Armed Forces |
| D A-DTIND | 2 | 157 (00:52) |
| | | Detailed industry recode |
| | | See Appendix A for list of legal codes |
| U A-CLSWKR=1-7 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe or children or |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| D MJOC | 2 | 159 (00:11) |
| | | Major occupation recode |
| U A-CLSWKR = 1-7 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children |
| V | 1 | .Management, business, and |
| V | | .financial occupations |
| V | 2 | .Professional and related |
| V | | .occupations |
| V | 3 | .Service occupations |
| V | 4 | .Sales and related occupations |
| V | 5 | .Office and administrative |
| V | | .support occupations |
| V | 6 | .Farming, fishing, and |
| V | | .forestry occupations |
| V | 7 | .Construction and extraction |
| V | | .occupations |
| V | 8 | .Installation, maintenance, |
| V | | .and repair occupations |
| V | 9 | .Production occupations |
| V | 10 | .Transportation and material |
| V | | .moving occupations |
| V | 11 | .Armed Forces |
| D A-DTOCC | 2 | 161 (00:23) |
| | | Detailed occupation recode |
| | | See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes |
| U A-CLSWKR=1-7 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe for children or |
| V | | .Armed Forces |
| D PRERELG | 1 | 163 (0:1) |
| | | Earnings eligibility flag |
| U All | | |
| V | 0 | .Not earnings eligible |
| V | 1 | .Earnings eligible |
| D A-RCOW | 1 | 164 (0:6) |
| | | Class of worker recode |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children or |
| V | | .Armed Forces or never worked |
| V | 1 | .Private (Includes self-employed |
| V | | .incorporated) |
| V | 2 | .Federal |
| V | 3 | .State |
| V | 4 | .Local |
| V | 5 | .Self-employed unincorporated |
| V | 6 | .Without pay |

The following items are from the
March Supplement 665 Questionnaire

Edited work experience items - All
persons 15+ years

| | | |
|----------|---|-------------------------------------|
| D WORKYN | 1 | 165 (0:2) |
| | | Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or |
| | | business at any time during 20..? |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------------------|------|---|
| D WTEMP | 1 | 166 (0:2) |
| | | Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary, |
| | | part-time, or seasonal work even for a |
| | | few days during 20..? |
| U WORKYN = 2 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D NWLOOK | 1 | 167 (0:2) |
| | | Item 30 - Even though ... did not work in |
| | | 20.. did spend and time trying to find |
| | | a job or on layoff? |
| U WORKYN = 2 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D NWLKW | 2 | 168 (00:52) |
| | | Item 31 - How many different weeks |
| | | was ... looking for work or on layoff? |
| U NWLOOK = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| V | 01 | .1 week |
| V | | ... |
| V | 52 | .52 weeks |
| D RSNNOTW | 1 | 170 (0:6) |
| | | Item 32 - What was the main |
| | | reason ... did not work in 20..? |
| U WORKYN = 2 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Ill or disabled |
| V | 2 | .Retired |
| V | 3 | .Taking care of home or family |
| V | 4 | .Going to school |
| V | 5 | .Could not find work |
| V | 6 | .Other |
| D WKSWORK | 2 | 171 (00:52) |
| | | Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks |
| | | did ... work even for a few hours include |
| | | paid vacation and sick leave as work. |
| U WORKYN = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| V | 01 | .1 week |
| V | | ... |
| V | 52 | .52 weeks |
| D WKCHECK | 1 | 173 (0:3) |
| | | Item 34 - Interviewer check item - |
| | | Number of weeks in item 34 is: |
| U WORKYN = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .1-49 weeks |
| V | 2 | .50-51 weeks |
| V | 3 | .52 weeks |
| D LOSEWKS | 1 | 174 (0:2) |
| | | Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of |
| | | work in 20.. because was on layoff from |
| | | a job or lost a job? |
| U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D LKNONE | 1 | 175 (0:1) |
| | | Item 36 - You said... worked about |
| | | (entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How |
| | | many of the remaining (52 minus entry in |
| | | item 33) weeks was ... looking for work |
| | | or on layoff from a job? |
| U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .No weeks looking for work or on |
| V | | .layoff |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D LK WEEKS 2 176 (00:51)
 Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for
 work or on layoff from a job?
 U 1 to 51 in WKS WORK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .01 weeks
 V ..
 V 51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH 1 178 (0:3)
 Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
 weeks ... was looking for work (or on
 layoff) all in one stretch?
 U Entry in LK WEEKS
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes, 1 stretch
 V 2 .No, 2 stretches
 V 3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN 1 179 (0:6)
 Item 38 - What was the main reason ...
 was not working or looking for work in
 the remaining weeks of 20..?
 U Sum of entries in WKS WORK and LK WEEKS add
 to a number less than 52
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Ill or disabled
 V 2 .Taking care of home
 V 3 .Going to school
 V 4 .Retired
 V 5 .No work available
 V 6 .Other

D PHMEMPRS 1 180 (0:3)
 Item 39 - For how many employers did ...
 work in 20..? If more than one at same
 time, only count it as one employer.
 U Yes in WKS WORK
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 employer
 V 2 .2
 V 3 .3 plus

D HRSWK 2 181 (00:99)
 Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked
 how many hours did ... usually work per
 week?
 U WORKYN = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 hour
 V ..
 V 99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK 1 183 (0:2)
 Item 41 - Interviewer check item -
 Number of hours in item 41 is?
 U WORKYN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Part time (1-34)
 V 2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN 1 184 (0:2)
 Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours
 for at least one week in 20..? Exclude
 time off with pay because of holidays,
 vacation, days off, or sickness.
 U HRCHECK = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PT WEEKS 2 185 (00:52)
 Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work
 less than 35 hours in 20..?
 U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 week
 V ..
 V 52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN 1 187 (0:4)
 Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
 worked less than 35 hours per week?
 U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Could only find PT job
 V 2 .Wanted part time
 V 3 .Slack work
 V 4 .Other

D FILLER 1 188
 Filler

D LJCW 1 189 (0:7)
 Item 46e - Class of worker
 U WORKYN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Private
 V 2 .Federal
 V 3 .State
 V 4 .Local
 V 5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
 V 6 .Self employed incorporated, no
 or farm
 V 7 .Without pay

D FILLER 6 190
 Filler

 Work experience recodes

D WEXP 2 196 (00:13)
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
 full/part time workers
 U All adults
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V Worked full time
 V 01 .50 to 52 weeks
 V 02 .48 to 49 weeks
 V 03 .40 to 47 weeks
 V 04 .27 to 39 weeks
 V 05 .14 to 26 weeks
 V 06 .13 weeks or less
 V Worked part time
 V 07 .50 to 52 weeks
 V 08 .48 to 49 weeks
 V 09 .40 to 47 weeks
 V 10 .27 to 39 weeks
 V 11 .14 to 26 weeks
 V 12 .13 weeks or less
 V 13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS 1 198 (0:5)
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
 weeks worked last year
 U All adults
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V Full year worker
 V 1 .Full time
 V 2 .Part time
 V Part year worker
 V 3 .Full time
 V 4 .Part time
 V 5 .Nonworker

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------|
| D WELKNW | 1 | 199 (0:7) | V | 2 | . Human Resources/Industrial |
| Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - | | | V | | . Production/Purchasing/ |
| weeks looking for nonworkers | | | V | | . Transportation/Storage/ |
| U All adults | | | V | | . Distribution/Farm/Ranch/ |
| V | 0 | . Children | V | | . Other Agricultural Managers, |
| V | 1 | . None (not looking for work) | V | | . Farmers, Ranchers, And |
| V | 2 | . 1 to 4 weeks looking | V | | . Construction Managers |
| V | 3 | . 5 to 14 weeks looking | V | 3 | . Education Administrators, |
| V | 4 | . 15 to 26 weeks looking | V | | . Engineering/Food Service/ |
| V | 5 | . 27 to 39 weeks looking | V | | . Gaming/Lodging/Medical/Health/ |
| V | 6 | . 40 or more weeks looking | V | | . Natural Sciences/Property/ |
| V | 7 | . Workers | V | | . Real Estate/Community |
| D WEUEMP | 1 | 200 (0:9) | V | | . Association/Social/ |
| Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part | | | V | | . Community Service Managers, |
| year worker weeks looking | | | V | | . Funeral Directors, |
| U All adults | | | V | | . Postmasters and Mail |
| V | 0 | . Not in universe | V | | . Superintendents, And all |
| V | 1 | . None | V | | . other Managers |
| V | 2 | . 1 to 4 weeks | V | 4 | . Agents and Business Managers |
| V | 3 | . 5 to 10 weeks | V | | . of Artists, Performers, and |
| V | 4 | . 11 to 14 weeks | V | | . Athletes |
| V | 5 | . 15 to 26 weeks | V | 5 | . Business Operations Specialists |
| V | 6 | . 27 to 39 weeks | V | 6 | . Accountants and Auditors |
| V | 7 | . 40 or more weeks | V | 7 | . Financial Specialists |
| V | 8 | . Full year worker | V | 8 | . Computer scientist, Systems |
| V | 9 | . Nonworker | V | | . Analysts, Computer Programmers, |
| D EARNER | 1 | 201 (0:2) | V | | . Computer Software Engineers, |
| Recode - Earner status | | | V | | . Support Specialist, Database/ |
| U All adults | | | V | | . Network/Computer Systems |
| V | 0 | . Not in universe | V | | . Administrators, Network Systems |
| V | 1 | . Earner (pearnval ne 0) | V | | . And Data Communication Analysts |
| V | 2 | . Nonearner | V | 9 | . Actuaries, Mathematicians, |
| D CLWK | 1 | 202 (0:5) | V | | . Operations Research Analysts, |
| Recode - Longest job class of worker | | | V | | . Statisticians, Misc. |
| recode | | | V | | . Mathematical Science occupations |
| WORKYNB = 1 | | | V | 10 | . Architects, except Naval |
| U All adults | | | V | 11 | . Surveyors, Cartographer, and |
| V | 0 | . Not in universe | V | | . Photogrammetrists |
| V | 1 | . Private (includes self- | V | 12 | . Aerospace/Agricultural / |
| V | | employment, inc) | V | | . Biomedical /Chemical /Civil / |
| V | 2 | . Government | V | | . Computer Hardware/Electrical / |
| V | 3 | . Self-employed | V | | . Electronic/Environmental / |
| V | 4 | . Without pay | V | | . Industrial /Marine/ |
| V | 5 | . Never worked | V | | . Material /Mechanical /Mining/ |
| D WECLW | 1 | 203 (0:9) | V | | . Geological /Nuclear/ |
| Recode - Longest job class of worker | | | V | | . Petroleum/and all other |
| WORKYN = 1 | | | V | | . Engineers, Naval Architects, |
| U All adults | | | V | | . Drafters, Engineering/ |
| V | 0 | . Not in universe | V | | . Surveying /Mapping Technicians |
| V | | Agriculture | V | 13 | . Agricultural /Food/ |
| V | 1 | . Wage and salary | V | | . Biological /Conservation/ |
| V | 2 | . Self-employed | V | | . Medical /Atmospheric /Space/ |
| V | 3 | . Unpaid | V | | . Materials /Environmental / |
| V | | Nonagriculture | V | | . Physical /All other Scientists, |
| V | 4 | . Private household | V | | . Astronomers, Physicists, |
| V | 5 | . Other private | V | | . Chemists, and Geoscientists |
| V | 6 | . Government | V | 14 | . Economists, Market And Survey |
| V | 7 | . Self-employed | V | | . Researchers |
| V | 8 | . Unpaid | V | 15 | . Psychologists, Sociologists, |
| V | 9 | . Never worked | V | | . Urban And Regional Planners |
| D POCCU2 | 2 | 204 (00:53) | V | 16 | . Agricultural /Food Science/ |
| Recode - Occupation of longest job by | | | V | | . Biological /Chemical / |
| Detailed groups | | | V | | . Geological /Petroleum/ |
| U All adults | | | V | | . Nuclear /Other Life /Physical / |
| V | 0 | . Not in universe (children) | V | | . Social Science Technicians |
| V | 1 | . Chief executives, Legislators, | V | 17 | . Community And Social Services |
| V | | . General /Operations /Advertising/ | V | | . Occupations |
| V | | . Promotions /Marketing /Sales/ | V | 18 | . Lawyers, Judges, Magistrates, |
| V | | . Public Relations /Administrative/ | V | | . And Other Judicial Workers |
| V | | . Computer /Information Systems/ | V | 19 | . Paralegals & Legal Assistants, |
| V | | . And Financial Managers | V | | . Miscellaneous Legal Support |
| | | | V | | . Workers |
| | | | V | 20 | . Postsecondary Teachers |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------|------|----------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------|
| V | 21 | .Preschool & Kindergarden/ | V | 34 | .First-Line Supervisors/ |
| V | | .Elementary & Middle School/ | V | | .Managers Of Housekeeping |
| V | | .Secondary School/Special | V | | .And Janitors Workers/Of |
| V | | .Education Teachers And Other | V | | .Landscaping, Lawn Service, & |
| V | | .Teachers & Instructors | V | | .Groundskeeping Workers |
| V | 22 | .Archivists, Curators, Museum | V | 35 | .Janitors/Building/Maid/ |
| V | | .Technicians, Librarians, | V | | .Housekeeping Cleaners, |
| V | | .Library Technicians, Teacher | V | | .Pest Control And Grounds |
| V | | .Assistants, And Other | V | | .Maintenance Workers |
| V | | .Education, Training, & | V | 36 | .First-Line Supervisors/ |
| V | | .Library Workers | V | | .Managers Of Gaming Workers |
| V | 23 | .Arts, Design, Entertainment, | V | | .And Of Personal Service Workers |
| V | | .Sports, And Media Occupations | V | 37 | .Animal Trainers, Nonfarm |
| V | 24 | .Chiropractors, Dentists, | V | | .Animal Caretakers, Gaming & |
| V | | .Dietitians, Nutritionist, | V | | .Funeral Services/Child Care/ |
| V | | .Optometrists, Pharmacists, | V | | .Recreation/Fitness/Personal |
| V | | .Physicians, Surgeons, | V | | .Care Workers, Motion Picture |
| V | | .Physician Assistants, And | V | | .Projectionists, Ushers, |
| V | | .Podiatrists | V | | .Lobby Attendants, |
| V | 25 | .Registered Nurses, | V | | .Ticket Takers, Barbers, |
| V | | .Audiologists, Occupational / | V | | .Hairdressers, Hairstylists, |
| V | | .Physical/Radiation/ | V | | .Cosmetologists, Baggage |
| V | | .Recreational/Respiratory/ | V | | .Porters, Bellhops, Concierges, |
| V | | .All Other Therapists, | V | | .Personal & Home Care Aides, |
| V | | .Speech-Language Pathologists | V | | .Residential Advisors, ... |
| V | 26 | .Veterinarians | V | | .And Other Personal Care/Service |
| V | 27 | .Health Diagnosing/Treating/ | V | 38 | .First-Line Supervisors/ |
| V | | .All Other Practitioners, | V | | .Managers Of Retail/ |
| V | | .Clinical Lab/Diagnostic | V | | .Non-Retail Sales Workers |
| V | | .Related/Misc. Health | V | 39 | .Cashiers, Counter And |
| V | | .Technologists & | V | | .Rental Clerks, Parts & |
| V | | .Technicians, Dental | V | | .Retail Salespersons, |
| V | | .Hygienists, Emergency/ | V | | .Advertising/Insurance/ |
| V | | .Medical Records/Health Info. | V | | .Financial Services |
| V | | .Technicians, Paramedics, | V | | .Sales Agents, Sales |
| V | | .Licensed Practical & | V | | .Representatives, |
| V | | .Vocational Nurses, Opticians, | V | | .Travel Agents, Models, |
| V | | .And Other Healthcare | V | | .Demonstrators, & |
| V | | .Practitioners | V | | .Product Promoters, |
| V | 28 | .Nursing, Psychiatric, & | V | | .Real Estate Brokers & |
| V | | .Home Health Aides, Occupational | V | | .Sales Agent, Sales Engineers, |
| V | | .Therapist Assistants & Aides, | V | | .Telemarketers, And |
| V | | .Physical Therapists, Dental/ | V | | .All Other Sales & |
| V | | .Medical Assistants, And Other | V | | .Related Workers |
| V | | .Healthcare Support Occupations | V | 40 | .Office & Admin. Support |
| V | 29 | .First-Line Supervisors/ | V | | .Occupations |
| V | | .Managers Of Correctional | V | 41 | .Farming, Fishing, & Forestry |
| V | | .Officers/Of Police & | V | | .Occupations |
| V | | .Detectives/Of Fire Fighting & | V | 42 | .First-Line Supervisors/ |
| V | | .Prevention Workers, | V | | .Managers Of Construction |
| V | | .Supervisors, Protective | V | | .Trades & Extraction Workers, |
| V | | .Service Workers, And All Other | V | | .Boilermakers, Brickmasons, |
| V | 30 | .Fire Fighters & Inspectors, | V | | .Blockmasons, And Stonemasons |
| V | | .Bailliffs, Correctional | V | 43 | .Carpenters |
| V | | .Officers, Detectives & | V | 44 | .Carpet, Floor, & |
| V | | .Criminal Investigators, Fish & | V | | .Tile Installers And Finishers, |
| V | | .Game Wardens, Parking | V | | .Cement Masons, Concrete |
| V | | .Enforcement Workers, Police & | V | | .Finishers, & Terrazzo Workers, |
| V | | .Sheriff's Patrol Officers, | V | | .Paving, Surfacing, & |
| V | | .And Transit & Railroad | V | | .Tamping Equipment Operators, |
| V | | .Police | V | | .Construction Laborers, |
| V | 31 | .Animal Control Workers, | V | | .Drywall Installers, |
| V | | .Private Detectives And | V | | .Ceiling Tile Installers, |
| V | | .Investigators, Security | V | | .And Tapers |
| V | | .Guards & Gaming | V | 45 | .Electricians |
| V | | .Surveillance Officers, | V | 46 | .Glaziers, Insulation Workers, |
| V | | .Crossing Guards, Lifeguards, | V | | .Painter, Construction & |
| V | | .And Other Protective Service | V | | .Maintenance, Paperhangers, |
| V | 32 | .Chefs And Head Cooks, First | V | | .Painters, Roofers, Plumbers, |
| V | | .Line Supervisors/Managers Of | V | | .Sheet Metal/Structural |
| V | | .Food Preparation And Serving | V | | .Iron/Steel Workers, |
| V | | .Workers, Cooks | V | | .Elevator Installer & |
| V | 33 | .Food Preparation/Server | V | | .Repairers, Fence Erector, |
| V | | .Workers, Bartenders, Counter | V | | .Hazardous Materials Removal |
| V | | .Attendants, Waiters/ | V | | .Workers, Highway Maintenance/ |
| V | | .Waitresses, Food Servers, | V | | .Misc. Construction And |
| V | | .Dishwashers, Hosts & Hostesses | V | | .Related Workers |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| V | 47 | .Extraction Workers | D WEIND | 2 | 208 (00:23) |
| V | 48 | .Installation, Maintenance, & | Recode - Industry of longest job by | | |
| V | | .Repair Workers | Detailed groups | | |
| V | 49 | .Production Occupations | U All adults | | |
| V | 50 | .Supervisors, Transportation & | V | 0 | .Not in universe (children) |
| V | | .Material Moving Workers, | V | 1 | .Agriculture, Forestry, |
| V | | .Aircraft Pilots & Flight | V | | .Fishing, and Hunting |
| V | | .Engineers, Air Traffic | V | 2 | .Mining |
| V | | .Controllers & Airfield | V | 3 | .Construction |
| V | | .Operations Specialists | V | 4 | .Durable goods manufacturing |
| V | 51 | .Ambulance Drivers & | V | 5 | .Non-durable goods manufacturing |
| V | | .Attendants, Bus/Taxi | V | 6 | .Wholesale trade |
| V | | .Drivers, Motor Vehicle/ | V | 7 | .Retail trade |
| V | | .Railroad Operators, Sailors, | V | 8 | .Transportation and Warehousing |
| V | | .Ship & Boat Captains, | V | 9 | .Utilities |
| V | | .Ship Engineers, | V | 10 | .Information |
| V | | .Transportation Inspectors, | V | 11 | .Finance and Insurance |
| V | | .Crane & Tower Operators, | V | 12 | .Real Estate and Rental and |
| V | | .Tank Car/Truck/Ship Loaders, | V | | .Leasing |
| V | | .And All Other Transportation & | V | 13 | .Professional, Scientific, |
| V | | .Material Moving Occupations | V | | .and Technical Services |
| V | 52 | .Armed Forces & Military | V | 14 | .Management, Administrative |
| V | | .Specific Occupations | V | | .Support, and Waste Management |
| V | 53 | .Never Worked | V | | .Services |
| D WEMDCG | 2 | 206 (00:24) | V | 15 | .Educational Services |
| Recode - Occupation of longest job by | | | V | 16 | .Health Care and Social |
| major groups | | | V | | .Assistance |
| U All adults | | | V | 17 | .Art, Entertainment, and |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe (children) | V | | .Recreation |
| V | 1 | .Management occupations | V | 18 | .Accommodations and Food |
| V | 2 | .Business and Financial | V | | .services |
| V | | .Operations occupations | V | 19 | .Private Households |
| V | 3 | .Computer and Mathematical | V | 20 | .Other Services, except |
| V | | .occupations | V | | .Private Households |
| V | 4 | .Architecture and Engineering | V | 21 | .Public Administration |
| V | | .occupations | V | 22 | .Armed Forces and active military |
| V | 5 | .Life, Physical, and Social | V | 23 | .Never worked |
| V | | .Sciences occupations | D WEMIND | 2 | 210 (00:15) |
| V | 6 | .Community and social services | Recode - Industry of longest job by | | |
| V | | .occupations | major industry groups | | |
| V | 7 | .Legal occupations | U All adults | | |
| V | 8 | .Education, Training, and | V | 0 | .Not in universe (children) |
| V | | .Library occupations | V | 1 | .Agriculture, Forestry, |
| V | 9 | .Arts, Design, Entertainment, | V | | .Fishing, and Hunting |
| V | | .Sports, and Media occupations | V | 2 | .Mining |
| V | 10 | .Healthcare Practitioner and | V | 3 | .Construction |
| V | | .Technical occupations | V | 4 | .Manufacturing |
| V | 11 | .Healthcare Support occupations | V | 5 | .Wholesale and Retail Trade |
| V | 12 | .Protective Service occupations | V | 6 | .Transportation and Utilities |
| V | 13 | .Food Preparation and Serving | V | 7 | .Information |
| V | | .related occupations | V | 8 | .Financial, Insurance, |
| V | 14 | .Building and Grounds Cleaning | V | | .Real Estate, and Rental and |
| V | | .and Maintenance occupations | V | | .Leasing |
| V | 15 | .Personal Care and Service | V | 9 | .Professional, Scientific, |
| V | | .occupations | V | | .Management, Administrative, |
| V | 16 | .Sales and Related occupations | V | | .And Waste Management Services |
| V | 17 | .Office and Administrative | V | 10 | .Educational, Health, and |
| V | | .Support occupations | V | | .Social Services |
| V | 18 | .Farming, Fishing, and | V | 11 | .Arts, Entertainment, |
| V | | .Forestry occupations | V | | .Recreation, Accommodation, |
| V | 19 | .Construction Trades and | V | | .And Food services |
| V | | .Extraction occupations | V | 12 | .Other Services (except |
| V | 20 | .Installation, Maintenance, | V | | .Public Administration) |
| V | | .and Repair occupations | V | 13 | .Public Administration |
| V | 21 | .Production occupations | V | 14 | .Armed Forces and Active |
| V | 22 | .Transportation and Material | V | | .Duty Military |
| V | | .moving occupations | V | 15 | .Never Worked |
| V | 23 | .Armed Forces and Military | D FILLER | 1 | 212 |
| V | | .specific occupations | Filler | | |
| V | 24 | .Never worked | | | |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Edited migration items - Persons

1+ years

D MIGPLAC 1 213 (0:4)

Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area
status description or residence last year

U MIGSAME = 2

V 0 . NIU, nonmover
 V 1 . MSA
 V 2 . non MSA
 V 3 . Abroad
 V 4 . Not identifiable

D MIGSAME 1 214 (0:3)

Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
year ago; that is, on March 1, 20..?

V 0 . NIU
 V 1 . Yes (nonmover)
 V 2 . No, difference house in U.S.
 (mover)
 V 3 . No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG-REG 1 215 (0:5)

Recode - Region of previous residence

V 0 . Not in universe under 1 year
 old/nonmover
 V 1 . Northeast
 . Maine
 . New Hampshire
 . Vermont
 . Massachusetts
 . Rhode Island
 . Connecticut
 . New York
 . New Jersey
 . Pennsylvania
 V 2 . Midwest
 . Ohio
 . Indiana
 . Illinois
 . Michigan
 . Wisconsin
 . Minnesota
 . Iowa
 . Missouri
 . North Dakota
 . South Dakota
 . Nebraska
 . Kansas
 V 3 . South
 . Delaware
 . Maryland
 . District of Columbia
 . Virginia
 . West Virginia
 . North Carolina
 . South Carolina
 . Georgia
 . Florida
 . Kentucky
 . Tennessee
 . Alabama
 . Mississippi
 . Arkansas
 . Louisiana
 . Oklahoma
 . Texas
 V 4 . West
 . Montana
 . Idaho
 . Wyoming
 . Colorado
 . New Mexico
 . Arizona
 V . Utah

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V . Nevada
 V . Washington
 V . Oregon
 V . California
 V . Alaska
 V . Hawaii
 V 5 . Abroad

D MIG-ST 2 216 (00:56, 96)

Recode - FIPS State code of previous
residence

V 00 . Nonmatch
 V 01 . Alabama
 V 02 . Alaska
 V 04 . Arizona
 V 05 . Arkansas
 V 06 . California
 V 08 . Colorado
 V 09 . Connecticut
 V 10 . Delaware
 V 11 . District of Columbia
 V 12 . Florida
 V 13 . Georgia
 V 15 . Hawaii
 V 16 . Idaho
 V 17 . Illinois
 V 18 . Indiana
 V 19 . Iowa
 V 20 . Kansas
 V 21 . Kentucky
 V 22 . Louisiana
 V 23 . Maine
 V 24 . Maryland
 V 25 . Massachusetts
 V 26 . Michigan
 V 27 . Minnesota
 V 28 . Mississippi
 V 29 . Missouri
 V 30 . Montana
 V 31 . Nebraska
 V 32 . Nevada
 V 33 . New Hampshire
 V 34 . New Jersey
 V 35 . New Mexico
 V 36 . New York
 V 37 . North Carolina
 V 38 . North Dakota
 V 39 . Ohio
 V 40 . Oklahoma
 V 41 . Oregon
 V 42 . Pennsylvania
 V 44 . Rhode Island
 V 45 . South Carolina
 V 46 . South Dakota
 V 47 . Tennessee
 V 48 . Texas
 V 49 . Utah
 V 50 . Vermont
 V 51 . Virginia
 V 53 . Washington
 V 54 . West Virginia
 V 55 . Wisconsin
 V 56 . Wyoming
 V 96 . Abroad

D PLACDSCP 1 218 (0:5)

Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year
ago.

V 0 . NIU (under 1 year old,
 nonmover)
 V 1 . Central city of an MSA/PMSA
 V 2 . Balance of an MSA/PMSA
 V 3 . Non-metro
 V 4 . Abroad
 V 5 . Not identified

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|---|
| D GEDIV | 1 | 219 (1:9) |
| Recode - Census division of current residence. | | |
| V | 1 | New England |
| V | 2 | Middle Atlantic |
| V | 3 | East North Central |
| V | 4 | West North Central |
| V | 5 | South Atlantic |
| V | 6 | East South Central |
| V | 7 | West South Central |
| V | 8 | Mountain |
| V | 9 | Pacific |
| D MIG-DIV | 2 | 220 (00:10) |
| Recode - Census division of previous residence. | | |
| V | 00 | Not in universe (under 1 year old) |
| V | 01 | New England |
| V | 02 | Middle Atlantic |
| V | 03 | East North Central |
| V | 04 | West North Central |
| V | 05 | South Atlantic |
| V | 06 | East South Central |
| V | 07 | West South Central |
| V | 08 | Mountain |
| V | 09 | Pacific |
| V | 10 | Aboard |
| D MIG-MTR1 | 2 | 222 (01:09) |
| V | 01 | Nonmover |
| V | 02 | MSA to MSA |
| V | 03 | MSA to nonMSA |
| V | 04 | NonMSA to MSA |
| V | 05 | NonMSA to nonMSA |
| V | 06 | Abroad to MSA |
| V | 07 | Abroad to nonMSA |
| V | 08 | Not in universe (Children under 1 year old) |
| V | 09 | Not identifiable |
| D MIG-MTR3 | 1 | 224 (1:8) |
| V | 1 | Nonmover |
| V | 2 | Same county |
| V | 3 | Different county, same state |
| V | 4 | Different state, same division |
| V | 5 | Different division, same region |
| V | 6 | Different region |
| V | 7 | Abroad |
| V | 8 | Not in universe (children under 1 yr old) |
| D MIG-MTR4 | 1 | 225 (1:9) |
| V | 1 | Nonmover |
| V | 2 | Same county |
| V | 3 | Different county, same state |
| V | 4 | Different state in Northeast |
| V | 5 | Different state in midwest |
| V | 6 | Different state in South |
| V | 7 | Different state in west |
| V | 8 | Abroad, foreign country |
| V | 9 | Not in universe (children under 1 yr old) |
| ***** | | |
| Edited and allocated income fields - | | |
| Persons 15+ years | | |
| ***** | | |
| D NOEMP | 1 | 226 (0:6) |
| Item 47 - Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Under 10 |
| V | 2 | 10 - 24 |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|---------|--------------------------|
| V | 3 | .25 - 99 |
| V | 4 | .100 - 499 |
| V | 5 | .500 - 999 |
| V | 6 | .1000+ |
| ***** | | |
| Source of income -- earnings -- items | | |
| 48a through 49b -- persons 15+ years | | |
| ***** | | |
| D ERN-YN | 1 | 227 (0:2) |
| Earnings from longest job recode | | |
| Earnings from employer or net earnings from business/farm after expenses from longest job during 20.. | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Yes |
| V | 2 | No |
| D ERN-VAL | 6 | 228 (-99999:595494) |
| Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions in 20..? | | |
| What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 20..? | | |
| U ERN-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | 0-99999 | .Wages & self-employment |
| V | 595494 | . |
| D ERN-SRCE | 1 | 234 (0:4) |
| Earnings recode | | |
| Source of earnings from longest job. | | |
| U ERN-YN = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Wage and salary |
| V | 2 | Self employment |
| V | 3 | Farm self employment |
| V | 4 | Without pay |
| D ERN-OTR | 1 | 235 (0:2) |
| Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other work he/she did during 20..? | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Yes |
| V | 2 | No |
| D WAGEOTR | 1 | 236 (0:2) |
| Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings | | |
| U ERN-OTR = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Yes |
| V | 2 | No |
| D FILLER | 5 | 237 |
| Filler | | |
| Note: Go to position 824 for WS-VAL | | |
| D WSAL-YN | 1 | 242 (0:2) |
| Recode | | |
| Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR | | |
| U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | Not in universe |
| V | 1 | Yes |
| V | 2 | No |
| D WSAL-VAL | 6 | 243 (000000:686854) |
| Recode - Total wage and salary earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL) | | |
| U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1 | | |
| V | 000000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | 000001- | .Wage and salary |
| V | 686854 | . |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SEOTR 1 249 (0: 2)
 Item 49b - Other work - Own business
 self-employment
 U ERN-OTR = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 5 250
 Filler
 Note: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN 1 255 (0: 2)
 Recode - Any own business self-employment
 in ERN-YN SEOTR
 U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SEMP-VAL 6 256 (- 99999: 789127)
 ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
 Total own business self-employment
 earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
 ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V - 99999 . Own business self employment
 V 789127 .

D FRMOTR 1 262 (0: 2)
 Item 49b- Farm self-employment
 U ERN-OTR = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 5 263
 Filler

D FRSE-YN 1 268 (0: 2)
 Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
 or FRMOTR
 U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FRSE-VAL 6 269 (- 99999: 794820)
 Recode - Total amount of farm self-
 employment earnings (combined amounts in
 ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
 U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 0- 99999 . Farm self employment
 V 794820 .

 Source of income --- unemployment '
 compensation

D UC-YN 1 275 (0: 2)
 Item 52a - At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any state or federal
 unemployment compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SUBUC 1 276 (0: 2)
 Item 52a - At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D STRKUC 1 277 (0: 2)
 Item 52a -At any time during 20..
 did ... receive any union unemployment
 or strike benefits
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D UC-VAL 5 278 (00000: 99999)
 Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
 unemployment benefits during 20..
 U UC-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Unemployment compensation
 V 99999 .

 Source of income --- worker's
 compensation

D WC-YN 1 283 (0: 2)
 Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive
 any worker's compensation payments or
 other payments as a result of a job
 related injury or illness
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WC-TYPE 1 284 (0: 4)
 Item 53b
 What was source of these payments
 U WC-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .State worker's compensation
 V 2 .Employer or employers insurance
 V 3 .Own insurance
 V 4 .Other

D WC-VAL 5 285 (00000: 99999)
 Item 53c - How much compensation did ...
 receive during 20..?
 U WC-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Worker's compensation
 V 99999 .

 Source of income --- Social Security
 Income

D SS-YN 1 290 (0: 2)
 Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s. ?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SS-VAL 5 291 (00000: 29999)
 Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
 social security payments during 20..
 U SS-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Social security
 V 29999 .

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of income --- Supplemental
 Security Income

D SSI-YN 1 296 (0:2)
 Item 57b - Did ... receiveSSI?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 4 297
 Filler

Note: Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL

 Source of income --- public assistance
 or welfare

D PAW-YN 1 301 (0:2)
 Item 59b - Did ... receive public
 assistance?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PAW-TYP 1 302 (0:3)
 Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or
 some other type of assistance?

U PAW-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .TANF/AFDC
 V 2 .Other
 V 3 .Both

D PAW-MON 2 303 (00:12)
 Item 59d - In how many months of 20..
 did ... receive social security payments

U PAW-YN = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .One
 V ..
 V 12 .Twelve

D PAW-VAL 5 305 (00000:19999)
 Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
 public assistance or welfare during 20..

U PAW-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Public assistance income
 V 19999 .

 Source of income ---
 Veterans' Administration benefits

D VET-YN 1 310 (0:2)
 Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
 payments?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5
 What type of veterans payments
 did ... receive?

D VET-TYP1 1 311 (0:2)
 Item 60c - Disability compensation

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-TYP2 1 312 (0:2)
 Item 60c - Survivor benefits

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-TYP3 1 313 (0:2)
 Item 60c - Veterans' pension

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-TYP4 1 314 (0:2)
 Item 60c - Education assistance

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-TYP5 1 315 (0:2)
 Item 60c - Other veterans' payments

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-QVA 1 316 (0:2)
 Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
 an annual income questionnaire for the
 veterans' administration?

U VET-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VET-VAL 5 317 (00000:29999)
 Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
 veterans' administration during 20..?

U VET-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 1-29999 .Veterans' payments

 Source of income --- survivor's income

D SUR-YN 1 322 (0:2)
 Item 61b - Other than social security or
 VA benefits did ... receive and income in
 20.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
 estates, trusts, annuities or any other
 survivors benefits?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SUR-SC1 2 323 (00:10)
 Item 61c - What was the source of this
 income? Survivor's income - Source 1
 U SUR-YN = 1
 V 00 .None or not in universe
 V 01 .Company or union survivor
 pension
 V 02 .Federal government
 V 03 .Us military retirement survivor
 pension
 V 04 .State or local gov't survivor
 pension
 V 05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
 pension
 V 06 .Worker's compensation survivor
 V 07 .Black Lung Survivor Pension
 V 08 .Regular payments from estates
 or trusts
 V 09 .Regular payments from annuities
 or paid-up life insurance
 V 10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2 2 325 (00:10)
 Item 61d - Any other pension or
 retirement income? survivor's income -
 Source 2 (See source types in SUR-SC1
 above)
 U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1 5 327 (00000:86529)
 Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
 source 1 during 20..? (See SUR-SC1)
 Survivor's income - Source 1
 U SUR-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
 V 86529 .

D SUR-VAL2 5 332 (00000:86529)
 Item 61g - How much did ... receive
 from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 20..?
 Survivor's income - Source 2
 U SUR-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Survivor's income - Source two
 V 86529 .

D SRVS-VAL 6 337 (000000:173058)
 Recode total amount of survivor's income
 received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
 and SUR-VAL2)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .Survivor's income
 V 173058 .

 Source of income --- disability income

D DIS-HP 1 343 (0:2)
 Item 62b - Does ... have a health
 problem or a disability which prevents
 work or which limits the kind or amount
 of work?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIS-CS 1 344 (0:2)
 Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
 for health reasons
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D DIS-YN 1 345 (0:2)
 Item 64b - Other than social security or
 VA benefits did ... receive any income
 in 20.. as a result of health problems
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIS-SC1 2 346 (00:10)
 Item 64c - What was the source of income
 Disability income - Source 1
 U DIS-YN = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Worker's compensation
 V 02 .Company or union disability
 V 03 .Federal government disability
 V 04 .Us military retirement
 disability
 V 05 .State or local gov't employee
 disability
 V 06 .Us railroad retirement
 disability
 V 07 .Accident or disability insurance
 V 08 .Black Lung miner's disability
 V 09 .State temporary sickness
 V 10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2 2 348 (00:10)
 Item 64c - Any other disability income?
 Disability income - Source 2
 (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
 U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1 5 350 (00000:66563)
 Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
 source 1 (See DIS-SC1) during 20..
 U DIS-SC1 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Disability income
 V 66563 .

D DIS-VAL2 5 355 (00000:34999)
 Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
 source 2 (See DIS-SC2) during 20..
 U DIS-SC2 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Disability income
 V 34999 .

D DSAB-VAL 6 360 (000000:101562)
 Recode total amount of disability income
 received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
 and DIS-VAL2)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .Disability income
 V 101562 .

 Source of income --- retirement income

D RET-YN 1 366 (0:2)
 Item 65b - Other than social security or
 VA benefits, did ... receive any pension
 or retirement income?
 U P-STAT= 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RET-SC1 1 367 (0:8)
 Item 65c - What was the source of
 retirement income? Retirement income -
 Source 1
 U RET-YN = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Company or union pension
 V 2 .Federal government retirement
 V 3 .US military retirement
 V 4 .State or local government
 retirement
 V 5 .US railroad retirement
 V 6 .Regular payments from annuities
 or paid insurance policies
 V 7 .Regular payments from ira,
 KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
 V 8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2 1 368 (0:8)
 Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
 Retirement income - Source 2 (See
 RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
 U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1 5 369 (00000:63889)
 Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
 source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 20..
 U RET-SC1 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Retirement income
 V 63889 .

D RET-VAL2 5 374 (00000:81933)
 Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
 source type during 20.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
 U RET-SC2 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Retirement income
 V 81933 .

D RTM-VAL 6 379 (000000:145822)
 Recode total amount of retirement income
 received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
 and RET-VAL2)
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .Retirement income
 V 145822 .

 Source of income --- interest income

D INT-YN 1 385 (0:2)
 Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D INT-VAL 5 386 (00000:50186)
 Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
 interest from these sources during
 20--, including small amounts credited
 to accounts
 U INT-YN = 1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Interest income
 V 50186 .

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Source of income --- dividends income

D DIV-YN 1 391 (0:2)
 Item 67b - Does ... own any shares of
 stock in corporations or any mutual
 fund shares?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIV-NON 1 392 (0:1)
 Item 67c - No dividends received
 U HDIV-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .None

D DIV-VAL 5 393 (00000:33581)
 Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
 dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
 during 20..?
 U DIV-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Dividends
 V 33581 .

 Source of income --- rent income

D RNT-YN 1 398 (0:2)
 Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RNT-VAL 5 399 (-9999:72409)
 Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
 income from rent after expenses
 during 20..?
 U RNT-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V -9999 - .Rental income
 V 72409 .

 Source of income ---
 Education assistance

D ED-YN 1 404 (0:2)
 Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
 assistance
 U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP1 1 405 (0:2)
 Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of educational
 assistance government assistance
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP2 1 406 (0:2)
 Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
 assistance scholarships, grants etc. from
 the school
 U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OED-TYP3 1 407 (0: 2)
 Item 69d(4) - Source of educational
 assistance other assistance(employers
 friends, etc.)

U ED-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ED-VAL 5 408 (00000:31142)
 Item 69h - Total amount of educational
 assistance received

U ED-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Educational assistance
 V 31142 .

D FILLER 1 413
 Filler

 Source of income --- child support

D CSP-YN 1 414 (0: 2)
 Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
 payments?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CSP-VAL 5 415 (00000:25714)
 Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
 child support payments

U CSP-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Child support
 V 25714 .

 Source of income --- Alimony

D ALM-YN 1 420 (0: 2)
 Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
 payments?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ALM-VAL 5 421 (00000:54886)
 Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
 alimony income during 20..?

U ALM-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Alimony income
 V 54886 .

 Source of income ---
 Financial assistance

D FIN-YN 1 426 (0: 2)
 Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
 assistance?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FIN-VAL 5 427 (00000:60846)
 Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
 financial assistance income during 20..?

U FIN-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Financial assistance income
 V 54886 .

 Source of income --- other income

D OI-OFF 2 432 (00: 19)
 Item 73c

U OI-YN = 1
 V 00 .NIU
 V 01 .Social security
 V 02 .Private pensions
 V 03 .AFDC
 V 04 .Other public assistance
 V 05 .Interest
 V 06 .Dividends
 V 07 .Rents or royalties
 V 08 .Estates or trusts
 V 09 .State disability payments
 .(worker's comp)
 V 10 .Disability payments (own
 .insurance)
 V 11 .Unemployment compensation
 V 12 .Strike benefits
 V 13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
 .policies
 V 14 .Not income
 V 15 .Longest job
 V 16 .Wages or salary
 V 17 .Nonfarm self-employment
 V 18 .Farm self-employment
 V 19 .Anything else

D OI-YN 1 434 (0: 2)
 Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?

U P-STAT = 1 or 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OI-VAL 5 435 (00000:58194)
 Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
 other incomes

U OI-YN = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .Other income
 V 58194 .

 Summary income values by type

D PTOTVAL 8 440 (-389961:999999)
 Recode - Total persons income
 (PEARVAL and POTHVAL)

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V Neg amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos amt .Income

D PEARVAL 8 448 (-389961:999999)
 Recode - Total persons earnings
 (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V Neg .Income (loss)
 V Pos .Income

D FILLER 1 456
 Filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D POTHVAL 8 457 (-389961:999999)
 Recode - Total other persons income
 (All income except pearnval)

V 0 .None
 V Neg amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos amt .Income

D FL-665 1 465 (0:3)

U All
 V 0 .No 665 person match
 V 1 .665 person match
 V 2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
 V 3 .CPS household
 V 3 .Match not enough data

 Person recodes

D PTOT-R 2 466 (00:41)
 Recode - Total person income recode

V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
 V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
 V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
 V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
 V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
 V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
 V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
 V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
 V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
 V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
 V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
 V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
 V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
 V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
 V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
 V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
 V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
 V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
 V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
 V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
 V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
 V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
 V 41 . \$100,000 and over

D PERLIS 1 468 (1:4)
 Recode - Low-income level of persons
 (Subfamily members have primary family
 recode)
 V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
 income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
 income level
 V 4 .150 and above the low-income
 level

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Edited noncash benefit items -
 All persons

D MCARE 1 469 (1:2)
 Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?

U HMCARE = 1
 V 0 .NIU (children under 15)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D MCAID 1 470 (1:2)
 Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?

U HMCALD = 1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 471 (1:2)
 Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
 VA, or military health care?

U HCHAMP = 1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HI-YN 1 472 (0:2)
 Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
 health insurance plan

U HHI-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIOWN 1 473 (0:2)
 Item 75c - Was this health insurance
 plan coverage in ...'s own name?

U HI-YN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIEMP 1 474 (0:2)
 Item 75d - Was this health insurance plan
 offered through ...'s current or former
 employer or union?

U HIOWN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIPAID 1 475 (0:3)
 Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
 pay for all, part, or none of the cost of
 this health plan?

U HIEMP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D FILLER 5 476
 Filler

D WRK-CK 1 481 (0:2)
 Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
 last year

U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PENPLAN 1 482 (0: 3)
 Item 76a - Other than social security did
 the employer or union that ... worked for
 in 20... have a pension or othertype of
 retirement plan for any of the employees?

U WRK-CK = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PENINCL 1 483 (0: 2)
 Item 76b - Was ... included in that plan?

U PENPLAN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D COV-GH 1 484 (1: 2)
 Recode - Includes dependents included in
 group health

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D COV-HI 1 485 (1: 2)
 Recode - Includes dependents covered by
 private health insurance

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CH-MC 1 486 (0: 2)
 A-AGE less than 15
 Recode - Child covered by medicare or
 medicaid.

V 0 .Not child's record
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CH-HI 1 487 (0: 3)
 A-AGE less than 15
 Recode - Child covered by health
 insurance.

V 0 .Not child's record
 V 1 .Covered by person in household
 V 2 .Covered by person outside of
 household
 V 3 .Not covered

 Allocation flags for basic CPS edited
 and allocated items

D FILLER 1 488
 Filler

D A%RRP 1 489 (0: 3)
 Relationship to reference person
 allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 2 .Blank to value
 V 3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT 1 490 (0: 3)
 Parent's line number allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 2 .Blank to value
 V 3 .Value to value

D A%AGE 1 491 (0: 4)
 Age allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL 1 492 (0: 4)
 Marital status allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A%SPOUSE 1 493 (0: 3)
 Spouse's line number allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 2 .Blank to value
 V 3 .Value to value

D A%SEX 1 494 (0: 4)
 Sex allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated

D A%VET 1 495 (0: 4)
 Veteran status allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated

D A%HGA 1 496 (0: 4)
 Highest grade attended allocation flag

V 0 .No change
 V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 1 497
 Filler

D FILLER 1 498
 Filler

D FILLER 1 499
 Filler

D A%LFSR 1 500 (0: 4)
 Labor force status recode allocation
 flag

V 0 .No change or children or armed
 forces
 V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 2 501
 Filler

D A%HRS 1 503 (0: 4)
 No change or children or armed
 forces

V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 6 504
 Filler

D A%WHYABS 1 510 (0: 4)
 No change or children or armed
 forces

V 4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS 1 511 (0: 4)
 No change or children or armed
 forces

V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 11 512
 Filler

D A%CLSWKR 1 523 (0: 4)
 No change or children or armed
 forces

V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 2 524
 Filler

D A%NLFLJ 1 526 (0: 4)
 No change or children or armed
 forces

V 4 .Allocated

D FILLER 5 527
 Filler

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|---------------------------------|
| D A%USLHRS | 1 | 532 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D A%HRLYWK | 1 | 533 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D PRWERNAL | 1 | 534 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D PRHERNAL | 1 | 535 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D A%UNMEM | 1 | 536 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D A%UNCOV | 1 | 537 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D FILLER | 1 | 538 |
| Filler | | |
| D A%ENRLW | 1 | 539 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D A%HSCOL | 1 | 540 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| D A%FTPT | 1 | 541 (0: 4) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children or armed |
| V | | .forces |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |

Allocation flags for March supplement
Edited and allocated items

| | | |
|------------|---|------------------------|
| D I-ERNYN | 1 | 542 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-ERNVAL | 1 | 543 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WSYN | 1 | 544 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WSVAL | 1 | 545 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SEYN | 1 | 546 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SEVAL | 1 | 547 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|------------------------|
| D I-FRMYN | 1 | 548 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-FRMVAL | 1 | 549 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-UCYN | 1 | 550 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-UCVAL | 1 | 551 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WCYN | 1 | 552 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WCTYP | 1 | 553 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WCVAL | 1 | 554 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SSYN | 1 | 555 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SSVAL | 1 | 556 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SSIYN | 1 | 557 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-SSIVAL | 1 | 558 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PAWYN | 1 | 559 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PAWTYP | 1 | 560 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PAWVAL | 1 | 561 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PAWMD | 1 | 562 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-VETYN | 1 | 563 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-VETTYP | 1 | 564 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-VETVAL | 1 | 565 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-VETQVA | 1 | 566 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| D I-SURYN | 1 | 567 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D FILLER | 1 | 568 |
| Filler | | |
| D I-SURSC1 | 1 | 569 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-SURSC2 | 1 | 570 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-SURVL1 | 1 | 571 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-SURVL2 | 1 | 572 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISSC1 | 1 | 573 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISSC2 | 1 | 574 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISHP | 1 | 575 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISCS | 1 | 576 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISYN | 1 | 577 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D TOI-VAL | 1 | 578 |
| Other income | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 .Not topcoded | |
| V | 1 .Topcoded | |
| D I-DISVL1 | 1 | 579 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DISVL2 | 1 | 580 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RETYN | 1 | 581 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RETSC1 | 1 | 582 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RETSC2 | 1 | 583 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RETVL1 | 1 | 584 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RETVL2 | 1 | 585 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|
| D I-INTYN | 1 | 586 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-INTVAL | 1 | 587 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DIVYN | 1 | 588 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-DIVVAL | 1 | 589 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RNTYN | 1 | 590 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-RNTVAL | 1 | 591 (0: 2) |
| V | 0 .Not in universe | |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| V | 2 .Not allocated | |
| D I-EDYN | 1 | 592 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-EDTYP1 | 1 | 593 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-EDTYP2 | 1 | 594 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-OEDVAL | 1 | 595 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-CSPYN | 1 | 596 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-CSPVAL | 1 | 597 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-ALMYN | 1 | 598 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-ALMWAL | 1 | 599 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-FINYN | 1 | 600 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-FINVAL | 1 | 601 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-OIVAL | 1 | 602 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-NWLOOK | 1 | 603 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |
| D I-NWLKWK | 1 | 604 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 .No change | or children |
| V | 1 .Allocated | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|------------------------|
| D I-RSNNOT | 1 | 605 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-LOSEWK | 1 | 606 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-LKWECK | 1 | 607 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-LKSTR | 1 | 608 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PYRSN | 1 | 609 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PHMEMP | 1 | 610 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-HRSWK | 1 | 611 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-HRCHK | 1 | 612 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PTYN | 1 | 613 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PTWKS | 1 | 614 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PTRSN | 1 | 615 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-LJCW | 1 | 616 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-INDUS | 1 | 617 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-OCCUP | 1 | 618 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WORKYN | 1 | 619 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WTEMP | 1 | 620 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WKSWK | 1 | 621 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-WKCHK | 1 | 622 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-ERNSRC | 1 | 623 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|-----------------------------|
| D I-NOEMP | 1 | 624 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D FILLER | 8 | 625 |
| | | Filler |
| D I-PENPLA | 1 | 633 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PENINC | 1 | 634 (0: 1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-MIG1 | 1 | 635 (0: 4) |
| | | MIGSAME imputation flag. |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed. |
| V | 1 | .Assigned from householder. |
| V | 2 | .Assigned from spouse |
| V | 3 | .Allocated from matrix mob |
| V | 4 | .Assign from parents |
| D I-MIG2 | 1 | 636 (0: 8) |
| | | MIG-ST imputation flag. |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed. |
| V | 1 | .Assigned from householder |
| V | 2 | .Assigned from spouse |
| V | 3 | .Allocated from matrix MIG1 |
| V | 4 | .Allocated from matrix MIG2 |
| V | 5 | .Allocated from MIG3 |
| V | 6 | .Allocated from MIG4 |
| V | 7 | .Allocated from MIG5 |
| V | 8 | .Assign from parents |

The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for persons

| | | |
|---|-----|----------------|
| V | 15+ | years and over |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| D TCERNVAL | 1 | 637 (0: 1) |
| | | Earnings from employer or self-employment, topcoded flag |
| D TCWSVAL | 1 | 638 (0: 1) |
| | | Wage and salary income topcoded flag |
| D TCSEVAL | 1 | 639 (0: 1) |
| | | Nonfarm self employment income topcoded flag |
| D TCFFMWAL | 1 | 640 (0: 1) |
| | | Farm self employment income topcoded flag |
| D A-WERNTF | 1 | 641 (0: 1) |
| | | Current earnings - Weekly pay |
| | | Topcoded flag |
| D A-HERNTF | 1 | 642 (0: 1) |
| | | Current earnings - Hourly pay |
| | | Topcoded flag |

Person noncash benefit valuation fields*

| | | |
|------------|---|---------------------------------|
| D P-M/CARE | 5 | 643 (00000: 29999) |
| | | Person market value of medicare |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|---------|--|
| D P-MVCAID | 5 | 648 (00000: 29999) |
| Person market value of medicaid | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D EMCONTRB | 4 | 653 (0000: 9999) |
| Employer contribution for health insurance | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| ***** | | |
| Person after tax fields | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FILESTAT | 1 | 657 (1: 6) |
| Tax Filer status | | |
| V | 1 | .Joint, both <65 |
| V | 2 | .Joint, one <65 & one 65+ |
| V | 3 | .Joint, both 65+ |
| V | 4 | .Head of household |
| V | 5 | .Single |
| V | 6 | .Nonfiler |
| D DEP-STAT | 2 | 658 (0: 39) |
| Dependency status pointer | | |
| V | 0 | .Not a dependent |
| V | 01 - 39 | .Person index of person who claimed this dependent |
| ***** | | |
| Person index of tax filing unit head | | |
| ***** | | |
| D FED-TAX | 5 | 660 (0: 99999) |
| Federal income tax liability | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D EIT-CRED | 4 | 665 (0: 4999) |
| Earn income tax credit | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D STATETAX | 5 | 669 (0: 99999) |
| State income tax liability | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D FICA | 5 | 674 (0: 75000) |
| Social security retirement payroll deduction | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D FED-RET | 5 | 679 (0: 75000) |
| Federal retirement payroll deduction | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D AGI | 5 | 684 (- 9999: 99999) |
| Adjusted gross income | | |
| V | 0 | .None or not in universe |
| V | | .Dollar amount |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|--|
| D CAP-GAIN | 5 | 689 (0: 99999) |
| Amount of capital gains | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D CAP-LOSS | 4 | 694 (0: 9999) |
| Amount of capital losses | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D TAX-INC | 5 | 698 (- 9999: 99999) |
| Taxable income amount | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| V | | .Dollar amount |
| D MARG-TAX | 2 | 703 (0: 39) |
| Federal Income Marginal tax rate | | |
| V | 0 | .None |
| Marginal rate of 5 possible values: | | |
| V | | .15 |
| V | | .28 |
| V | | .31 |
| V | | .36 |
| V | | .39 |
| ***** | | |
| Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994) | | |
| ***** | | |
| D PEMLR | 1 | 705 (0: 7) |
| Major labor force recode | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Employed - at work |
| V | 2 | .Employed - absent |
| V | 3 | .Unemployed - on layoff |
| V | 4 | .Unemployed - looking |
| V | 5 | .Not in labor force - retired |
| V | 6 | .Not in labor force - disabled |
| V | 7 | .Not in labor force - other |
| D PRUNTYPE | 1 | 706 (0: 6) |
| Reason for unemployment | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Job loser/on layoff |
| V | 2 | .Other job loser |
| V | 3 | .Temporary job ended |
| V | 4 | .Job leaver |
| V | 5 | .Re-entrant |
| V | 6 | .New-entrant |
| D PRWKSTAT | 2 | 707 (00: 12) |
| Full/part-time work status | | |
| V | 00 | .NIU |
| V | 01 | .Not in labor force |
| V | 02 | .FT hours (35+), usually FT |
| V | 03 | .PT for economic reasons, usually FT |
| V | 04 | .PT for non-economic reasons, usually FT |
| V | 05 | .Not at work, usually FT |
| V | 06 | .PT hrs, usually PT for economic reasons |
| V | 07 | .PT hrs, usually PT for non-economic reasons |
| V | 08 | .FT hours, usually PT for economic reasons |
| V | 09 | .FT hours, usually PT for non-economic reasons |
| V | 10 | .Not at work, usually part-time |
| V | 11 | .Unemployed FT |
| V | 12 | .Unemployed PT |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|------|----------------------------------|
| D PRPTREA | 2 | 709 (00:23) | V | 5 | . Own illness/injury/medical |
| Detailed reason for part-time | | | V | | . problems |
| V -1 | | . NIU - adult civilian | V | 6 | . Child care problems |
| V 0 | | . NIU - children or Armed Forces | V | 7 | . Other family/personal |
| V 1 | | . Usually FT - slack work/ | V | | . obligation |
| V | | . business conditions | V | 8 | . Maternity/paternity leave |
| V 2 | | . Usually FT - seasonal work | V | 9 | . Labor dispute |
| V 3 | | . Usually FT - job started/ended | V | 10 | . Weather affected job |
| V | | . during week | V | 11 | . School/training |
| V 4 | | . Usually FT - vacation/personal | V | 12 | . Civic/military duty |
| V | | . day | V | 13 | . Does not work in the business |
| V 5 | | . Usually FT - own illness/ | V | 14 | . Other (specify) |
| V | | . injury/medical appt | | | |
| V 6 | | . Usually FT - holiday | D PEI01COW | 2 | 716 (00:08) |
| V | | . (religious or legal) | Individual class of worker on first job. | | |
| V 7 | | . Usually FT - child care | V 0 | | . NIU |
| V | | . problems | V 1 | | . Government-federal |
| V 8 | | . Usually FT - other fam/pers | V 2 | | . Government-state |
| V | | . obligations | V 3 | | . Government - local |
| V 9 | | . Usually FT - labor dispute | V 4 | | . Private, for profit |
| V 10 | | . Usually FT - weather affected | V 5 | | . Private, nonprofit |
| V | | . job | V 6 | | . Self-employed, incorporated |
| V 11 | | . Usually FT - school/training | V 7 | | . Self-employed, unincorporated |
| V 12 | | . Usually FT - civic/military | V 8 | | . Without pay |
| V | | . duty | | | |
| V 13 | | . Usually FT - other reason | D PRNLFSCH | 1 | 718 (0:2) |
| V 14 | | . Usually PT - slack | NLF activity in school or not in school | | |
| V | | . work/business | V 0 | | . NIU |
| V | | . conditions | V 1 | | . In school |
| V 15 | | . Usually PT - PT could only find | V 2 | | . Not in school |
| V | | . PT work | | | |
| V 16 | | . Usually PT - seasonal work | D PEHRUSLT | 3 | 719 (-4:198) |
| V 17 | | . Usually PT - child care | Hours usually worked last week | | |
| V | | . problems | V -4 | | . Hours vary |
| V 18 | | . Usually PT - other fam/pers | V -1 | | . NIU - adult civilian |
| V | | . obligations | V 000 | | . NIU - children or Armed Forces |
| V 19 | | . Usually PT - health/medical | V | | . or no hours |
| V | | . limitations | V 198 | | . Max value |
| V 20 | | . Usually PT - school/training | | | |
| V 21 | | . Usually PT - retired/social | D PENATVTY | 3 | 722 (057:555) |
| V | | . security limit on earnings | In what country were you born? | | |
| V 22 | | . Usually PT - workweek <35 hours | See Appendix H. | | |
| V 23 | | . Usually PT - other reason | | | |
| D PRDISC | 1 | 711 (0:3) | D PEMTVTY | 3 | 725 (057:555) |
| Discouraged worker recode | | | In what country was your mother born? | | |
| V 0 | | . NIU | same as PENATVTY | | |
| V 1 | | . Discouraged worker | D PEFNTVTY | 3 | 728 (057:555) |
| V 2 | | . Conditionally interested | In what country was your father born? | | |
| V 3 | | . Not available | same as PENATVTY | | |
| D PRCOWI | 1 | 712 (0:6) | D PEINUSYR | 2 | 731 (00:17) |
| Class of worker recode-job 1 | | | When did you come to the U.S. to stay? | | |
| V 0 | | . NIU | V 00 | | . NIU |
| V 1 | | . Federal govt | V 01 | | . Before 1950 |
| V 2 | | . State govt | V 02 | | . 1950-1959 |
| V 3 | | . Local govt | V 03 | | . 1960-1964 |
| V 4 | | . Private (incl. self-employed | V 04 | | . 1965-1969 |
| V | | . incorp.) | V 05 | | . 1970-1974 |
| V 5 | | . Self-employed, unincorp. | V 06 | | . 1975-1979 |
| V 6 | | . Without pay | V 07 | | . 1980-1981 |
| D PRPERTYP | 1 | 713 (1:3) | V 08 | | . 1982-1983 |
| Type of person record recode | | | V 09 | | . 1984-1985 |
| V 1 | | . Child household member | V 10 | | . 1986-1987 |
| V 2 | | . Adult civilian household member | V 11 | | . 1988-1989 |
| V 3 | | . Adult Armed Forces household | V 12 | | . 1990-1991 |
| V | | . member | V 13 | | . 1992-1993 |
| D PEABSRSN | 2 | 714 (00:14) | V 14 | | . 1994-1995 |
| What was the main reason...was absent | | | V 15 | | . 1996-1997 |
| from work last week? | | | V 16 | | . 1998-1999 |
| U PEMLR = 2 | | | V 17 | | . 2000-2003 |
| V -1 | | . NIU - adult civilian | | | |
| V 0 | | . NIU - children or Armed Forces | | | |
| V 2 | | . Slack work/business conditions | | | |
| V 4 | | . Vacation/personal days | | | |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PRCITSHP 1 733 (0:5)
 V 1 .Native, born in the United
 V .States
 V 2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
 V .U.S. outlying area
 V 3 .Native, born abroad of American
 V .parent or parents
 V 4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
 V .naturalization
 V 5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
 V .the United States

D PXNATVTY 2 734 (0:53)
 Allocation flag for PENATVTY

V -1 .Not allocated
 V 00 .Value - no change
 V 01 .Blank - no change
 V 02 .Don't know - no change
 V 03 .Refused - no change
 V 10 .Value to value
 V 11 .Blank to value
 V 12 .Don't know to value
 V 13 .Refused to value
 V 20 .Value to longitudinal value
 V 21 .Blank to longitudinal value
 V 22 .Don't know to longitudinal
 V .value
 V 23 .Refused to longitudinal value
 V 30 .Value to allocated value long.
 V 31 .Blank to allocated value long.
 V 32 .Don't know to allocated value
 V .long.
 V 33 .Refused to allocated value
 V .long.
 V 40 .Value to allocated value
 V 41 .Blank to allocated value
 V 42 .Don't know to allocated value
 V 43 .Refused to allocated value
 V 50 .Value to blank
 V 52 .Don't know to blank
 V 53 .Refused to blank

D PXMNTVTY 2 736 (0:53)
 Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
 Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY 2 738 (0:53)
 Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
 Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR 2 740 (0:53)
 Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
 Same as PXNATVTY

D PERRP 2 742 (1:18)
 Expanded relationship categories
 U All persons
 V 01 .Reference person w/rels.
 V 02 .Reference person w/o rels.
 V 03 .Spouse
 V 04 .Child
 V 05 .Grandchild
 V 06 .Parent
 V 07 .Brother/sister
 V 08 .Other rel. of ref. person
 V 09 .Foster child
 V 10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
 V 11 .Not used
 V 12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o
 V .rels.
 V 13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
 V 14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
 V 15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
 V 16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
 V 17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
 V 18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D MIG-CNT 3 744 (0, 60:555)
 Country of previous residence.
 Same Appendix for country of birth data.

D I-MIG3 1 747 (0:4)
 Imputation flag.
 V 0 .NIU, or not changed.
 V 1 .State and below assigned
 V 2 .County and below assigned
 V 3 .MCD and below assigned
 V 4 .County in New York City
 V .assigned

 New health insurance variables
 (begin 1996).

D HI 1 748 (0:2)
 Covered by a health plan provided
 through their current or former employer
 or union (policyholder).
 U PRPERTYP = 2,3
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HITYP 1 749 (0:2)
 Health insurance plan type.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Family plan
 V 2 .Self-only

D DEPHI 1 750 (0:1)
 Covered by a health plan through
 employer or union (dependent).
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes

D HILIN1 2 751 (00:16)
 Line number of policyholder of health
 ins. Plan covered by employer or union.
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D HILIN2 2 753 (00:16)
 Line number of policyholder of health
 ins. Plan covered by employer or union
 V 0 .NIU
 1 -16 .line number

D PAID 1 755 (0:3)
 Did ...'s former or current employer or
 union pay for all, part, or none of the
 health insurance premium?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

D HIOUT 1 756 (0:2)
 Employer or union plan covered someone
 outside the household.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PRIV 1 757 (0:2)
 Covered by a plan that they purchased
 directly, that is, a private plan not
 related to current or past employment
 (policyholder).
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|--------------|
| D PRITYP | 1 | 758 (0:2) |
| Private health insurance plan type. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Family plan |
| V | 2 | .Self-only |
| D DEPRIV | 1 | 759 (0:1) |
| Covered by private plan not related to current or past employment (dependent). | | |
| V | 0 | .No or NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D PILIN1 | 2 | 760 (00:16) |
| Line number of first policyholder of private health insurance plan. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| 1 - 16 .line number | | |
| D PILIN2 | 2 | 762 (00:16) |
| Line number of second policyholder of private health insurance plan. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| 1 - 16 .line number | | |
| D POUT | 1 | 764 (0:2) |
| Private plan covered someone outside the household. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D OUT | 1 | 765 (0:2) |
| Covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this house. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D CARE | 1 | 766 (0:2) |
| Covered by medicare, the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D CAID | 1 | 767 (0:2) |
| Covered by (medicaid/local name), the government assistance program that pays for health care. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D MDN | 2 | 768 (00:12) |
| Number of months covered by medicaid (or local name). | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| 1 - 12 .Number of months covered. | | |
| D OTH | 1 | 770 (0:2) |
| Covered by any other kind of health insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA or military health care, or the Indian health service? . | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D OTYP-1 | 1 | 771 (0:1) |
| Covered by CHAMPUS. | | |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---|
| D OTYP-2 | 1 | 772 (0:1) |
| Covered by CHAMPVA. | | |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-3 | 1 | 773 (0:1) |
| Covered by VA or military health care. | | |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-4 | 1 | 774 (0:1) |
| Covered by Indian health. | | |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-5 | 1 | 775 (0:1) |
| Covered by other. | | |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTHSTPER | 1 | 776 (0:2) |
| Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...). | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D OTHSTYP1 | 2 | 777 (00:15) |
| Other type of health insurance include medicare, medicaid, champus, | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Medicare |
| V | 2 | .Medicaid |
| V | 3 | .CHAMPUS |
| V | 4 | .CHAMPVA |
| V | 5 | .VA health care |
| V | 6 | .Military health care |
| V | 7 | .State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| V | 8 | .Indian health service |
| V | 9 | .Other government health care |
| V | 10 | .Employer/union-provided (policyholder) |
| V | 11 | .Employer/union-provided (as dependent) |
| V | 12 | .Privately purchased (policyholder) |
| V | 13 | .Privately purchased (as dependent) |
| V | 14 | .Plan of someone outside the household |
| V | 15 | .Other |
| D OTHSTYP2 | 2 | 779 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP3 | 2 | 781 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP4 | 2 | 783 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP5 | 2 | 785 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP6 | 2 | 787 (00:15) |
| D FILLER | 11 | 789 |
| Filler | | |
| D HEA | 1 | 800 (0:5) |
| Would you say ...'s health in general is: | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Excellent |
| V | 2 | .Very good |
| V | 3 | .Good |
| V | 4 | .Fair |
| V | 5 | .Poor |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 Imputation flags for new health
 insurance items

D I-HI 1 801 (0:1)

Imputation item: HI

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-DEPHI 1 802 (0:1)

Imputation item: DEPHI

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-PAID 1 803 (0:1)

Imputation item: PAID

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-HIOUT 1 804 (0:1)

Imputation item: HIOUT

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-PRIV 1 805 (0:1)

Imputation item: PRIV

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-DEPRIV 1 806 (0:1)

Imputation item: DEPRIV

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-POUT 1 807 (0:1)

Imputation item: POUT

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-OUT 1 808 (0:1)

Imputation item: OUT

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-CARE 1 809 (0:2)

Imputation item: CARE

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

V 2 .Logical imputed

D I-CAID 1 810 (0:2)

Imputation item: CAID

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

V 2 .Logical imputed

D I-MDN 1 811 (0:1)

Imputation item: MDN

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-OTH 1 812 (0:2)

Imputation item: oth

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

V 2 .Logical imputed

D I-OTYP 1 813 (0:2)

Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

V 2 .Logical imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I-OSTPER 1 814 (0:1)

Imputation item: OTHSTPER

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D I-OSTYP 1 815 (0:1)

Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6.

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D FILLER 2 816

Filler

D I-HEA 1 818 (0:1)

Imputation item: HEA

V 0 .No

V 1 .Allocated

D SSI-VAL 5 819 (0000:25000)

Item 57c - How much did ... receive in supplemental security income during 20..

U SSI-YN = 1

V 0000 .None or not in universe

V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income

D WS-VAL 6 824 (000000:091360)

Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings

U ERN-OTR = 1

V 000000 .None or not in universe

V 000001- .Wage and salary

V 091360 .

D SE-VAL 6 830 (-99999:193633)

Item 49b - Other work - Own business self-employment earnings

U SEOTR = 1

V 000000 .None or not in universe

V -99999 - .Own business self employment

V 193633 .

D IHSFLG 1 836 (1:2)

Recode: Covered by Indian Health Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or OTHSTYP1-6 = 8)

U All

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D TSURVAL1 1 837 (0:1)

Survivors income, source 1,

Topcoded flag

V 0 .Not topcoded

V 1 .Topcoded

D TSURVAL2 1 838 (0:1)

Survivors income, source 2,

Topcoded flag

V 0 .Not topcoded

V 1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL1 1 839 (0:1)

Disability income, source 1,

Topcoded flag

V 0 .Not topcoded

V 1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL2 1 840 (0:1)

Disability income, source 2,

Topcoded flag

V 0 .Not topcoded

V 1 .Topcoded

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| D TRETVAL1 | 1 | 841 (0:1) |
| Retirement income, source 1, | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TRETVAL2 | 1 | 842 (0:1) |
| Retirement income, source 2, | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TINT-VAL | 1 | 843 (0:1) |
| Interest income | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TDIV-VAL | 1 | 844 (0:1) |
| Dividend income | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TRNT-VAL | 1 | 845 (0:1) |
| Rent income | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TED-VAL | 1 | 846 (0:1) |
| Education assistance | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TCSP-VAL | 1 | 847 (0:1) |
| Child support payments | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TALM-VAL | 1 | 848 (0:1) |
| Alimony payments | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D TFIN-VAL | 1 | 849 (0:1) |
| Financial assistance | | |
| Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D NXTRES | 2 | 850 (0:17) |
| What was ... main reason for moving? | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Change in marital status |
| V | 2 | .To establish own household |
| V | 3 | .Other family reason |
| V | 4 | .New job or job transfer |
| V | 5 | .To look for work or lost job |
| V | 6 | .To be closer to work/easier commute |
| V | 7 | .Retired |
| V | 8 | .Other job-related reason |
| V | 9 | .Wanted to own home, not rent |
| V | 10 | .Wanted new or better house/apartment |
| V | 11 | .Wanted better neighborhood |
| V | 12 | .Cheaper housing |
| V | 13 | .Other housing reason |
| V | 14 | .Attend/leave college |
| V | 15 | .Change of climate |
| V | 16 | .Health reasons |
| V | 17 | .Other reasons |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| D I-NXTRES | 1 | 852 (0:3) |
| Imputation flag | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed |
| V | 1 | .Assigned from householder |
| V | 2 | .Assigned from spouse or mother |
| V | 3 | .Allocated from matrix |
| D FRM-VAL | 6 | 853 (-99999:199326) |
| Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings | | |
| U FRMDTR | = 1 | |
| V | 00000 | .None or not in universe |
| V | -99999 | .Farm self employment |
| V | 199326 | . |
| ***** | | |
| NEW PERSON RECORD WELFARE REFORM | | |
| HEALTH INSURANCE ITEMS | | |
| ***** | | |
| D TRANYN | 1 | 859 (0:2) |
| Received transportation assistance ? | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D TRANYNA | 1 | 860 (0:1) |
| TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION FLAG. | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or NIU |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D CCAYN | 1 | 861 (0:2) |
| Receive child care services ? | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .no |
| D CCAYNA | 1 | 862 (0:1) |
| Child care assistance allocation flag. | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or NIU |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D PAIDCCYN | 1 | 863 (0:2) |
| Which children needed care while their parents worked ? | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D PAIDCYNA | 1 | 864 (0:1) |
| PAIDCCYN allocation flag. | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or NIU |
| V | 1 | .NIU |
| D AHIPER | 1 | 865 (0:2) |
| Does person with no coverage reported previously have any coverage ?. | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D IAHIPER | 1 | 866 (0:1) |
| AHIPER allocation flag. | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or NIU |
| V | 1 | .NIU |
| D AHITYP1 | 2 | 867 (0:15) |
| D AHITYP2 | 2 | 869 (0:15) |
| D AHITYP3 | 2 | 871 (0:15) |
| D AHITYP4 | 2 | 873 (0:15) |
| D AHITYP5 | 2 | 875 (0:15) |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AHITYP6 2 877 (0:15)
 What type of insurance (was/were)
 (Name/you) covered by in last year?
 V 1 .Medicare
 V 2 .Medicaid
 V 3 .Tricare or champus
 V 4 .CAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the
 civilian health and medical
 program of the department of
 veteran's affairs.)
 V 5 .Va health care
 V 6 .Military health care
 V 7 .Children's health insurance
 program (chip)
 V 8 .Indian health service
 V 9 .Other government health care
 V 10 .Employer/union-provided
 (policyholder)
 V 11 .Employer/union-provided (as
 dependent)
 V 12 .Privately purchased
 (policyholder)
 V 13 .Privately purchased (as
 dependent)
 V 14 .Plan of someone outside the
 household
 V 15 .Other

D IAHTYP 1 879 (0:1)
 AHITYP allocation flag.
 V 0 .Not imputed OR NIU
 V 1 .NIU

D PCHIP 1 880 (0:2)
 Was child under age 19 and with no
 medicaid coverage covered by the state
 children's health insurance program ?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I_PCHIP 1 881 (0:1)
 PCHIP allocation flag.
 V 0 .Not imputed or NIU
 V 1 .Imputed

D RESNSS1 1 882 (0:8)
 What were the reasons (you/name)
 (Was/were) getting social security
 Income last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Retired
 V 2 .Disabled (adult or child)
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Spouse
 V 5 .Surviving child
 V 6 .Dependent child
 V 7 .on behalf of surviving,
 dependent, or disabled
 child(ren)
 V 8 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSS2 1 883 (0:8)
 What were the reasons (you/name)
 (Was/were) getting social security
 income last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Retired
 V 2 .Disabled (adult or child)
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Spouse
 V 5 .Surviving child
 V 6 .Dependent child
 V 7 .On behalf of surviving,
 dependent, or disabled
 child(ren)
 V 8 .Other (adult or child)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RESNSSA 1 884 (0:1)
 RESNSS1-2 allocation flag
 V 0 .Not imputed or not in universe
 V 1 .Imputed

D RESNSSI1 1 885 (0:5)
 What were the reasons (you/name)
 (Was/were) getting supplemental
 Security income last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Disabled (adult or child)
 V 2 .Blind (adult or child)
 V 3 .On behalf of a disabled child
 V 4 .On behalf of a blind child
 V 5 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSSI2 1 886 (0:5)
 What were the reasons (you/name)
 (Was/were) getting supplemental
 Security income last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Disabled (adult or child)
 V 2 .Blind (adult or child)
 V 3 .On behalf of a disabled child
 V 4 .On behalf of a blind child
 V 5 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSSIA 1 887 (0:1)
 RESNSSI1-2 allocation flag
 V 0 .Not imputed or not in universe
 V 1 .Imputed

D SSIKIDYN 1 888 (0:2)
 Which children under age 18 were
 Receiving supplemental security income
 Last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Received SSI
 V 2 .Did not receive SSI

D SSIKDYN 1 889 (0:1)
 SSIKIDYN allocation flag
 V 0 .Not imputed or not in universe
 V 1 .Imputed

D SSKIDYN 1 890 (0:2)
 Which children under age 19 were
 Receiving social security last year?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Received SS
 V 2 .Did not receive SS

D SSKIDYNA 1 891 (0:1)
 SSKIDYN allocation flag
 V 0 .Not imputed or not in universe
 V 1 .Imputed

D JCYN 1 892 (0:2)
 Who attended a job search program or
 Job club, or used a job resource
 Center to get lists of jobs and
 Employers, to schedule job interviews,
 Or to fill out job applications?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .Attended a job search program
 or job club, or used a job
 resource center to get lists
 of jobs and employers, to
 schedule job interviews, or
 fill out job applications
 V 2 .Did not

D JCYN 1 893 (0:1)
 JCYN allocation flag
 V 0 .Not imputed or not in universe
 V 1 .Imputed

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|--|
| D JRYN | 1 | 894 (0:2) |
| | | Who attended job readiness training to |
| | | Learn about resume writing, job |
| | | Interviewing, or building self-esteem? |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Attended job readiness |
| V | | .training to learn about resume |
| V | | .writing, job interviewing, or |
| V | | .building self-esteem |
| V | 2 | .Did not attend |
| D JRYNA | 1 | 895 (0:1) |
| | | JRYN allocation flag |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D JTYN | 1 | 896 (0:2) |
| | | Who attended a training program to |
| | | Learn a specific job skill, such as a |
| | | Computer word processing, auto |
| | | Mechanics, nursing, providing child |
| | | Care, or a skill for some other job or |
| | | Vocation? |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Attended a training program to |
| V | | .learn a specific job skill, |
| V | | .such as a computer word |
| V | | .processing, auto mechanics, |
| V | | .nursing, providing child care, |
| V | | .or a skill for some other job |
| V | | .or vocation |
| V | 2 | .Did not attend |
| D JTyna | 1 | 897 (0:1) |
| | | JTYN allocation flag |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D SCHOOLYN | 1 | 898 (0:2) |
| | | Who attended GED classes or received |
| | | Training to prepare for the GED exam, |
| | | Or to improve basic reading or math |
| | | Skills? |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Attended GED classes or |
| V | | .received training to prepare for |
| V | | .the GED exam, or to improve |
| V | | .basic reading or math skills |
| V | 2 | .Did not attend |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------------|--|
| D SCHOLYNA | 1 | 899 (0:1) |
| | | SCHOOLYN allocation flag |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D WICYN | 1 | 900 (0:2) |
| | | Who received WIC? |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Received WIC |
| V | 2 | .Did not receive WIC |
| D WICyNA | 1 | 901 (0:1) |
| | | WICYN allocation flag |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D COMSRVYN | 1 | 902 (0:2) |
| | | Who participated in work programs such |
| | | As community service to receive cash |
| | | assistance? |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Participated in work programs |
| V | | .such as community service to |
| V | | .receive cash assistance |
| V | 2 | .Did not participate |
| D CMSRVYNA | 1 | 903 (0:1) |
| | | COMSRVYN allocation flag |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D INDUSTRY | 4 | 904 (0000:9890) |
| | | Industry of longest job |
| | | See Appendix A for list of legal codes |
| U | WORKYN = 1 | |
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or children |
| V | 0170-9890 | .Legal code |
| D OCCUP | 4 | 908 (0010:9830) |
| | | Occupation of longest job |
| | | See Appendix B for list of legal codes |
| U | WORKYN = 1 | |
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or children |
| V | 0010-9830 | .Legal code |
| D PERIDNUM | 21 | 912 |
| | | 21 digit Unique Person identifier |
| U | All | |

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS ASEC file. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the ASEC file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March

1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc.

The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate ASEC supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the ASEC supplement were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health

insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Census Bureau discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question asking if the person is Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino. If the response is "yes," a follow-up question determines a specific ethnic origin, asking to select their (the person's) origin from a "flash card" listing. The flash-card selections are Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A

group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from non-farm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest

(on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment.

Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory

changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stock-holdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must

have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have

worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 2000 Census was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 2003 file. See table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

| Subject | Character Position | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job | Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience) |
| Industry | 4 digit detailed | P 87-90 | P 904-907 |
| | 2-digit detailed (Recode) | P 157-158 | P 208-209 |
| | Major Group Recode | P 155-156 | P 210-211 |
| Occupation | 4-digit detailed | P 91-94 | P 908-911 |
| | 2-digit detailed (Recode) | P 161-162 | P 204-205 |
| | Major Group Recode | P 159-160 | P 206-207 |
| Class of Worker | | P 109 | P 189 |

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. Included in this group are all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population who are neither employed nor unemployed. Information is collected on their desire for and availability to take a job at the time of the CPS interview, job search activity in the prior year, and reason for not looking in the 4-week period prior to the survey week. This group includes discouraged workers, defined as persons not in the labor force who want and are available for a job and who have looked for work sometime in the past 12 months (or since the end of their last job if they held one within the past 12 months), but who are not currently looking because they believe there are no jobs available or there are none for which they would qualify. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received

These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently

and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either

the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the ASEC supplement and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 2002?" In classification, three main categories distinguish non-movers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty

estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the ASEC supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March of the current year rather than reciprocity status during the previous year.

Race. Beginning in January 2003, revisions to race categories took effect. Respondents were allowed to report more than one race, making selections from a "flash-card". The six race groups are: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other race. The last category includes any other race except the five mentioned. Because of these changes, data on race are not directly comparable to previous files. Use caution when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the U.S. over time.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further

amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for non-profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the ASEC supplement provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and top-code values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at \$200,000. (See page 5-1 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Previous Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),¹ West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
Utah
Wyoming
New Mexico

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit) (Changes from 2000 Census classification noted)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see page A-11). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by asterisks (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND, in positions 87-90 of the Person record.

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting | | |
| 0170 | Crop production | 111 |
| 0180 | Animal production | 112 |
| 0190 | Forestry except logging | 1131, 1132 |
| 0270 | Logging | 1133 |
| 0280 | Fishing, hunting, and trapping | 114 |
| 0290 | Support activities for agriculture and forestry | 115 |
| Mining | | |
| 0370 | Oil and gas extraction | 211 |
| 0380 | Coal mining | 2121 |
| 0390 | Metal ore mining | 2122 |
| 0470 | Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying | 2123 |
| 0480 | Not specified type of mining | Part of 21 |
| 0490 | Support activities for mining | 213 |
| Utilities | | |
| 0570 | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution | Pt. 2211 |
| 0580 | Natural gas distribution | Pt. 2212 |
| 0590 | Electric and gas, and other combinations | Pts. 2211, 2212 |
| 0670 | Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems | 22131, 22133 |
| 0680 | Sewage treatment facilities | 22132 |
| 0690 | Not specified utilities | Part of 22 |

Construction

0770 ** Construction
(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)

23

Manufacturing

Nondurable Goods manufacturing

| | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| 1070 | Animal food, grain and oilseed milling | 3111, 3112 |
| 1080 | Sugar and confectionery products | 3113 |
| 1090 | Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing | 3114 |
| 1170 | Dairy product manufacturing | 3115 |
| 1180 | Animal slaughtering and processing | 3116 |
| 1190 | Retail bakeries | 311811 |
| 1270 | Bakeries, except retail | 3118 exc. 311811 |
| 1280 | Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c. | 3117, 3119 |
| 1290 | Not specified food industries | Part of 311 |
| 1370 | Beverage manufacturing | 3121 |
| 1390 | Tobacco manufacturing | 3122 |
| 1470 | Fiber, yarn, and thread mills | 3131 |
| 1480 | Fabric mills, except knitting | 3132 exc. 31324 |
| 1490 | Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills | 3133 |
| 1570 | Carpet and rug mills | 31411 |
| 1590 | Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs | 314 exc. 31411 |
| 1670 | Knitting mills | 31324, 3151 |
| 1680 | Cut and sew apparel manufacturing | 3152 |
| 1690 | Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing | 3159 |
| 1770 | Footwear manufacturing | 3162 |
| 1790 | Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing | 3161, 3169 |
| 1870 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills | 3221 |
| 1880 | Paperboard containers and boxes | 32221 |
| 1890 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products | 32222,32223, 32229 |
| 1990 | Printing and related support activities | 3231 |
| 2070 | Petroleum refining | 32411 |
| 2090 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products | 32419 |
| 2170 | Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing | 3252 |
| 2180 | Agricultural chemical manufacturing | 3253 |
| 2190 | Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing | 3254 |
| 2270 | Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46 | 3255 |
| 2280 | Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing | 3256 |
| 2290 | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals | 3251, 3259 |
| 2370 | Plastics product manufacturing | 3261 |
| 2380 | Tire manufacturing | 32621 |
| 2390 | Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing | 32622, 32629 |

Durable Goods Manufacturing

| | | |
|------|--|---|
| 2470 | Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing | 32711 |
| 2480 | Structural clay product manufacturing | 32712 |
| 2490 | Glass and glass product manufacturing | 3272 |
| 2570 | Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing | 3273, 3274 |
| 2590 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing | 3279 |
| 2670 | Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing | 3311, 3312 |
| 2680 | Aluminum production and processing | 3313 |
| 2690 | Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing | 3314 |
| 2770 | Foundries | 3315 |
| 2780 | Metal forgings and stampings | 3321 |
| 2790 | Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing | 3322 |
| 2870 | Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing | 3323, 3324 |
| 2880 | Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing | 3327 |
| 2890 | Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities | 3328 |
| 2970 | Ordnance | 332992 to 332995 |
| 2980 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing | 3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995 |
| 2990 | Not specified metal industries | Part of 331 and 332 |
| 3070 | Agricultural implement manufacturing | 33311 |
| 3080 | Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing | 33312, 33313 |
| 3090 | Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing | 3333 |
| 3170 | Metalworking machinery manufacturing | 3335 |
| 3180 | Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing | 3336 |
| 3190 | Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3332, 3334, 3339 |
| 3290 | Not specified machinery manufacturing | Part of 333 |
| 3360 | Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing | 3341 |
| 3370 | Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing | 3342, 3343 |
| 3380 | Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing | 3345 |
| 3390 | Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3344, 3346 |
| 3470 | Household appliance manufacturing | 3352 |
| 3490 | Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3351, 3353, 3359 |
| 3570 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing | 3361, 3362, 3363 |
| 3580 | Aircraft and parts manufacturing | 336411 to 336413 |
| 3590 | Aerospace products and parts manufacturing | 336414, 336415, 336419 |
| 3670 | Railroad rolling stock manufacturing | 3365 |
| 3680 | Ship and boat building | 3366 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 3690 | Other transportation equipment manufacturing | 3369 |
| 3770 | Sawmills and wood preservation | 3211 |
| 3780 | Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products | 3212 |
| 3790 | Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes | 321991, 321992 |
| 3870 | Miscellaneous wood products | 3219 exc. 321991, 321992 |
| 3890 | Furniture and related product manufacturing | 337 |
| 3960 | Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing | 3391 |
| 3970 | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing | 33992, 33993 |
| 3980 | Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3399 exc. 33992, 33993 |
| 3990 | Not specified manufacturing industries | Part of 31, 32, 33 |
| Wholesale Trade | | |
| Durable Goods Wholesale | | |
| 4070 | ** Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4231 |
| 4080 | ** Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers | *4232 |
| 4090 | ** Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers | *4233 |
| 4170 | ** Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4234 |
| 4180 | ** Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers | *4235 |
| 4190 | ** Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers | *4236 |
| 4260 | ** Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4237 |
| 4270 | ** Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4238 |
| 4280 | ** Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers | *42393 |
| 4290 | ** Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers | *4239 exc. 42393 |
| Nondurable Goods Wholesale | | |
| 4370 | ** Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers | *4241 |
| 4380 | ** Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers | *4242, 4246 |
| 4390 | ** Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers | *4243 |
| 4470 | ** Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers | *4244 |
| 4480 | ** Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers | *4245 |
| 4490 | ** Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers | *4247 |
| 4560 | ** Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers | *4248 |
| 4570 | ** Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers | *42491 |
| 4580 | ** Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers | *4249 exc. 42491 |
| * 4585 | *** Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers | New industry *4251 |
| 4590 | **Not specified wholesale trade | Part of 42 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Retail Trade

| | | |
|--------|--|-------------------------|
| 4670 | Automobile dealers | 4411 |
| 4680 | Other motor vehicle dealers | 4412 |
| 4690 | Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores | 4413 |
| 4770 | Furniture and home furnishings stores | 442 |
| 4780 | Household appliance stores | 443111 |
| 4790 | Radio, TV, and computer stores | 443112, 44312 |
| 4870 | Building material and supplies dealers | 4441 exc. 44413 |
| 4880 | Hardware stores | 44413 |
| 4890 | Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores | 4442 |
| 4970 | Grocery stores | 4451 |
| 4980 | Specialty food stores | 4452 |
| 4990 | Beer, wine, and liquor stores | 4453 |
| 5070 | Pharmacies and drug stores | 4461 |
| 5080 | Health and personal care, except drug, stores | 446 exc. 44611 |
| 5090 | Gasoline stations | 447 |
| 5170 | Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores | 448 exc. 44821, 4483 |
| 5180 | Shoe stores | 44821 |
| 5190 | Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores | 4483 |
| 5270 | Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores | 44313, 45111, 45112 |
| 5280 | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores | 45113 |
| 5290 | Music stores | 45114, 45122 |
| 5370 | Book stores and news dealers | 45121 |
| 5380 | ****Department stores and discount stores | 45211 |
| 5390 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores | 4529 |
| 5470 | Retail florists | 4531 |
| 5480 | Office supplies and stationery stores | 45321 |
| 5490 | Used merchandise stores | 4533 |
| 5570 | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops | 45322 |
| 5580 | Miscellaneous retail stores | 4539 |
| 5590 | *** Electronic shopping | New industry *454111 |
| * 5591 | *** Electronic auctions | New industry *454112 |
| * 5592 | ** Mail order houses | *454113 |
| 5670 | Vending machine operators | 4542 |
| 5680 | Fuel dealers | 45431 |
| 5690 | Other direct selling establishments | 45439 |
| 5790 | Not specified retail trade | Part of 44, 45 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Transportation and Warehousing

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 6070 | Air transportation | 481 |
| 6080 | Rail transportation | 482 |
| 6090 | Water transportation | 483 |
| 6170 | Truck transportation | 484 |
| 6180 | Bus service and urban transit | 4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859 |
| 6190 | Taxi and limousine service | 4853 |
| 6270 | Pipeline transportation | 486 |
| 6280 | Scenic and sightseeing transportation | 487 |
| 6290 | Services incidental to transportation | 488 |
| 6370 | Postal Service | 491 |
| 6380 | Couriers and messengers | 492 |
| 6390 | Warehousing and storage | 493 |

Information

| | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------|
| 6470 | **Newspaper publishers | 51111 |
| 6480 | **Publishing, except newspapers and software | 5111 exc. 51111 |
| 6490 | Software publishing | 5112 |
| 6570 | Motion pictures and video industries | 5121 |
| 6590 | Sound recording industries | 5122 |
| 6670 | Radio and television broadcasting and cable | 5151, 5152, 5175 |
| * 6675 | *** Internet publishing and broadcasting | New industry *5161 |
| 6680 | Wired telecommunications carriers | *5171 |
| 6690 | Other telecommunications services | *517 exc. 5171, 5175 |
| * 6692 | *** Internet service providers | New industry *5181 |
| * 6695 | **** Data processing, hosting, and related services | *5182 |
| 6770 | Libraries and archives | *51912 |
| 6780 | Other information services | *5191 exc. 51912 |

Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing
Finance and Insurance

| | | |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 6870 | Banking and related activities | 521,52211, 52219 |
| 6880 | Savings institutions, including credit unions | 52212, 52213 |
| 6890 | Non-depository credit and related activities | 5222, 5223 |
| 6970 | Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments | 523, 525 |
| 6990 | Insurance carriers and related activities | 524 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

| | | |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| 7070 | Real estate | 531 |
| 7080 | Automotive equipment rental and leasing | 5321 |
| 7170 | Video tape and disk rental | 53223 |
| 7180 | Other consumer goods rental | 53221, 53222, 53229, 5323 |
| 7190 | Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing | 5324, 533 |

Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

| | | |
|------|--|--------------------|
| 7270 | Legal services | 5411 |
| 7280 | Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services | 5412 |
| 7290 | Architectural, engineering, and related services | 5413 |
| 7370 | Specialized design services | 5414 |
| 7380 | Computer systems design and related services | 5415 |
| 7390 | Management, scientific, and technical consulting services | 5416 |
| 7460 | Scientific research and development services | 5417 |
| 7470 | Advertising and related services | 5418 |
| 7480 | Veterinary services | 54194 |
| 7490 | Other professional, scientific, and technical services | 5419 exc. 54194 |

Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

Management of companies and enterprises

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 7570 | Management of companies and enterprises | 551 |
|------|---|-----|

Administrative and support and waste management services

| | | |
|------|--|---------------------|
| 7580 | Employment services | 5613 |
| 7590 | Business support services | 5614 |
| 7670 | Travel arrangements and reservation services | 5615 |
| 7680 | Investigation and security services | 5616 |
| 7690 | ** Services to buildings and dwellings | 5617 exc. 56173 |
| | (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction) | |
| 7770 | Landscaping services | 56173 |
| 7780 | Other administrative and other support services | 5611, 5612, 5619 |
| 7790 | Waste management and remediation services | 562 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Educational, Health and Social Services

Educational Services

| | | |
|------|--|------------|
| 7860 | Elementary and secondary schools | 6111 |
| 7870 | Colleges and universities, including junior colleges | 6112, 6113 |
| 7880 | Business, technical, and trade schools and training | 6114, 6115 |
| 7890 | Other schools, instruction, and educational services | 6116, 6117 |

Health Care and Social Assistance

| | | |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 7970 | Offices of physicians | 6211 |
| 7980 | Offices of dentists | 6212 |
| 7990 | Offices of chiropractors | 62131 |
| 8070 | Offices of optometrists | 62132 |
| 8080 | Offices of other health practitioners | 6213 exc. 62131, 62132 |
| 8090 | Outpatient care centers | 6214 |
| 8170 | Home health care services | 6216 |
| 8180 | Other health care services | 6215, 6219 |
| 8190 | Hospitals | 622 |
| 8270 | Nursing care facilities | 6231 |
| 8290 | Residential care facilities, without nursing | 6232, 6233, 6239 |
| 8370 | Individual and family services | 6241 |
| 8380 | Community food and housing, and emergency services | 6242 |
| 8390 | Vocational rehabilitation services | 6243 |
| 8470 | Child day care services | 6244 |

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

| | | |
|------|--|-------------------|
| 8560 | Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries | 711 |
| 8570 | Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions | 712 |
| 8580 | Bowling centers | 71395 |
| 8590 | Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries | 713 exc. 71395 |

Accommodation and Food Services

| | | |
|------|---|---------------|
| 8660 | Traveler accommodation | 7211 |
| 8670 | Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses | 7212, 7213 |
| 8680 | Restaurants and other food services | 722 exc. 7224 |
| 8690 | Drinking places, alcoholic beverages | 7224 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Other Services (Except Public Administration)

| | | |
|------|--|---------------------|
| 8770 | Automotive repair and maintenance | 8111 exc. 811192 |
| 8780 | Car washes | 811192 |
| 8790 | Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance | 8112 |
| 8870 | Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance | 8113 |
| 8880 | Personal and household goods repair and maintenance | 8114 exc. 81143 |
| 8890 | Footwear and leather goods repair | 81143 |
| 8970 | Barber shops | 812111 |
| 8980 | Beauty salons | 812112 |
| 8990 | Nail salons and other personal care services | 812113, 81219 |
| 9070 | Drycleaning and laundry services | 8123 |
| 9080 | Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories | 8122 |
| 9090 | Other personal services | 8129 |
| 9160 | Religious organizations | 8131 |
| 9170 | Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services | 8132, 8133, 8134 |
| 9180 | Labor unions | 81393 |
| 9190 | Business, professional, political, and similar organizations | 8139 exc. 81393 |
| 9290 | Private households | 814 |

Public Administration

| | | |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 9370 | Executive offices and legislative bodies | 92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115 |
| 9380 | Public finance activities | 92113 |
| 9390 | Other general government and support | 92119 |
| 9470 | Justice, public order, and safety activities | 922, pt. 92115 |
| 9480 | Administration of human resource programs | 923 |
| 9490 | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs | 924, 925 |
| 9570 | Administration of economic programs and space research | 926, 927 |
| 9590 | National security and international affairs | 928 |

Armed Forces

| | |
|------|--------------|
| 9890 | Armed Forces |
|------|--------------|

CPS SPECIAL CODES

| | |
|--------|---|
| * 9970 | Problem referral |
| * 9990 | Uncodable (Includes Refused or reported Classified) |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Active Duty Military (for Census and ACS)

| | |
|------|--|
| 9670 | U. S. Army |
| 9680 | U. S. Air Force |
| 9690 | U. S. Navy |
| 9770 | U. S. Marines |
| 9780 | U. S. Coast Guard |
| 9790 | U. S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified |
| 9870 | Military Reserves or National Guard |

* **Code changed from 2000** (In addition to adding of fourth digit)

* * **Industry content changed from 2000, name may have changed**

* * * **New industry**

* * * * **Industry name changed, Content did not**

Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 157-158.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Agriculture | 0170 - 0180, 0290 |
| 2 | Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping | 0190 - 0280 |
| 3 | Mining | 0370 - 0490 |
| 4 | Construction | 0770 |
| 5 | Nonmetallic mineral products | 2470 - 2590 |
| 6 | Primary metals and fabricated metal products | 2670 - 2990 |
| 7 | Machinery manufacturing | 3070 - 3290 |
| 8 | Computer and electronic products | 3360 - 3390 |
| 9 | Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing | 3470, 3490 |
| 10 | Transportation equipment manufacturing | 3570 - 3690 |
| 11 | Wood products | 3770 - 3870 |
| 12 | Furniture and fixtures manufacturing | 3890 |
| 13 | Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing | 3960 - 3990 |
| 14 | Food manufacturing | 1070 - 1290 |
| 15 | Beverage and tobacco products | 1370, 1390 |
| 16 | Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing | 1470 - 1790 |
| 17 | Paper and printing | 1870 - 1990 |
| 18 | Petroleum and coal products | 2070, 2090 |
| 19 | Chemical manufacturing | 2170 - 2290 |
| 20 | Plastics and rubber products | 2370 - 2390 |
| 21 | Wholesale trade | 4070 - 4590 |
| 22 | Retail trade | 4670 - 5790 |
| 23 | Transportation and warehousing | 6070 - 6390 |
| 24 | Utilities | 0570 - 0690 |
| 25 | Publishing industries (except internet) | 6470 - 6490 |
| 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries | 6570, 6590 |
| 27 | Broadcasting (except internet) | 6670 |
| 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting | 6675 |
| 29 | Telecommunications | 6680, 6690 |
| 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services | 6692, 6695 |
| 31 | Other information services | 6770, 6780 |
| 32 | Finance | 6870 - 6970 |
| 33 | Insurance | 6990 |
| 34 | Real estate | 7070 |
| 35 | Rental and leasing services | 7080 - 7190 |
| 36 | Professional and technical services | 7270 - 7490 |
| 37 | Management of companies and enterprises | 7570 |
| 38 | Administrative and support services | 7580 - 7780 |
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services | 7790 |
| 40 | Educational services | 7860 - 7890 |
| 41 | Hospitals | 8190 |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals | 7970 - 8180, 8270, 8290 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| 43 | Social assistance | 8370 - 8470 |
| 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation | 8560 - 8590 |
| 45 | Accommodation | 8660, 8670 |
| 46 | Food services and drinking places | 8680, 8690 |
| 47 | Repair and maintenance | 8770 - 8890 |
| 48 | Personal and laundry services | 8970 - 9090 |
| 49 | Membership associations and organizations | 9160 - 9190 |
| 50 | Private households | 9290 |
| 51 | Public administration | 9370 - 9590 |
| 52 | Armed forces | 9890 |

Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 155-156

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting | 0170-0290 |
| 2 | Mining | 0370-0490 |
| 3 | Construction | 0770 |
| 4 | Manufacturing | 1070-3990 |
| 5 | Wholesale and retail trade | 4070-5790 |
| 6 | Transportation and utilities | 6070-6390, 0570-0690 |
| 7 | Information | 6470-6780 |
| 8 | Financial activities | 6870-7190 |
| 9 | Professional and business services | 7270-7790 |
| 10 | Educational and health services | 7860-8470 |
| 11 | Leisure and hospitality | 8560-8690 |
| 12 | Other services | 8770-9290 |
| 13 | Public administration | 9370-9590 |
| 14 | Armed Forces | 9890 |

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-23)

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|--|---------------|
| 0 | NIU | |
| 1 | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, AND HUNTING 0170-0290 | |
| 2 | MINING | 0370-0490 |
| 3 | CONSTRUCTION | 0770 |
| 4 | DURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING | 2470-3990 |
| 5 | NONDURABLE GOODS MANUFACTURING | 1070-2390 |
| 6 | WHOLESALE TRADE | 4070-4590 |
| 7 | RETAIL TRADE | 4670-5790 |
| 8 | TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING | 6070-6390 |
| 9 | UTILITIES | 0570-0690 |
| 10 | INFORMATION | 6470-6780 |
| 11 | FINANCE AND INSURANCE | 6870-6990 |
| 12 | REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING | 7070-7190 |
| 13 | PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES | 7270-7490 |
| 14 | MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 7570-7790 |
| 15 | EDUCATIONAL SERVICES | 7860-7890 |
| 16 | HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE | 7970-8470 |
| 17 | ART, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION | 8560-8590 |
| 18 | ACCOMMODATIONS AND FOOD SERVICES | 8660-8690 |
| 19 | PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | 9290 |
| 20 | OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | 8770-9190 |
| 21 | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION | 9370-9590 |
| 22 | ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY | 9670-9890 |
| 23 | NEVER WORKED | |

Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field WEMIND
(00-15)

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|--|---------------|
| 0 | NIU | |
| 1 | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, & HUNTING | 0170-0290 |
| 2 | MINING | 0370-0490 |
| 3 | CONSTRUCTION | 0770 |
| 4 | MANUFACTURING | 1070-3990 |
| 5 | WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE | 4070-5790 |
| 6 | TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES | 6070-6390 |
| | | 0570-0690 |
| 7 | INFORMATION | 6470-6780 |
| 8 | FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE, AND RENTAL & LEASING | 6870-7190 |
| 9 | PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES | 7270-7790 |
| 10 | EDUCATIONAL, HEALTH, AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 7860-8470 |
| 11 | ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, RECREATION, ACCOMMODATION, AND FOOD SERVICES | 8560-8690 |
| 12 | OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION) | 8770-9290 |
| 13 | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION | 9370-9590 |
| 14 | ARMED FORCES AND ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY | 9670-9890 |
| 15 | NEVER WORKED | |

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning January 2003)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see page B-15). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by an asterisk (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item PEIOOCC, and are located in positions 91-94 of the Persons Record.

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Management Occupations | | |
| 0010 | Chief executives | 11-1011 |
| 0020 | General and operations managers | 11-1021 |
| 0040 | Advertising and promotions managers | 11-2011 |
| 0050 | Marketing and sales managers | 11-2020 |
| 0060 | Public relations managers | 11-2031 |
| 0100 | Administrative services managers | 11-3011 |
| 0110 | Computer and information systems managers | 11-3021 |
| 0120 | Financial managers | 11-3031 |
| 0130 | Human resources managers | 11-3040 |
| 0140 | Industrial production managers | 11-3051 |
| 0150 | Purchasing managers | 11-3061 |
| 0160 | Transportation, storage, and distribution managers | 11-3071 |
| 0200 | Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers | 11-9011 |
| 0210 | Farmers and ranchers | 11-9012 |
| 0220 | Construction managers | 11-9021 |
| 0230 | Education administrators | 11-9030 |
| 0300 | Engineering managers | 11-9041 |
| 0310 | Food service managers | 11-9051 |
| 0320 | Funeral directors | 11-9061 |
| 0330 | Gaming managers | 11-9071 |
| 0340 | Lodging managers | 11-9081 |
| 0350 | Medical and health services managers | 11-9111 |
| 0360 | Natural sciences managers | 11-9121 |
| 0410 | Property, real estate, and community association managers | 11-9141 |
| 0420 | Social and community service managers | 11-9151 |
| 0430 | Managers, all other | 11-9199 |

Business and Financial Operations Occupations

Business Operations Specialists

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 0500 | Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes | 13-1011 |
| 0510 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products | 13-1021 |
| 0520 | Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products | 13-1022 |
| 0530 | Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products | 13-1023 |
| 0540 | Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators | 13-1030 |
| 0560 | Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation | 13-1041 |
| 0600 | Cost estimators | 13-1051 |
| 0620 | Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists | 13-1070 |
| 0700 | Logisticians | 13-1081 |
| 0710 | Management analysts | 13-1111 |
| 0720 | Meeting and convention planners | 13-1121 |
| 0730 | Other business operations specialists | 13-11XX |

Financial Specialists

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 0800 | Accountants and auditors | 13-2011 |
| 0810 | Appraisers and assessors of real estate | 13-2021 |
| 0820 | Budget analysts | 13-2031 |
| 0830 | Credit analysts | 13-2041 |
| 0840 | Financial analysts | 13-2051 |
| 0850 | Personal financial advisors | 13-2052 |
| 0860 | Insurance underwriters | 13-2053 |
| 0900 | Financial examiners | 13-2061 |
| 0910 | Loan counselors and officers | 13-2070 |
| 0930 | Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents | 13-2081 |
| 0940 | Tax preparers | 13-2082 |
| 0950 | Financial specialists, all other | 13-2099 |

Computer and Mathematical Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 1000 | Computer scientists and systems analysts | 15-10XX |
| 1010 | Computer programmers | 15-1021 |
| 1020 | Computer software engineers | 15-1030 |
| 1040 | Computer support specialists | 15-1041 |
| 1060 | Database administrators | 15-1061 |
| 1100 | Network and computer systems administrators | 15-1071 |
| 1110 | Network systems and data communications analysts | 15-1081 |
| 1200 | Actuaries | 15-2011 |
| 1210 | Mathematicians | 15-2021 |
| 1220 | Operations research analysts | 15-2031 |
| 1230 | Statisticians | 15-2041 |
| 1240 | Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations | 15-2090 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|---------------------|
| Architecture and Engineering Occupations | | |
| 1300 | Architects, except naval | 17-1010 |
| 1310 | Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists | 17-1020 |
| 1320 | Aerospace engineers | 17-2011 |
| 1330 | Agricultural engineers | 17-2021 |
| 1340 | Biomedical engineers | 17-2031 |
| 1350 | Chemical engineers | 17-2041 |
| 1360 | Civil engineers | 17-2051 |
| 1400 | Computer hardware engineers | 17-2061 |
| 1410 | Electrical and electronic engineers | 17-2070 |
| 1420 | Environmental engineers | 17-2081 |
| 1430 | Industrial engineers, including health and safety | 17-2110 |
| 1440 | Marine engineers and naval architects | 17-2121 |
| 1450 | Materials engineers | 17-2131 |
| 1460 | Mechanical engineers | 17-2141 |
| 1500 | Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers | 17-2151 |
| 1510 | Nuclear engineers | 17-2161 |
| 1520 | Petroleum engineers | 17-2171 |
| 1530 | Engineers, all other | 17-2199 |
| 1540 | Drafters | 17-3010 |
| 1550 | Engineering technicians, except drafters | 17-3020 |
| 1560 | Surveying and mapping technicians | 17-3031 |
| Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations | | |
| 1600 | Agricultural and food scientists | 19-1010 |
| 1610 | Biological scientists | 19-1020 |
| 1640 | Conservation scientists and foresters | 19-1030 |
| 1650 | Medical scientists | 19-1040 |
| 1700 | Astronomers and physicists | 19-2010 |
| 1710 | Atmospheric and space scientists | 19-2021 |
| 1720 | Chemists and materials scientists | 19-2030 |
| 1740 | Environmental scientists and geoscientists | 19-2040 |
| 1760 | Physical scientists, all other | 19-2099 |
| 1800 | Economists | 19-3011 |
| 1810 | Market and survey researchers | 19-3020 |
| 1820 | Psychologists | 19-3030 |
| 1830 | Sociologists | 19-3041 |
| 1840 | Urban and regional planners | 19-3051 |
| 1860 | Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers | 19-3090 |
| 1900 | Agricultural and food science technicians | 19-4011 |
| 1910 | Biological technicians | 19-4021 |
| 1920 | Chemical technicians | 19-4031 |
| 1930 | Geological and petroleum technicians | 19-4041 |
| 1940 | Nuclear technicians | 19-4051 |
| 1960 | Other life, physical, and social science technicians | 19-40XX |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| Community and Social Services Occupations | | |
| 2000 | Counselors | 21-1010 |
| 2010 | Social workers | 21-1020 |
| 2020 | Miscellaneous community and social service specialists | 21-1090 |
| 2040 | Clergy | 21-2011 |
| 2050 | Directors, religious activities and education | 21-2021 |
| 2060 | Religious workers, all other | 21-2099 |
| Legal Occupations | | |
| 2100 | Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers | 23-1011 |
| 2140 | Paralegals and legal assistants | 23-2011 |
| 2150 | Miscellaneous legal support workers | 23-2090 |
| Education, Training, and Library Occupations | | |
| 2200 | Postsecondary teachers | 25-1000 |
| 2300 | Preschool and kindergarten teachers | 25-2010 |
| 2310 | Elementary and middle school teachers | 25-2020 |
| 2320 | Secondary school teachers | 25-2030 |
| 2330 | Special education teachers | 25-2040 |
| 2340 | Other teachers and instructors | 25-3000 |
| 2400 | Archivists, curators, and museum technicians | 25-4010 |
| 2430 | Librarians | 25-4021 |
| 2440 | Library technicians | 25-4031 |
| 2540 | Teacher assistants | 25-9041 |
| 2550 | Other education, training, and library workers | 25-90XX |
| Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations | | |
| 2600 | Artists and related workers | 27-1010 |
| 2630 | Designers | 27-1020 |
| 2700 | Actors | 27-2011 |
| 2710 | Producers and directors | 27-2012 |
| 2720 | Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers | 27-2020 |
| 2740 | Dancers and choreographers | 27-2030 |
| 2750 | Musicians, singers, and related workers | 27-2040 |
| 2760 | Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other | 27-2099 |
| 2800 | Announcers | 27-3010 |
| 2810 | News analysts, reporters and correspondents | 27-3020 |
| 2820 | Public relations specialists | 27-3031 |
| 2830 | Editors | 27-3041 |
| 2840 | Technical writers | 27-3042 |
| 2850 | Writers and authors | 27-3043 |
| 2860 | Miscellaneous media and communication workers | 27-3090 |
| 2900 | Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators | 27-4010 |
| 2910 | Photographers | 27-4021 |
| 2920 | Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors | 27-4030 |
| 2960 | Media and communication equipment workers, all other | 27-4099 |

Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 3000 | Chiropractors | 29-1011 |
| 3010 | Dentists | 29-1020 |
| 3030 | Dietitians and nutritionists | 29-1031 |
| 3040 | Optometrists | 29-1041 |
| 3050 | Pharmacists | 29-1051 |
| 3060 | Physicians and surgeons | 29-1060 |
| 3110 | Physician assistants | 29-1071 |
| 3120 | Podiatrists | 29-1081 |
| 3130 | Registered nurses | 29-1111 |
| 3140 | Audiologists | 29-1121 |
| 3150 | Occupational therapists | 29-1122 |
| 3160 | Physical therapists | 29-1123 |
| 3200 | Radiation therapists | 29-1124 |
| 3210 | Recreational therapists | 29-1125 |
| 3220 | Respiratory therapists | 29-1126 |
| 3230 | Speech-language pathologists | 29-1127 |
| 3240 | Therapists, all other | 29-1129 |
| 3250 | Veterinarians | 29-1131 |
| 3260 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other | 29-1199 |
| 3300 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians | 29-2010 |
| 3310 | Dental hygienists | 29-2021 |
| 3320 | Diagnostic related technologists and technicians | 29-2030 |
| 3400 | Emergency medical technicians and paramedics | 29-2041 |
| 3410 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians | 29-2050 |
| 3500 | Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses | 29-2061 |
| 3510 | Medical records and health information technicians | 29-2071 |
| 3520 | Opticians, dispensing | 29-2081 |
| 3530 | Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians | 29-2090 |
| 3540 | Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations | 29-9000 |

Healthcare Support Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 3600 | Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides | 31-1010 |
| 3610 | Occupational therapist assistants and aides | 31-2010 |
| 3620 | Physical therapist assistants and aides | 31-2020 |
| 3630 | Massage therapists | 31-9011 |
| 3640 | Dental assistants | 31-9091 |
| 3650 | Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations | 31-909X |

Protective Service Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 3700 | First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers | 33-1011 |
| 3710 | First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives | 33-1012 |
| 3720 | First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers | 33-1021 |
| 3730 | Supervisors, protective service workers, all other | 33-1099 |
| 3740 | Fire fighters | 33-2011 |
| 3750 | Fire inspectors | 33-2020 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 3800 | Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers | 33-3010 |
| 3820 | Detectives and criminal investigators | 33-3021 |
| 3830 | Fish and game wardens | 33-3031 |
| 3840 | Parking enforcement workers | 33-3041 |
| 3850 | Police and sheriff's patrol officers | 33-3051 |
| 3860 | Transit and railroad police | 33-3052 |
| 3900 | Animal control workers | 33-9011 |
| 3910 | Private detectives and investigators | 33-9021 |
| 3920 | Security guards and gaming surveillance officers | 33-9030 |
| 3940 | Crossing guards | 33-9091 |
| 3950 | Lifeguards and other protective service workers | 33-909X |

Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 4000 | Chefs and head cooks | 35-1011 |
| 4010 | First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers | 35-1012 |
| 4020 | Cooks | 35-2010 |
| 4030 | Food preparation workers | 35-2021 |
| 4040 | Bartenders | 35-3011 |
| 4050 | Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food | 35-3021 |
| 4060 | Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop | 35-3022 |
| 4110 | Waiters and waitresses | 35-3031 |
| 4120 | Food servers, nonrestaurant | 35-3041 |
| 4130 | Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers | 35-9011 |
| 4140 | Dishwashers | 35-9021 |
| 4150 | Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop | 35-9031 |
| 4160 | Food preparation and serving related workers, all other | 35-9099 |

Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 4200 | First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers | 37-1011 |
| 4210 | First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers | 37-1012 |
| 4220 | Janitors and building cleaners | 31-201X |
| 4230 | Maids and housekeeping cleaners | 37-2012 |
| 4240 | Pest control workers | 37-2021 |
| 4250 | Grounds maintenance workers | 37-3010 |

Personal Care and Service Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 4300 | First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers | 39-1010 |
| 4320 | First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers | 39-1021 |
| 4340 | Animal trainers | 39-2011 |
| 4350 | Nonfarm animal caretakers | 39-2021 |
| 4400 | Gaming services workers | 39-3010 |
| 4410 | Motion picture projectionists | 39-3021 |
| 4420 | Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers | 39-3031 |
| 4430 | Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers | 39-3090 |
| 4460 | Funeral service workers | 39-4000 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 4500 | Barbers | 39-5011 |
| 4510 | Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists | 39-5012 |
| 4520 | Miscellaneous personal appearance workers | 39-5090 |
| 4530 | Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges | 39-6010 |
| 4540 | Tour and travel guides | 39-6020 |
| 4550 | Transportation attendants | 39-6030 |
| 4600 | Child care workers | 39-9011 |
| 4610 | Personal and home care aides | 39-9021 |
| 4620 | Recreation and fitness workers | 39-9030 |
| 4640 | Residential advisors | 39-9041 |
| 4650 | Personal care and service workers, all other | 39-9099 |

Sales and Related Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 4700 | First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers | 41-1011 |
| 4710 | First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers | 41-1012 |
| 4720 | Cashiers | 41-2010 |
| 4740 | Counter and rental clerks | 41-2021 |
| 4750 | Parts salespersons | 41-2022 |
| 4760 | Retail salespersons | 41-2031 |
| 4800 | Advertising sales agents | 41-3011 |
| 4810 | Insurance sales agents | 41-3021 |
| 4820 | Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents | 41-3031 |
| 4830 | Travel agents | 41-3041 |
| 4840 | Sales representatives, services, all other | 41-3099 |
| 4850 | Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing | 41-4010 |
| 4900 | Models, demonstrators, and product promoters | 41-9010 |
| 4920 | Real estate brokers and sales agents | 41-9020 |
| 4930 | Sales engineers | 41-9031 |
| 4940 | Telemarketers | 41-9041 |
| 4950 | Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers | 41-9091 |
| 4960 | Sales and related workers, all other | 41-9099 |

Office and Administrative Support Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 5000 | First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers | 43-1011 |
| 5010 | Switchboard operators, including answering service | 43-2011 |
| 5020 | Telephone operators | 43-2021 |
| 5030 | Communications equipment operators, all other | 43-2099 |
| 5100 | Bill and account collectors | 43-3011 |
| 5110 | Billing and posting clerks and machine operators | 43-3021 |
| 5120 | Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks | 43-3031 |
| 5130 | Gaming cage workers | 43-3041 |
| 5140 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks | 43-3051 |
| 5150 | Procurement clerks | 43-3061 |
| 5160 | Tellers | 43-3071 |
| 5200 | Brokerage clerks | 43-4011 |
| 5210 | Correspondence clerks | 43-4021 |
| 5220 | Court, municipal, and license clerks | 43-4031 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| 5230 | Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks | 43-4041 |
| 5240 | Customer service representatives | 43-4051 |
| 5250 | Eligibility interviewers, government programs | 43-4061 |
| 5260 | File Clerks | 43-4071 |
| 5300 | Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks | 43-4081 |
| 5310 | Interviewers, except eligibility and loan | 43-4111 |
| 5320 | Library assistants, clerical | 43-4121 |
| 5330 | Loan interviewers and clerks | 43-4131 |
| 5340 | New accounts clerks | 43-4141 |
| 5350 | Order clerks | 43-4151 |
| 5360 | Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping | 43-4161 |
| 5400 | Receptionists and information clerks | 43-4171 |
| 5410 | Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks | 43-4181 |
| 5420 | Information and record clerks, all other | 43-4199 |
| 5500 | Cargo and freight agents | 43-5011 |
| 5510 | Couriers and messengers | 43-5021 |
| 5520 | Dispatchers | 43-5030 |
| 5530 | Meter readers, utilities | 43-5041 |
| 5540 | Postal service clerks | 43-5051 |
| 5550 | Postal service mail carriers | 43-5052 |
| 5560 | Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators | 43-5053 |
| 5600 | Production, planning, and expediting clerks | 43-5061 |
| 5610 | Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks | 43-5071 |
| 5620 | Stock clerks and order fillers | 43-5081 |
| 5630 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping | 43-5111 |
| 5700 | Secretaries and administrative assistants | 43-6010 |
| 5800 | Computer operators | 43-9011 |
| 5810 | Data entry keyers | 43-9021 |
| 5820 | Word processors and typists | 43-9022 |
| 5830 | Desktop publishers | 43-9031 |
| 5840 | Insurance claims and policy processing clerks | 43-9041 |
| 5850 | Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service | 43-9051 |
| 5860 | Office clerks, general | 43-9061 |
| 5900 | Office machine operators, except computer | 43-9071 |
| 5910 | Proofreaders and copy markers | 43-9081 |
| 5920 | Statistical assistants | 43-9111 |
| 5930 | Office and administrative support workers, all other | 43-9199 |
| Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations | | |
| 6000 | First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers | 45-1010 |
| 6010 | Agricultural inspectors | 45-2011 |
| 6020 | Animal breeders | 45-2021 |
| 6040 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products | 45-2041 |
| 6050 | Miscellaneous agricultural workers | 45-2090 |
| 6100 | Fishers and related fishing workers | 45-3011 |
| 6110 | Hunters and trappers | 45-3021 |
| 6120 | Forest and conservation workers | 45-4011 |
| 6130 | Logging workers | 45-4020 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|--|---|---------------------|
| Construction Trades | | |
| 6200 | First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers | 47-1011 |
| 6210 | Boilermakers | 47-2011 |
| 6220 | Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons | 47-2020 |
| 6230 | Carpenters | 47-2031 |
| 6240 | Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers | 47-2040 |
| 6250 | Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers | 47-2050 |
| 6260 | Construction laborers | 47-2061 |
| 6300 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators | 47-2071 |
| 6310 | Pile-driver operators | 47-2072 |
| 6320 | Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators | 47-2073 |
| 6330 | Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers | 47-2080 |
| 6350 | Electricians | 47-2111 |
| 6360 | Glaziers | 47-2121 |
| 6400 | Insulation workers | 47-2130 |
| 6420 | Painters, construction and maintenance | 47-2141 |
| 6430 | Paperhangers | 47-2142 |
| 6440 | Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters | 47-2150 |
| 6460 | Plasterers and stucco masons | 47-2161 |
| 6500 | Reinforcing iron and rebar workers | 47-2171 |
| 6510 | Roofers | 47-2181 |
| 6520 | Sheet metal workers | 47-2211 |
| 6530 | Structural iron and steel workers | 47-2221 |
| 6600 | Helpers, construction trades | 47-3010 |
| 6660 | Construction and building inspectors | 47-4011 |
| 6700 | Elevator installers and repairers | 47-4021 |
| 6710 | Fence erectors | 47-4031 |
| 6720 | Hazardous materials removal workers | 47-4041 |
| 6730 | Highway maintenance workers | 47-4051 |
| 6740 | Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators | 47-4061 |
| 6750 | Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners | 47-4071 |
| 6760 | Miscellaneous construction and related workers | 47-4090 |
| Extraction Workers | | |
| 6800 | Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining | 47-5010 |
| 6820 | Earth drillers, except oil and gas | 47-5021 |
| 6830 | Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters | 47-5031 |
| 6840 | Mining machine operators | 47-5040 |
| 6910 | Roof bolters, mining | 47-5061 |
| 6920 | Roustabouts, oil and gas | 47-5071 |
| 6930 | Helpers--extraction workers | 47-5081 |
| 6940 | Other extraction workers | 47-50XX |
| Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers | | |
| 7000 | First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-1011 |
| 7010 | Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers | 49-2011 |
| 7020 | Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers | 49-2020 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 7030 | Avionics technicians | 49-2091 |
| 7040 | Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers | 49-2092 |
| 7050 | Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment | 49-2093 |
| 7100 | Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility | 49-209X |
| 7110 | Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles | 49-2096 |
| 7120 | Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers | 49-2097 |
| 7130 | Security and fire alarm systems installers | 49-2098 |
| 7140 | Aircraft mechanics and service technicians | 49-3011 |
| 7150 | Automotive body and related repairers | 49-3021 |
| 7160 | Automotive glass installers and repairers | 49-3022 |
| 7200 | Automotive service technicians and mechanics | 49-3023 |
| 7210 | Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists | 49-3031 |
| 7220 | Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics | 49-3040 |
| 7240 | Small engine mechanics | 49-3050 |
| 7260 | Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-3090 |
| 7300 | Control and valve installers and repairers | 49-9010 |
| 7310 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers | 49-9021 |
| 7320 | Home appliance repairers | 49-9031 |
| 7330 | Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics | 49-904X |
| 7340 | Maintenance and repair workers, general | 49-9042 |
| 7350 | Maintenance workers, machinery | 49-9043 |
| 7360 | Millwrights | 49-9044 |
| 7410 | Electrical power-line installers and repairers | 49-9051 |
| 7420 | Telecommunications line installers and repairers | 49-9052 |
| 7430 | Precision instrument and equipment repairers | 49-9060 |
| 7510 | Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers | 49-9091 |
| 7520 | Commercial divers | 49-9092 |
| 7540 | Locksmiths and safe repairers | 49-9094 |
| 7550 | Manufactured building and mobile home installers | 49-9095 |
| 7560 | Riggers | 49-9096 |
| 7600 | Signal and track switch repairers | 49-9097 |
| 7610 | Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers | 49-9098 |
| 7620 | Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers | 49-909X |

Production Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 7700 | First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers | 51-1011 |
| 7710 | Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers | 51-2011 |
| 7720 | Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers | 51-2020 |
| 7730 | Engine and other machine assemblers | 51-2031 |
| 7740 | Structural metal fabricators and fitters | 51-2041 |
| 7750 | Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators | 51-2090 |
| 7800 | Bakers | 51-3011 |
| 7810 | Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers | 51-3020 |
| 7830 | Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders | 51-3091 |
| 7840 | Food batchmakers | 51-3092 |
| 7850 | Food cooking machine operators and tenders | 51-3093 |
| 7900 | Computer control programmers and operators | 51-4010 |
| 7920 | Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4021 |
| 7930 | Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4022 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 7940 | Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4023 |
| 7950 | Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4031 |
| 7960 | Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4032 |
| 8000 | Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4033 |
| 8010 | Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4034 |
| 8020 | Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4035 |
| 8030 | Machinists | 51-4041 |
| 8040 | Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders | 51-4050 |
| 8060 | Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic | 51-4060 |
| 8100 | Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4070 |
| 8120 | Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4081 |
| 8130 | Tool and die makers | 51-4111 |
| 8140 | Welding, soldering, and brazing workers | 51-4120 |
| 8150 | Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4191 |
| 8160 | Lay-out workers, metal and plastic | 51-4192 |
| 8200 | Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4193 |
| 8210 | Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners | 51-4194 |
| 8220 | Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other | 51-4199 |
| 8230 | Bookbinders and bindery workers | 51-5010 |
| 8240 | Job printers | 51-5021 |
| 8250 | Prepress technicians and workers | 51-5022 |
| 8260 | Printing machine operators | 51-5023 |
| 8300 | Laundry and dry-cleaning workers | 51-6011 |
| 8310 | Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials | 51-6021 |
| 8320 | Sewing machine operators | 51-6031 |
| 8330 | Shoe and leather workers and repairers | 51-6041 |
| 8340 | Shoe machine operators and tenders | 51-6042 |
| 8350 | Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers | 51-6050 |
| 8360 | Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders | 51-6061 |
| 8400 | Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6062 |
| 8410 | Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6063 |
| 8420 | Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6064 |
| 8430 | Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers | 51-6091 |
| 8440 | Fabric and apparel patternmakers | 51-6092 |
| 8450 | Upholsterers | 51-6093 |
| 8460 | Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other | 51-6099 |
| 8500 | Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters | 51-7011 |
| 8510 | Furniture finishers | 51-7021 |
| 8520 | Model makers and patternmakers, wood | 51-7030 |
| 8530 | Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood | 51-7041 |
| 8540 | Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing | 51-7042 |
| 8550 | Woodworkers, all other | 51-7099 |
| 8600 | Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers | 51-8010 |
| 8610 | Stationary engineers and boiler operators | 51-8021 |
| 8620 | Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators | 51-8031 |
| 8630 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators | 51-8090 |
| 8640 | Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9010 |
| 8650 | Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers | 51-9020 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 8710 | Cutting workers | 51-9030 |
| 8720 | Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9041 |
| 8730 | Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders | 51-9051 |
| 8740 | Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers | 51-9061 |
| 8750 | Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers | 51-9071 |
| 8760 | Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians | 51-9080 |
| 8800 | Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders | 51-9111 |
| 8810 | Painting workers | 51-9120 |
| 8830 | Photographic process workers and processing machine operators | 51-9130 |
| 8840 | Semiconductor processors | 51-9141 |
| 8850 | Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders | 51-9191 |
| 8860 | Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders | 51-9192 |
| 8900 | Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders | 51-9193 |
| 8910 | Etchers and engravers | 51-9194 |
| 8920 | Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic | 51-9195 |
| 8930 | Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9196 |
| 8940 | Tire builders | 51-9197 |
| 8950 | Helpers--production workers | 51-9198 |
| 8960 | Production workers, all other | 51-9199 |

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 9000 | Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers | 53-1000 |
| 9030 | Aircraft pilots and flight engineers | 53-2010 |
| 9040 | Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists | 53-2020 |
| 9110 | Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians | 53-3011 |
| 9120 | Bus drivers | 53-3020 |
| 9130 | Driver/sales workers and truck drivers | 53-3030 |
| 9140 | Taxi drivers and chauffeurs | 53-3041 |
| 9150 | Motor vehicle operators, all other | 53-3099 |
| 9200 | Locomotive engineers and operators | 53-4010 |
| 9230 | Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators | 53-4021 |
| 9240 | Railroad conductors and yardmasters | 53-4031 |
| 9260 | Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers | 53-30XX |
| 9300 | Sailors and marine oilers | 53-5011 |
| 9310 | Ship and boat captains and operators | 53-5020 |
| 9330 | Ship engineers | 53-5031 |
| 9340 | Bridge and lock tenders | 53-6011 |
| 9350 | Parking lot attendants | 53-6021 |
| 9360 | Service station attendants | 53-6031 |
| 9410 | Transportation inspectors | 53-6051 |
| 9420 | Other transportation workers | 53-60XX |
| 9500 | Conveyor operators and tenders | 53-7011 |
| 9510 | Crane and tower operators | 53-7021 |
| 9520 | Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators | 53-7030 |
| 9560 | Hoist and winch operators | 53-7041 |
| 9600 | Industrial truck and tractor operators | 53-7051 |
| 9610 | Cleaners of vehicles and equipment | 53-7061 |
| 9620 | Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand | 53-7062 |
| 9630 | Machine feeders and offbearers | 53-7063 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 9640 | Packers and packagers, hand | 53-7064 |
| 9650 | Pumping station operators | 53-7070 |
| 9720 | Refuse and recyclable material collectors | 53-7081 |
| 9730 | Shuttle car operators | 53-7111 |
| 9740 | Tank car, truck, and ship loaders | 53-7121 |
| 9750 | Material moving workers, all other | 53-7199 |
| Armed Forces | | |
| *9840 | Armed Forces | |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|

CPS SPECIAL CODES

| | | |
|-------|---|--|
| *9970 | Problem referral | |
| *9990 | Not reported (Includes Refused, Classified, blank and all other noncodable entries) | |

Military Specific Occupations (for CPS and ACS)

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 9800 | Military officer special and tactical operations leaders/managers | 55-1010 |
| 9810 | First-line enlisted military supervisors/managers | 55-2010 |
| 9820 | Military enlisted tactical operations and air/weapons specialists and crew members | 55-3010 |
| 9830 | Military, rank not specified | 99-9999 |

* Code change from 2000

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION | OCCUPATION CODE |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Management occupations | 0010-0430 |
| 2 | Business and financial operations occupations | 0500-0950 |
| 3 | Computer and mathematical science occupations | 1000-1240 |
| 4 | Architecture and engineering occupations | 1300-1560 |
| 5 | Life, physical, and social science occupations | 1600-1960 |
| 6 | Community and social service occupation | 2000-2060 |
| 7 | Legal occupations | 2100-2150 |
| 8 | Education, training, and library occupations | 2200-2550 |
| 9 | Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations | 2600-2960 |
| 10 | Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations | 3000-3540 |
| 11 | Healthcare support occupations | 3600-3650 |
| 12 | Protective service occupations | 3700-3950 |
| 13 | Food preparation and serving related occupations | 4000-4160 |
| 14 | Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations | 4200-4250 |
| 15 | Personal care and service occupations | 4300-4650 |
| 16 | Sales and related occupations | 4700-4960 |
| 17 | Office and administrative support occupations | 5000-5930 |
| 18 | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | 6000-6130 |
| 19 | Construction and extraction occupations | 6200-6940 |
| 20 | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | 7000-7620 |
| 21 | Production occupations | 7700-8960 |
| 22 | Transportation and material moving occupations | 9000-9750 |
| 23 | Armed Forces | 9840 |

**Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)**

These codes correspond to Items PRMJ OCC1 and PRMJ OCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJ OCC and are located in positions 159-160.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION | OCCUPATION CODE |
|-------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Management, business, and financial occupations | 0010-0950 |
| 2 | Professional and related occupations | 1000-3540 |
| 3 | Service occupations | 3600-4650 |
| 4 | Sales and related occupations | 4700-4960 |
| 5 | Office and administrative support occupations | 5000-5930 |
| 6 | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | 6000-6130 |
| 7 | Construction and extraction occupations | 6200-6940 |
| 8 | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | 7000-7620 |
| 9 | Production occupations | 7700-8960 |
| 10 | Transportation and material moving occupations | 9000-9750 |
| 11 | Armed Forces | 9840 |

APPENDIX C

Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement

| | |
|-----------|---|
| TABLE 1. | POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 2. | POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 3. | WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 4. | PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 5. | FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 6. | HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 7. | PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 8. | FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 9. | WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003 |
| TABLE 10. | MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV. , AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | ----- ALL RACE ----- | | | ----- WHITE ----- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 285933 | 139876 | 146057 | 230809 | 113860 | 116949 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 60684 | 31062 | 29621 | 46311 | 23780 | 22531 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 225250 | 108814 | 116436 | 184498 | 90080 | 94418 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV. , AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | ----- BLACK ----- | | | ----- OTHER ----- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 35806 | 16628 | 19178 | 19318 | 9388 | 9930 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 9524 | 4807 | 4717 | 4849 | 2476 | 2373 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 26282 | 11821 | 14461 | 14470 | 6913 | 7557 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV. , AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | ----- ALL RACE ----- | | | ----- WHITE ----- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 216424 | 105322 | 111102 | 174432 | 85677 | 88755 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 55154 | 28391 | 26763 | 43743 | 22524 | 21219 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 161270 | 76931 | 84339 | 130689 | 63153 | 67536 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

TOTAL CIV. , AF, AND GQ
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 24894 | 11274 | 13620 | 17098 | 8371 | 8727 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 6543 | 3327 | 3216 | 4868 | 2540 | 2328 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 18351 | 7947 | 10404 | 12230 | 5831 | 6399 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | ALL RACE | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 285077 | 139112 | 145965 | 230147 | 113257 | 116891 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 60684 | 31062 | 29621 | 46311 | 23780 | 22531 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 224393 | 108049 | 116344 | 183836 | 89477 | 94359 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 35676 | 16520 | 19156 | 19254 | 9335 | 9919 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 9524 | 4807 | 4717 | 4849 | 2476 | 2373 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 26152 | 11713 | 14439 | 14405 | 6860 | 7546 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS

MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | ----- ALL RACE ----- | | | ----- WHITE ----- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 215727 | 104690 | 111037 | 173885 | 85171 | 88714 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 55154 | 28391 | 26763 | 43743 | 22524 | 21219 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 160573 | 76299 | 84274 | 130142 | 62647 | 67495 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

CIVILIANS

MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | ----- BLACK ----- | | | ----- OTHER ----- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 24799 | 11193 | 13606 | 17043 | 8326 | 8717 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 6543 | 3327 | 3216 | 4868 | 2540 | 2328 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 18256 | 7866 | 10390 | 12175 | 5786 | 6389 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES

MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | ----- ALL RACE ----- | | | ----- WHITE ----- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|-------------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 856 | 765 | 92 | 662 | 603 | 59 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 856 | 765 | 92 | 662 | 603 | 59 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | TOTAL | BLACK MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | OTHER MALE | FEMALE |
|------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
| TOTAL | 130 | 108 | 22 | 64 | 53 | 11 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 130 | 108 | 22 | 64 | 53 | 11 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | ALL RACE | | | | WHITE | |
|------------------------|----------|------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 697 | 632 | 65 | 547 | 506 | 41 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 697 | 632 | 65 | 547 | 506 | 41 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

ARMED FORCES
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | TOTAL | BLACK MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | OTHER MALE | FEMALE |
|------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------|
| TOTAL | 95 | 81 | 14 | 55 | 45 | 10 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 95 | 81 | 14 | 55 | 45 | 10 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | -----ALL RACE----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 39384 | 20190 | 19193 | 36388 | 18710 | 17678 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 11423 | 5837 | 5586 | 10463 | 5351 | 5112 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 27960 | 14353 | 13607 | 25925 | 13359 | 12566 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT

| | -----BLACK----- | | | -----OTHER----- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 1267 | 589 | 679 | 1728 | 892 | 837 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 405 | 203 | 202 | 556 | 283 | 272 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 863 | 386 | 477 | 1173 | 608 | 564 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | -----ALL RACE----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 31833 | 15890 | 15943 | 29306 | 14621 | 14685 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 9997 | 5069 | 4928 | 9065 | 4590 | 4475 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 21836 | 10821 | 11015 | 20241 | 10031 | 10210 |

TABLE 1. POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN
MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 944 | 461 | 483 | 1583 | 808 | 775 |
| LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 333 | 176 | 157 | 599 | 303 | 296 |
| 15+ YEARS OLD | 611 | 285 | 326 | 984 | 505 | 479 |

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

| | ALL RACE | | | WHITE | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| HH RELATIONSHIP | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONS | 285933 | 139876 | 146057 | 230809 | 113860 | 116949 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 75616 | 42786 | 32830 | 62313 | 36875 | 25438 |
| NON- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 35682 | 16020 | 19662 | 29349 | 13070 | 16278 |
| SPOUSE | 57327 | 19204 | 38124 | 49617 | 16523 | 33094 |
| CHILD | 87814 | 46455 | 41359 | 68241 | 36111 | 32130 |
| OTHER RELATIVE | 16164 | 7946 | 8217 | 10652 | 5363 | 5290 |
| NONRELATIVE | 13331 | 7465 | 5865 | 10638 | 5918 | 4719 |

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| HH RELATIONSHIP | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONS | 35806 | 16628 | 19178 | 19318 | 9388 | 9930 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 8932 | 3347 | 5585 | 4372 | 2564 | 1807 |
| NON- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 4538 | 2043 | 2495 | 1796 | 907 | 889 |
| SPOUSE | 4159 | 1676 | 2484 | 3551 | 1005 | 2546 |
| CHILD | 12985 | 6912 | 6073 | 6588 | 3432 | 3156 |
| OTHER RELATIVE | 3595 | 1652 | 1943 | 1916 | 931 | 985 |
| NONRELATIVE | 1597 | 998 | 599 | 1096 | 549 | 547 |

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

| | ALL RACE | | | WHITE | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| HH RELATIONSHIP | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONS | 39384 | 20190 | 19193 | 36388 | 18710 | 17678 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 9094 | 4952 | 4142 | 8453 | 4664 | 3789 |
| NON- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 2249 | 1228 | 1021 | 2028 | 1103 | 925 |
| SPOUSE | 6313 | 2116 | 4197 | 5907 | 1976 | 3931 |
| CHILD | 14683 | 7810 | 6874 | 13535 | 7199 | 6336 |
| OTHER RELATIVE | 4508 | 2515 | 1993 | 4164 | 2331 | 1833 |
| NONRELATIVE | 2536 | 1570 | 967 | 2301 | 1437 | 865 |

TABLE 2. POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 2003

HISPANIC ORIGIN

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|-------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| HH RELATIONSHIP | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONS | 1267 | 589 | 679 | 1728 | 892 | 837 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 295 | 99 | 196 | 346 | 188 | 157 |
| NON- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 92 | 53 | 39 | 130 | 72 | 57 |
| SPOUSE | 166 | 56 | 110 | 241 | 84 | 157 |
| CHILD | 487 | 249 | 238 | 661 | 362 | 300 |
| OTHER RELATIVE | 146 | 82 | 64 | 197 | 102 | 96 |
| NONRELATIVE | 81 | 49 | 32 | 153 | 84 | 70 |

TABLE 3. WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS OF MARCH 2003

| | WEI GHTED | UNWEI GHTED |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| TOTAL PERSONS | 285933 | 216424 |
| TOTAL FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 78569 | 59285 |
| TOTAL UNIT | 111382 | 99986 |
| INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS * GQ) | 75157 | 78310 |
| HOUSEHOLDS (FAMILY AND NONFAMILY HHLDRS) | 114251 | 80627 |
| TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 129806 | 91367 |
| TOTAL FAMILIES (HHLDR, RELATED & UNRLTD) | 82183 | 62212 |
| FAMILY HHLDRS WITH NO RELATED SUB. | 75596 | 56902 |
| FAMILY HHLDRS WITH 1+ RELATED SUBS. | 2973 | 2383 |
| UNRELATED SUBFAMILY | 525 | 452 |
| RELATED SUBFAMILY | 3089 | 2475 |
| TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS | 47623 | 29155 |
| NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 35682 | 21342 |
| OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELTVS. | 11941 | 7813 |
| TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS | 285714 | 216290 |
| CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER | 224202 | 160466 |
| CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OLD | 60657 | 55129 |
| ARMED FORCES MEMBERS | 855 | 695 |
| GROUP QUARTERS | 104 | 66 |
| TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS | 220 | 134 |
| TOTAL PERSONS | 220 | 134 |
| CIVILIANS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER | 191 | 107 |
| CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS OVER | 27 | 25 |
| ARMED FORCES MEMBERS | 1 | 2 |
| NONINTERVIEWED UNITS | 0 | 21676 |
| TYPE A | 0 | 6782 |
| TYPE B- C | 0 | 14894 |

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

| | -----ALL RACE----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 225250 | 108814 | 116436 | 184498 | 90080 | 94418 |
| WITH INCOME | 202275 | 99788 | 102487 | 167914 | 83899 | 84014 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 142973 | 74874 | 68100 | 117788 | 62706 | 55082 |
| NON- FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 13048 | 8111 | 4937 | 11470 | 7211 | 4259 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 1583 | 991 | 592 | 1398 | 886 | 512 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 39851 | 17162 | 22688 | 34653 | 15012 | 19642 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 8349 | 5043 | 3306 | 6761 | 4268 | 2492 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 1713 | 1058 | 655 | 1403 | 874 | 529 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 4896 | 1913 | 2983 | 3251 | 1317 | 1934 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 2007 | 357 | 1650 | 1265 | 253 | 1012 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 2591 | 2062 | 530 | 2151 | 1727 | 424 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 2633 | 478 | 2155 | 2367 | 441 | 1926 |
| DISABILITY INC | 1646 | 859 | 787 | 1306 | 709 | 597 |
| RETIREMENT | 15459 | 9482 | 5977 | 13733 | 8527 | 5207 |
| INTEREST | 98930 | 47518 | 51412 | 87737 | 42360 | 45377 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 31541 | 15976 | 15565 | 28682 | 14547 | 14135 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 10922 | 5469 | 5453 | 9828 | 4941 | 4886 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 7815 | 3335 | 4480 | 6029 | 2657 | 3372 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 5399 | 337 | 5062 | 4221 | 286 | 3935 |
| ALIMONY | 414 | 14 | 400 | 373 | 12 | 361 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 2339 | 936 | 1403 | 1775 | 717 | 1058 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 1517 | 609 | 908 | 1211 | 490 | 721 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 22975 | 9026 | 13949 | 16584 | 6181 | 10403 |

TABLE 4. PERSONS 15+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 26282 | 11821 | 14461 | 14470 | 6913 | 7557 |
| WITH INCOME | 22113 | 9781 | 12332 | 12249 | 6107 | 6141 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 16097 | 7318 | 8778 | 9089 | 4850 | 4239 |
| NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 831 | 467 | 364 | 746 | 433 | 314 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 119 | 60 | 59 | 66 | 45 | 21 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 3813 | 1563 | 2250 | 1384 | 588 | 797 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 988 | 447 | 540 | 601 | 327 | 274 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 206 | 119 | 87 | 104 | 65 | 39 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 1248 | 451 | 797 | 396 | 145 | 251 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 584 | 72 | 512 | 158 | 32 | 126 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 333 | 251 | 82 | 107 | 83 | 24 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 173 | 26 | 147 | 93 | 11 | 82 |
| DISABILITY INC | 262 | 121 | 141 | 78 | 29 | 49 |
| RETIREMENT | 1266 | 661 | 605 | 460 | 295 | 165 |
| INTEREST | 5870 | 2633 | 3236 | 5324 | 2525 | 2798 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 1283 | 630 | 652 | 1576 | 799 | 778 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 522 | 250 | 271 | 573 | 277 | 296 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 1158 | 384 | 774 | 628 | 295 | 334 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 973 | 33 | 940 | 205 | 18 | 187 |
| ALIMONY | 28 | 0 | 28 | 14 | 2 | 12 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 266 | 82 | 184 | 298 | 137 | 161 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 190 | 70 | 120 | 116 | 49 | 67 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 4169 | 2040 | 2130 | 2221 | 805 | 1416 |

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

| | ----- ALL RACE----- | | | ----- WHITE----- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 75616 | 42786 | 32830 | 62313 | 36875 | 25438 |
| WITH INCOME | 75099 | 42592 | 32508 | 61978 | 36744 | 25234 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 63110 | 35498 | 27612 | 51819 | 30364 | 21456 |
| NON- FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 9157 | 5703 | 3454 | 8102 | 5158 | 2944 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 1127 | 728 | 399 | 1000 | 671 | 329 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 17327 | 10372 | 6955 | 14833 | 9209 | 5624 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 5830 | 3286 | 2544 | 4709 | 2773 | 1936 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 1264 | 762 | 502 | 1053 | 649 | 404 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 2409 | 941 | 1469 | 1595 | 709 | 886 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 1553 | 335 | 1218 | 957 | 249 | 708 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 1690 | 1042 | 648 | 1408 | 878 | 529 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 1024 | 416 | 608 | 897 | 376 | 521 |
| DISABILITY INC | 1147 | 668 | 479 | 910 | 567 | 343 |
| RETIREMENT | 9466 | 6405 | 3061 | 8401 | 5787 | 2614 |
| INTEREST | 42532 | 26130 | 16402 | 37450 | 23379 | 14072 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 15608 | 9943 | 5665 | 14111 | 9065 | 5046 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 5946 | 3774 | 2172 | 5286 | 3380 | 1906 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 4880 | 2533 | 2348 | 3737 | 2104 | 1632 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 4899 | 1139 | 3759 | 3800 | 976 | 2824 |
| ALIMONY | 209 | 18 | 191 | 183 | 14 | 168 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 755 | 263 | 492 | 541 | 212 | 329 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 951 | 514 | 436 | 770 | 463 | 307 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 517 | 195 | 322 | 335 | 131 | 204 |

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|---------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 8932 | 3347 | 5585 | 4372 | 2564 | 1807 |
| WITH INCOME | 8801 | 3314 | 5486 | 4321 | 2533 | 1788 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 7468 | 2872 | 4596 | 3823 | 2262 | 1561 |
| NON- FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 545 | 249 | 297 | 510 | 297 | 213 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 86 | 36 | 50 | 40 | 21 | 20 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 1796 | 751 | 1045 | 698 | 412 | 286 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 700 | 257 | 443 | 420 | 255 | 165 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 144 | 69 | 75 | 66 | 44 | 23 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 613 | 135 | 478 | 201 | 97 | 105 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 489 | 57 | 432 | 108 | 29 | 79 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 195 | 117 | 77 | 88 | 46 | 42 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 73 | 23 | 50 | 54 | 17 | 37 |
| DISABILITY INC | 186 | 76 | 110 | 51 | 25 | 26 |
| RETIREMENT | 746 | 416 | 330 | 319 | 202 | 117 |
| INTEREST | 2865 | 1382 | 1483 | 2217 | 1369 | 848 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 729 | 373 | 356 | 768 | 504 | 264 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 329 | 199 | 130 | 331 | 195 | 136 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 805 | 239 | 567 | 338 | 190 | 149 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 914 | 114 | 799 | 185 | 49 | 137 |
| ALIMONY | 19 | 3 | 16 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 142 | 21 | 121 | 73 | 30 | 42 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 122 | 26 | 96 | 59 | 26 | 33 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 131 | 33 | 98 | 51 | 31 | 20 |

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

| | ----- ALL RACE----- | | | ----- WHITE----- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 46688 | 22413 | 24275 | 38181 | 18158 | 20023 |
| WITH INCOME | 44701 | 21449 | 23251 | 36844 | 17511 | 19333 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 29128 | 15783 | 13345 | 23776 | 12871 | 10904 |
| NON- FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 2554 | 1666 | 888 | 2220 | 1466 | 754 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 304 | 197 | 107 | 265 | 174 | 90 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 12776 | 3854 | 8922 | 11083 | 3236 | 7847 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 1969 | 1291 | 678 | 1626 | 1100 | 526 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 380 | 255 | 125 | 297 | 197 | 100 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 1901 | 739 | 1162 | 1291 | 508 | 784 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 281 | 97 | 184 | 195 | 63 | 132 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 847 | 547 | 300 | 703 | 445 | 257 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 1519 | 138 | 1381 | 1387 | 118 | 1269 |
| DISABILITY INC | 449 | 232 | 216 | 365 | 189 | 176 |
| RETIREMENT | 4454 | 1844 | 2610 | 3947 | 1652 | 2296 |
| INTEREST | 20168 | 8769 | 11399 | 17767 | 7618 | 10149 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 6218 | 2741 | 3477 | 5634 | 2433 | 3201 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 2276 | 976 | 1300 | 2069 | 881 | 1188 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 2077 | 974 | 1103 | 1602 | 754 | 849 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 262 | 30 | 232 | 216 | 23 | 192 |
| ALIMONY | 198 | 7 | 191 | 181 | 5 | 176 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 1400 | 608 | 792 | 1092 | 471 | 621 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 366 | 156 | 211 | 288 | 104 | 184 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 1987 | 964 | 1023 | 1337 | 647 | 690 |

TABLE 5. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|---------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 5815 | 2874 | 2941 | 2692 | 1381 | 1311 |
| WITH INCOME | 5354 | 2636 | 2717 | 2503 | 1302 | 1201 |
| WAGE AND SALARY | 3474 | 1850 | 1624 | 1878 | 1062 | 817 |
| NON- FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 204 | 126 | 78 | 130 | 74 | 56 |
| FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT | 23 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 4 |
| SOCIAL SECURITY | 1379 | 511 | 868 | 314 | 107 | 207 |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMP | 223 | 122 | 101 | 120 | 69 | 50 |
| WORKMEN S COMP | 43 | 31 | 12 | 40 | 28 | 12 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY | 484 | 193 | 291 | 126 | 38 | 87 |
| PUBLIC ASSISTANCE | 58 | 24 | 34 | 28 | 10 | 18 |
| VETERANS BENEFITS | 120 | 82 | 37 | 25 | 20 | 5 |
| SURVIVOR S INC | 97 | 18 | 79 | 35 | 2 | 33 |
| DISABILITY INC | 65 | 36 | 29 | 19 | 8 | 11 |
| RETIREMENT | 407 | 150 | 257 | 99 | 42 | 57 |
| INTEREST | 1380 | 641 | 739 | 1021 | 510 | 511 |
| DIVIDENDS' | 308 | 151 | 157 | 276 | 157 | 119 |
| RENTAL INCOME | 126 | 55 | 71 | 81 | 40 | 41 |
| EDUCATIONAL ASSIST | 265 | 109 | 155 | 210 | 111 | 99 |
| CHILD SUPPORT | 35 | 2 | 33 | 12 | 6 | 6 |
| ALIMONY | 10 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 2 | 5 |
| FINANCIAL ASSIST | 104 | 46 | 58 | 204 | 92 | 112 |
| OTHER MONEY INCOME | 52 | 37 | 15 | 27 | 15 | 12 |
| WITH NO INCOME | 461 | 237 | 223 | 189 | 79 | 110 |

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003

| | TOTAL | WHITE | BLACK | OTHER | HISPANIC ORIGIN |
|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS | 111381 | 91711 | 13490 | 6181 | 11356 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 75616 | 62313 | 8932 | 4372 | 9094 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 57327 | 49923 | 4165 | 3239 | 6189 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 4663 | 3505 | 764 | 394 | 872 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 13626 | 8885 | 4003 | 739 | 2033 |
| NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 35765 | 29398 | 4558 | 1809 | 2262 |
| MALE | 16077 | 13103 | 2063 | 911 | 1241 |
| FEMALE | 19688 | 16295 | 2495 | 898 | 1021 |
| TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS | 76113 | 62711 | 8992 | 4410 | 9187 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 57356 | 49945 | 4167 | 3244 | 6202 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 4749 | 3584 | 770 | 395 | 896 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 14009 | 9182 | 4056 | 771 | 2090 |
| TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES | 2874 | 1954 | 604 | 316 | 766 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 1155 | 868 | 89 | 197 | 343 |
| FATHER- CHILD | 223 | 148 | 61 | 14 | 68 |
| MOTHER- CHILD | 1496 | 938 | 454 | 104 | 355 |
| TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES | 497 | 398 | 61 | 38 | 94 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 29 | 22 | 2 | 5 | 13 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 86 | 79 | 6 | 1 | 24 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 383 | 297 | 53 | 33 | 57 |
| UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS | 47193 | 38543 | 5919 | 2731 | 4279 |
| MALE | 22678 | 18339 | 2940 | 1400 | 2524 |
| FEMALE | 24515 | 20204 | 2979 | 1331 | 1756 |
| OTHER PERSONS LIVING WITH NO RELATIVES | 11428 | 9145 | 1361 | 923 | 2017 |
| MALE | 6601 | 5236 | 877 | 489 | 1283 |
| FEMALE | 4827 | 3909 | 484 | 434 | 735 |

TABLE 6. HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 2003

| | TOTAL | WHITE | BLACK | OTHER | HISPANIC ORIGIN |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS | 78310 | 63091 | 9878 | 5341 | 9211 |
| FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 56915 | 46660 | 6426 | 3829 | 7389 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 42693 | 36912 | 3059 | 2722 | 5061 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 3553 | 2666 | 519 | 368 | 702 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 10669 | 7082 | 2848 | 739 | 1626 |
| NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | 21395 | 16431 | 3452 | 1512 | 1822 |
| MALE | 9780 | 7497 | 1529 | 754 | 993 |
| FEMALE | 11615 | 8934 | 1923 | 758 | 829 |
| TOTAL FAMILY HHLDRS | 57346 | 47023 | 6464 | 3859 | 7462 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 42711 | 36927 | 3060 | 2724 | 5069 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 3615 | 2723 | 522 | 370 | 718 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 11020 | 7373 | 2882 | 765 | 1675 |
| TOTAL RELATED SUBFAMILIES | 2288 | 1594 | 408 | 286 | 601 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 878 | 657 | 64 | 157 | 263 |
| FATHER- CHILD | 183 | 123 | 42 | 18 | 55 |
| MOTHER- CHILD | 1227 | 814 | 302 | 111 | 283 |
| TOTAL UNRELATED FAMILIES | 431 | 363 | 38 | 30 | 73 |
| MARRIED- COUPLE | 18 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| OTHER FAMILY, MALE HHLDR | 62 | 57 | 3 | 2 | 16 |
| OTHER FAMILY, FEMALE HHLDR | 351 | 291 | 34 | 26 | 49 |
| UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS | 28809 | 22253 | 4304 | 2252 | 3180 |
| MALE | 13917 | 10714 | 2051 | 1152 | 1802 |
| FEMALE | 14892 | 11539 | 2253 | 1100 | 1378 |
| OTHER PERSONS LIVING | | | | | |
| WITH NO RELATIVES | 7414 | 5822 | 852 | 740 | 1358 |
| MALE | 4137 | 3217 | 522 | 398 | 809 |
| FEMALE | 3277 | 2605 | 330 | 342 | 549 |

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003

| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| TOTAL | 225250 | 108814 | 116436 | 184498 | 90080 | 94418 |
| NO INCOME | 23804 | 9412 | 14392 | 17292 | 6497 | 10795 |
| TOTAL | 201445 | 99402 | 102044 | 167206 | 83584 | 83623 |
| 1 TO 1999 OR LESS | 12615 | 3740 | 8875 | 10445 | 2991 | 7454 |
| 2,000 TO 2,999 | 3592 | 1221 | 2371 | 2865 | 951 | 1914 |
| 3,000 TO 3,999 | 3704 | 1307 | 2397 | 3012 | 1043 | 1969 |
| 4,000 TO 4,999 | 3744 | 1190 | 2554 | 2966 | 921 | 2045 |
| 5,000 TO 5,999 | 4288 | 1324 | 2964 | 3477 | 1057 | 2420 |
| 6,000 TO 6,999 | 6115 | 1976 | 4139 | 4764 | 1483 | 3282 |
| 7,000 TO 8,499 | 8246 | 2914 | 5332 | 6504 | 2234 | 4270 |
| 8,500 TO 9,999 | 6057 | 2087 | 3970 | 4891 | 1648 | 3243 |
| 10,000 TO 12,499 | 13397 | 5388 | 8009 | 11018 | 4400 | 6617 |
| 12,500 TO 14,999 | 9735 | 4085 | 5649 | 8092 | 3419 | 4674 |
| 15,000 TO 17,499 | 11310 | 5020 | 6290 | 9216 | 4121 | 5095 |
| 17,500 TO 19,999 | 8384 | 4043 | 4341 | 6842 | 3310 | 3532 |
| 20,000 TO 24,999 | 17845 | 8706 | 9139 | 14685 | 7180 | 7505 |
| 25,000 TO 29,999 | 14987 | 7500 | 7487 | 12321 | 6305 | 6016 |
| 30,000 TO 34,999 | 13719 | 7288 | 6431 | 11359 | 6106 | 5253 |
| 35,000 TO 49,999 | 27259 | 15725 | 11534 | 22986 | 13423 | 9563 |
| 50,000 TO 74,999 | 20700 | 13737 | 6963 | 17859 | 12122 | 5737 |
| 75,000 AND OVER | 15750 | 12151 | 3598 | 13903 | 10868 | 3034 |

TABLE 7. PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OLDER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 2003

| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| TOTAL | 26282 | 11821 | 14461 | 14470 | 6913 | 7557 |
| NO INCOME | 4227 | 2071 | 2156 | 2286 | 844 | 1441 |
| TOTAL | 22055 | 9750 | 12305 | 12184 | 6069 | 6116 |
| 1 TO 1999 OR LESS | 1167 | 456 | 711 | 1003 | 293 | 710 |
| 2,000 TO 2,999 | 455 | 160 | 295 | 272 | 110 | 162 |
| 3,000 TO 3,999 | 437 | 168 | 269 | 255 | 95 | 159 |
| 4,000 TO 4,999 | 550 | 178 | 372 | 228 | 91 | 137 |
| 5,000 TO 5,999 | 532 | 177 | 355 | 280 | 91 | 189 |
| 6,000 TO 6,999 | 999 | 376 | 623 | 351 | 117 | 234 |
| 7,000 TO 8,499 | 1244 | 473 | 771 | 498 | 207 | 291 |
| 8,500 TO 9,999 | 816 | 302 | 514 | 350 | 137 | 212 |
| 10,000 TO 12,499 | 1628 | 655 | 973 | 752 | 333 | 419 |
| 12,500 TO 14,999 | 1131 | 446 | 685 | 511 | 220 | 291 |
| 15,000 TO 17,499 | 1415 | 588 | 827 | 679 | 310 | 369 |
| 17,500 TO 19,999 | 1097 | 499 | 597 | 446 | 233 | 212 |
| 20,000 TO 24,999 | 2082 | 983 | 1099 | 1077 | 542 | 535 |
| 25,000 TO 29,999 | 1841 | 782 | 1060 | 824 | 413 | 411 |
| 30,000 TO 34,999 | 1565 | 739 | 826 | 795 | 444 | 351 |
| 35,000 TO 49,999 | 2729 | 1409 | 1320 | 1544 | 893 | 651 |
| 50,000 TO 74,999 | 1623 | 880 | 744 | 1217 | 735 | 482 |
| 75,000 AND OVER | 744 | 479 | 264 | 1103 | 804 | 300 |

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

| | -----ALL RACES----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 75616 | 42786 | 32830 | 62313 | 36875 | 25438 |
| NO INCOME OR LOSS | 716 | 326 | 390 | 502 | 243 | 259 |
| TOTAL | 74900 | 42461 | 32439 | 61811 | 36632 | 25179 |
| 1 TO 24, 999 | 645 | 198 | 448 | 430 | 162 | 268 |
| 2, 500 TO 4, 999 | 635 | 159 | 476 | 382 | 127 | 254 |
| 5, 000 TO 7, 499 | 1041 | 303 | 738 | 674 | 242 | 433 |
| 7, 500 TO 9, 999 | 1120 | 363 | 757 | 781 | 291 | 490 |
| 10, 000 TO 12, 499 | 1591 | 605 | 986 | 1114 | 488 | 626 |
| 12, 500 TO 14, 999 | 1685 | 700 | 985 | 1250 | 582 | 668 |
| 15, 000 TO 17, 499 | 2122 | 929 | 1193 | 1591 | 778 | 813 |
| 17, 500 TO 19, 999 | 1924 | 903 | 1021 | 1450 | 750 | 700 |
| 20, 000 TO 24, 999 | 4465 | 2252 | 2213 | 3563 | 1918 | 1645 |
| 25, 000 TO 29, 999 | 4457 | 2462 | 1994 | 3538 | 2091 | 1448 |
| 30, 000 TO 34, 999 | 4446 | 2391 | 2055 | 3553 | 2034 | 1519 |
| 35, 000 TO 39, 999 | 4001 | 2217 | 1784 | 3190 | 1839 | 1351 |
| 40, 000 TO 49, 999 | 7615 | 4268 | 3346 | 6353 | 3666 | 2687 |
| 50, 000 TO 59, 999 | 6823 | 4083 | 2740 | 5795 | 3534 | 2261 |
| 60, 000 TO 74, 999 | 8741 | 5521 | 3220 | 7499 | 4804 | 2695 |
| 75, 000 AND OVER | 23589 | 15105 | 8484 | 20648 | 13327 | 7321 |

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

FAMILIES

| | -----BLACK----- | | | -----OTHER----- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 8932 | 3347 | 5585 | 4372 | 2564 | 1807 |
| NO INCOME OR LOSS | 145 | 37 | 108 | 69 | 46 | 24 |
| TOTAL | 8786 | 3310 | 5477 | 4303 | 2519 | 1784 |
| 1 TO 24,999 | 181 | 23 | 158 | 34 | 13 | 21 |
| 2,500 TO 4,999 | 218 | 19 | 199 | 35 | 13 | 22 |
| 5,000 TO 7,499 | 305 | 45 | 260 | 61 | 16 | 45 |
| 7,500 TO 9,999 | 284 | 53 | 231 | 54 | 18 | 36 |
| 10,000 TO 12,499 | 381 | 67 | 314 | 96 | 51 | 46 |
| 12,500 TO 14,999 | 342 | 83 | 259 | 93 | 36 | 58 |
| 15,000 TO 17,499 | 423 | 97 | 326 | 107 | 54 | 53 |
| 17,500 TO 19,999 | 370 | 102 | 268 | 104 | 51 | 54 |
| 20,000 TO 24,999 | 669 | 216 | 453 | 233 | 118 | 115 |
| 25,000 TO 29,999 | 679 | 230 | 449 | 239 | 141 | 98 |
| 30,000 TO 34,999 | 636 | 224 | 412 | 258 | 133 | 125 |
| 35,000 TO 39,999 | 549 | 225 | 323 | 262 | 153 | 109 |
| 40,000 TO 49,999 | 851 | 361 | 490 | 411 | 242 | 170 |
| 50,000 TO 59,999 | 645 | 307 | 337 | 383 | 242 | 141 |
| 60,000 TO 74,999 | 766 | 399 | 367 | 476 | 319 | 157 |
| 75,000 AND OVER | 1487 | 858 | 629 | 1454 | 920 | 535 |

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

| | ALL RACES | | | WHITE | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 46688 | 22413 | 24275 | 38181 | 18158 | 20023 |
| NO INCOME OR LOSS | 2075 | 1017 | 1058 | 1398 | 683 | 716 |
| TOTAL | 44613 | 21396 | 23217 | 36783 | 17476 | 19307 |
| 1 TO 24, 999 | 1115 | 454 | 661 | 816 | 302 | 513 |
| 2, 500 TO 4, 999 | 1186 | 484 | 702 | 904 | 365 | 540 |
| 5, 000 TO 7, 499 | 3022 | 1146 | 1876 | 2285 | 860 | 1425 |
| 7, 500 TO 9, 999 | 3184 | 1139 | 2045 | 2485 | 858 | 1627 |
| 10, 000 TO 12, 499 | 3771 | 1480 | 2291 | 3156 | 1221 | 1936 |
| 12, 500 TO 14, 999 | 2812 | 1065 | 1747 | 2374 | 874 | 1500 |
| 15, 000 TO 17, 499 | 2848 | 1196 | 1653 | 2388 | 977 | 1411 |
| 17, 500 TO 19, 999 | 2060 | 992 | 1068 | 1712 | 789 | 923 |
| 20, 000 TO 24, 999 | 4520 | 2222 | 2299 | 3700 | 1757 | 1943 |
| 25, 000 TO 29, 999 | 3573 | 1865 | 1708 | 2972 | 1545 | 1427 |
| 30, 000 TO 34, 999 | 3065 | 1554 | 1511 | 2553 | 1261 | 1292 |
| 35, 000 TO 39, 999 | 2719 | 1508 | 1210 | 2278 | 1249 | 1029 |
| 40, 000 TO 49, 999 | 3699 | 2012 | 1687 | 3142 | 1698 | 1444 |
| 50, 000 TO 59, 999 | 2327 | 1390 | 936 | 1974 | 1217 | 758 |
| 60, 000 TO 74, 999 | 1807 | 1008 | 800 | 1539 | 862 | 677 |
| 75, 000 AND OVER | 2904 | 1880 | 1024 | 2505 | 1641 | 864 |

TABLE 8. FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 15+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 2003

UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

| | -----BLACK----- | | | -----OTHER----- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL | 5815 | 2874 | 2941 | 2692 | 1381 | 1311 |
| NO INCOME OR LOSS | 478 | 248 | 230 | 199 | 87 | 112 |
| TOTAL | 5336 | 2626 | 2711 | 2493 | 1295 | 1199 |
| 1 TO 24, 999 | 183 | 89 | 94 | 116 | 63 | 53 |
| 2, 500 TO 4, 999 | 177 | 81 | 97 | 105 | 39 | 66 |
| 5, 000 TO 7, 499 | 571 | 217 | 354 | 166 | 70 | 97 |
| 7, 500 TO 9, 999 | 516 | 197 | 319 | 183 | 84 | 99 |
| 10, 000 TO 12, 499 | 437 | 181 | 256 | 178 | 79 | 99 |
| 12, 500 TO 14, 999 | 320 | 141 | 178 | 118 | 50 | 68 |
| 15, 000 TO 17, 499 | 283 | 139 | 144 | 177 | 79 | 98 |
| 17, 500 TO 19, 999 | 249 | 152 | 97 | 99 | 51 | 48 |
| 20, 000 TO 24, 999 | 565 | 323 | 243 | 255 | 142 | 114 |
| 25, 000 TO 29, 999 | 441 | 230 | 211 | 161 | 91 | 70 |
| 30, 000 TO 34, 999 | 354 | 193 | 161 | 159 | 100 | 58 |
| 35, 000 TO 39, 999 | 294 | 174 | 120 | 147 | 86 | 62 |
| 40, 000 TO 49, 999 | 388 | 225 | 163 | 168 | 88 | 80 |
| 50, 000 TO 59, 999 | 217 | 108 | 109 | 135 | 66 | 69 |
| 60, 000 TO 74, 999 | 158 | 74 | 84 | 110 | 72 | 38 |
| 75, 000 AND OVER | 184 | 103 | 80 | 216 | 135 | 80 |

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003
ALL PERSONS

| | -----ALL RACE----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL 16+ | 221141 | 106737 | 114404 | 181310 | 88476 | 92834 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 69595 | 26455 | 43140 | 55971 | 20947 | 35024 |
| WITH WORK EXPERIENCE | 151546 | 80282 | 71263 | 125339 | 67528 | 57811 |
| WORKED FULL-TIME | 121726 | 70132 | 51593 | 100184 | 59154 | 41030 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 100659 | 58765 | 41893 | 83038 | 49737 | 33301 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 7722 | 4268 | 3454 | 6473 | 3627 | 2846 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 9731 | 5182 | 4549 | 7836 | 4261 | 3574 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 3614 | 1917 | 1697 | 2838 | 1529 | 1308 |
| WORKED PART-TIME | 29820 | 10150 | 19670 | 25155 | 8374 | 16780 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 14635 | 4519 | 10117 | 12499 | 3743 | 8757 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 3375 | 1112 | 2263 | 2926 | 954 | 1972 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 7299 | 2700 | 4599 | 6046 | 2183 | 3864 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 4510 | 1818 | 2691 | 3683 | 1495 | 2188 |
| TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT | 16824 | 9621 | 7203 | 12981 | 7639 | 5343 |
| WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS | 584 | 365 | 220 | 513 | 322 | 191 |
| WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS | 13580 | 7887 | 5692 | 10776 | 6446 | 4330 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 2660 | 1369 | 1291 | 1693 | 870 | 823 |

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003

ALL PERSONS

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL 16+ | 25677 | 11494 | 14184 | 14153 | 6768 | 7385 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 9086 | 3892 | 5194 | 4538 | 1616 | 2923 |
| WITH WORK EXPERIENCE | 16591 | 7601 | 8990 | 9615 | 5152 | 4463 |
| WORKED FULL-TIME | 13792 | 6543 | 7249 | 7750 | 4436 | 3314 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 11291 | 5352 | 5939 | 6330 | 3677 | 2653 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 783 | 378 | 406 | 466 | 264 | 203 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 1237 | 573 | 664 | 658 | 347 | 311 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 481 | 239 | 241 | 296 | 148 | 147 |
| WORKED PART-TIME | 2799 | 1059 | 1741 | 1865 | 717 | 1149 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 1271 | 457 | 814 | 865 | 319 | 546 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 237 | 74 | 163 | 212 | 85 | 128 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 759 | 329 | 429 | 495 | 189 | 306 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 533 | 199 | 334 | 293 | 124 | 169 |
| TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT | 2557 | 1282 | 1274 | 1286 | 700 | 586 |
| WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS | 43 | 27 | 16 | 29 | 16 | 13 |
| WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS | 1808 | 888 | 920 | 996 | 553 | 443 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 706 | 368 | 338 | 261 | 131 | 130 |

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003
HISPANIC ORIGIN

| | -----ALL RACE----- | | | -----WHITE----- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL 16+ | 27295 | 14004 | 13291 | 25312 | 13040 | 12272 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 8592 | 2884 | 5707 | 8054 | 2710 | 5344 |
| WITH WORK EXPERIENCE | 18703 | 11120 | 7584 | 17257 | 10329 | 6928 |
| WORKED FULL-TIME | 15750 | 9940 | 5810 | 14584 | 9265 | 5319 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 12767 | 8182 | 4585 | 11858 | 7666 | 4192 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 1039 | 667 | 372 | 935 | 595 | 340 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 1504 | 866 | 639 | 1388 | 802 | 586 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 440 | 226 | 214 | 402 | 202 | 201 |
| WORKED PART-TIME | 2953 | 1179 | 1774 | 2674 | 1065 | 1609 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 1514 | 615 | 900 | 1373 | 553 | 820 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 263 | 114 | 149 | 239 | 103 | 136 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 758 | 305 | 454 | 676 | 273 | 402 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 418 | 146 | 272 | 386 | 135 | 251 |
| TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT | 2439 | 1433 | 1006 | 2219 | 1304 | 916 |
| WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS | 85 | 52 | 33 | 79 | 46 | 33 |
| WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS | 1970 | 1217 | 753 | 1792 | 1109 | 684 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 384 | 164 | 220 | 348 | 150 | 199 |

TABLE 9. WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE MARCH 2003
HISPANIC ORIGIN

| | BLACK | | | OTHER | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
| TOTAL 16+ | 845 | 374 | 470 | 1138 | 590 | 548 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 265 | 82 | 183 | 272 | 92 | 180 |
| WITH WORK EXPERIENCE | 579 | 292 | 287 | 866 | 498 | 368 |
| WORKED FULL-TIME | 493 | 260 | 233 | 673 | 415 | 257 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 379 | 191 | 188 | 530 | 325 | 205 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 44 | 33 | 11 | 60 | 39 | 21 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 57 | 29 | 28 | 59 | 35 | 24 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 14 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 17 | 7 |
| WORKED PART-TIME | 86 | 32 | 54 | 194 | 83 | 111 |
| 50 - 52 WEEKS | 39 | 16 | 23 | 102 | 46 | 57 |
| 40 - 49 WEEKS | 12 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 4 |
| 14 - 39 WEEKS | 24 | 11 | 13 | 59 | 21 | 38 |
| 1 - 13 WEEKS | 11 | 2 | 9 | 21 | 9 | 12 |
| TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT | 97 | 55 | 42 | 123 | 74 | 49 |
| WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS | 76 | 46 | 30 | 101 | 62 | 39 |
| NO WORK EXPERIENCE | 18 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 8 | 9 |

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003
UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TOTAL MIG-MTR3 | 285933 | 139876 | 146057 | 230809 | 113860 | 116949 |
| NONMOVERS | 242463 | 118105 | 124358 | 197953 | 97148 | 100805 |
| MOVERS | 40093 | 20051 | 20042 | 30244 | 15352 | 14892 |
| NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE | 3377 | 1720 | 1657 | 2612 | 1359 | 1252 |
| TOTAL MIG-MTR4 | 285933 | 139876 | 146057 | 230809 | 113860 | 116949 |
| NONMOVERS | 242463 | 118105 | 124358 | 197953 | 97148 | 100805 |
| MOVERS | 40093 | 20051 | 20042 | 30244 | 15352 | 14892 |
| NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE | 3377 | 1720 | 1657 | 2612 | 1359 | 1252 |

TABLE 10. MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, HISPANIC ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 2003
UNIVERSE: PERSONS 1 YEAR OLD AND OVER

| | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| TOTAL MIG-MTR3 | 35806 | 16628 | 19178 | 19318 | 9388 | 9930 |
| NONMOVERS | 28981 | 13457 | 15523 | 15529 | 7499 | 8030 |
| MOVERS | 6352 | 2953 | 3400 | 3496 | 1746 | 1750 |
| NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE | 473 | 218 | 255 | 293 | 143 | 150 |
| TOTAL MIG-MTR4 | 35806 | 16628 | 19178 | 19318 | 9388 | 9930 |
| NONMOVERS | 28981 | 13457 | 15523 | 15529 | 7499 | 8030 |
| MOVERS | 6352 | 2953 | 3400 | 3496 | 1746 | 1750 |
| NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE | 473 | 218 | 255 | 293 | 143 | 150 |

APPENDIX D

Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire

**2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement
Items Booklet - Feb/March/April 2003**

2003 ANNUAL SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC (ASEC) SUPPLEMENT CPS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE / CATI INTERVIEWER ITEMS BOOKLET

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census**

HISPANIC

>HH32b< Did (name of reference person) live at this address during the week nd >SNAD1< of November 19, 2002?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>HH32d< Did any of the following household members live here during the and >SNAD2< week of November 19, 2002?

NAME

(Person 1)

(Person 2)

(Person 3)

(Person 4)

(Person 5)

(Person 6)

(Person 7)

(Person 8)

NAME

(person 9)

(person 10)

(person 11)

(person 12)

(person 13)

(person 14)

(person 15)

(person 16)

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

>SSN1_M< What is (name's/your) Social Security or Railroad Retirement number?

==> _____

FAMILY INCOME

>S_FAMINC< I am going to read a list of income categories. Which category represents the total combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months)? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 15 years of age or older.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <1> Less than \$5,000 | <8> 25,000 to 29,999 |
| <2> 5,000 to 7,499 | <9> 30,000 to 34,999 |
| <3> 7,500 to 9,999 | <10> 35,000 to 39,999 |
| <4> 10,000 to 12,499 | <11> 40,000 to 49,999 |
| <5> 12,500 to 14,999 | <12> 50,000 to 59,999 |
| <6> 15,000 to 19,999 | <13> 60,000 to 74,999 |
| <7> 20,000 to 24,999 | <14> \$75,000 or more |

====>_

INTRODUCTION TO MARCH

>Pr_incom< ****WORDING OF INTRODUCTION IS OPTIONAL****

We have just completed questions about employment and unemployment last week. The questions I will be asking you next refer to your activities and economic status last year.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

ENTER <H> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

====>_

WORK EXPERIENCE

>Q29a< Did (name/you) work at a job or business at any time during 2002?

<1> Yes
<2> No

====>_

>Q29b< Did (you/he/she) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 2002?

<1> Yes
<2> No

====>_

>Q30< **Even though (name/you) did not work in 2002, did (you/he/she) spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> _

>Q31< **How many different weeks (were/was) (name/you) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<1-52>

==> _

>Q32< **What was the main reason (you/he/she) did not work in 2002?**

READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.

- <1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work
- <2> Retired
- <3> Taking care of home or family
- <4> Going to school
- <5> Could not find work
- <6> Doing something else

==> _

>Q33< **During 2002 in how many weeks did (name/you) work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS <1-52> OR <M> IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY ANSWER IN MONTHS

==> _

>Q33mon< **ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS WORKED**

==> _

<1-12>

>Q33ver< **Then (name/you) worked about (number) weeks. Is that correct?**

<1> Yes

<2> No -- back to Q33 and obtain estimate

====>_

>Q35@1< **Did (name/you) lose any full weeks of work in 2002 because (you/he/she) (were/was) on layoff from a job or lost a job?**

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2002: (number)

<1> Yes

<2> No

<M> Mistake made in number of weeks worked in 2002 -- (Specify - Q35@SP)

====>_

>Q36< **You said (name/you) worked about (number) (week/weeks) in 2002. How many OF THE REMAINING (number) WEEKS (were/was) (you/he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

<X> None

====>_

>Q37< **Were the (number) weeks (name/you) (were/was) looking for work or on layoff all in one stretch?**

<1> Yes -- one stretch

<2> No -- two stretches

<3> No -- 3 or more stretches

====>_

>Q38@1< **What was the main reason (name/you) (were/was) not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 2002?**

<1> Ill, or disabled and unable to work

<2> Taking care of home or family

<3> Going to school

<4> Retired

<5> No work available

<6> Other (SPECIFY - Q38@SP)

====>_

>Q39<

For how many employers did (name/you) work in 2002? If more than one at the same time, only count it as one employer.

<1> One

<2> Two

<3> Three or more

==> _

>Q41<

In the (one week/weeks) that (name/you) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) (work that week?/usually work per week?)

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

==> _

>Q43<

During 2002, were there one or more weeks in which (name/you) worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>Q44<

In the weeks that (name/you) worked, how many weeks did (name/you) work less than 35 hours in 2002?

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2002: (number)

(NUMBER OF WEEKS WAS REPORTED IN ITEM Q33)

<1-52>

==> _

>Q45<

What was the main reason (name/you) worked less than 35 hours per week?

<1> Could not find a full time job

<2> Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time

<3> Slack work or material shortage

<4> Other reason

==> _

>Q46<

What was (name's/your) longest job during 2002?

Was it:

(IO1NAM:) (name of employer)
(IO1IND:) (kind of business or industry)
(IO1OCC:) (occupation)
(IO1DT:) (duties)
(duties)

CLASS OF WORKER: (PRIVATE/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT/STATE GOVERNMENT/LOCAL
GOVERNMENT/WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN FAMILY BUS./SELF
EMPLOYED--INCORPORATED/SELF EMPLOYED--UNINCORPORATED)

<S> Same as listed

<N> Different job

==>_

>Q47a<

For whom did (name/you) work(?/at) (blank/(your/his/her) (blank/longest job during 2002?)

NAME OF COMPANY, BUSINESS, ORGANIZATION OR OTHER EMPLOYER
(blank/ <H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

((IO1NAM:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1NAM /<N> No work done at all during 2002)

==>_____

>Q47b<

What kind of business or industry is this?

FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MFG., RETAIL SHOE STORE, FARM
(blank/<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

((IO1IND:) (entry))/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA)
(blank/<S> Same as IO1IND/blank)

==>_____

>Q47b1<

Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- <1> Manufacturing
- <2> Retail trade
- <3> Wholesale trade
- <4> Something else

(blank/<H>REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS)

((IO1MFG:)(entry)/If longest job last year is military job; enter <4>)
(blank/<S>Same as IO1MFG/blank)

==>__

>Q47c<

What kind of work (were/was) (you/he/she) doing?

FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST
(<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)
(((IO1OCC): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter Armed Forces)
(<S> Same as IO1OCC/Blank)

==>_____

>Q47d@1<

What were (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?

FOR EXAMPLE: TYPES, KEEPS ACCOUNT BOOKS, FILES, SELLS CARS, OPERATES
PRINTING PRESS, FINISHES CONCRETE.
(<H> REFER TO CURRENT AND LONGEST JOBS/blank)

((IO1DT): entry)/If longest job last year is military job, enter NA) (entry 2/blank)
(<S> Same as IO1DT/Blank)

==>_____

==>_____

>Q47E1<

(ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY) (Were/Was) (you/name) employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization, or (were/was) (you/name) self employed or working in a family business?

- <1> Government
- <2> private for profit company
- <3> Non-profit organization including tax exempt and charitable organizations
- <4> Self employed
- <5> Working in family business

>Q47E1a< **Would that be the federal, state, or local government?**

- <1> Federal
- <2> State
- <3> Local (county, city, township)

>Q47E1b< **Was this business incorporated?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q47E1c< **Are you the owner of the business?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q4788< **Counting all locations where ((this employer/(name/you)) (operates/operate), what is the total number of persons who work for ((name's/your) employer)/(name/you))?**

- <1> under 10
- <2> 10-24
- <3> 25-99
- <4> 100-499
- <5> 500-999
- <6> 1,000+

EARNED INCOME

>Q48a@a< **How much did (name/you) earn from this employer before taxes and other deductions during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00 Enter <X> for None

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

- Per
- <1> Weekly
 - <2> Every other week
 - <3> Twice a month
 - <4> Monthly
 - <5> Yearly

Q48a@ap ==> ____

>Q48a1< **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q48a) from this employer in 2002?**

>Q48aC2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48aV<

According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from this employer in 2002 before deductions. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48a2<

What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from this employer during 2002 before deductions?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48a@a: (amount)
Q48a@ap: (periodicity)
Q48a1: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48a3<

Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from this employer in 2002?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48aad<

How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from this employer in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48b<

What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) after expenses during 2002?

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

<X> None

<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48BL<

ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2002.

====>\$____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY.

>Q48bp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per <1> Annual
 <2> Quarterly
 <3> Monthly
 <4> Weekly
 <5> Other

Q48bp ==> ____

>Q48b1< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ANNUAL BUSINESS INCOME ENTERED IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No go to 48b (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

>Q48b2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net earnings from this business/farm after expenses in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
 Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48b2L< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net LOSS from this business/farm after expenses in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q48b: (amount)
 Q48b1: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48b3< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FIRST quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.
<X> None
<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q48b3L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 2002.**

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b4< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the SECOND quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.

<X> None

<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q48b4L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2002.**

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b5< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the THIRD quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.

<X> None

<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q48b5L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE THIRD QUARTER OF 2002.**

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b6< **What were (name's/your) net earnings from this (business/farm) during the FOURTH quarter of 2002?**

IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN," ENTER 1.

<X> None

<L> Lost Money

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q48b6L< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 2002.**

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q48b7< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received in 2002?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q48bad< **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q49a< **Did (name/you) earn money from any other work (you/he/she) did during 2002?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q49B1@d< **How much did (name/you) earn from all other employers before taxes and other deductions during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

<X> none

READ IF NECESSARY: **Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly amount?**

Per <1> Weekly
 <2> Every other week
 <3> Twice a month
 <4> Monthly
 <5> Yearly

>Q49B1@p< ==>__

>Q49B11< **For how many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) pay periods did (name/you) earn (fill from Q49B1) from all other employers in 2002?**

>Q49B1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE TOTAL ANNUAL EARNINGS ENTERED FROM ALL OTHER EMPLOYERS IS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q49B1V< **According to my calculations (name/you) earned (total) dollars altogether from all other employers in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q49B12< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) correct total amount of earnings from all other employers during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q49b1@d: (amount)
 Q49b1@p: (periodicity)
 Q49b11: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q49B13< **Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions (name/you) may have received from all other employers in 2002?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q49B1A< **How much did (name/you) earn in tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from all other employers in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q49@b2< **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) own business after expenses?
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)**

FOR AMOUNTS \$1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

==>\$____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q49@b3< **FOR AMOUNTS \$10,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$9,999**

==>\$____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

>Q49b@4< **How much did (name/you) earn from (his/her/your) farm after expenses?**
(IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.)

FOR AMOUNTS \$1,000,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$999,999

<X> None <L> Lost money

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q49b@5< FOR AMOUNTS \$10,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$9,999

====>\$____.____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT LOST ONLY

UNEMPLOYMENT AND WORKERS COMPENSATION

>Q51A@1< **At any time during 2002 did (names/you) receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) State or Federal unemployment compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q51A11< **How much did (name\you) receive
(weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$_____

>Q51A1C< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

**THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL STATE OR FEDERAL
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A
CORRECT ENTRY?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A12< **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

<1>52<

>Q51A13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q51A14< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from State or Federal unemployment compensation during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A11: (amount)
 Q51A1p: (periodicity)
 Q51A12: (number of pay periods)

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT \$_____ .00

>Q51A@2< **At any time during 2002 did (name/you) receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==>_

>Q51A2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>__

>Q51A21< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q51A2C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A22< **How many (weekly/ every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q51A23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q51A24< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Supplemental Unemployment Benefits during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A21: (amount)
 Q51A2p: (periodicity)
 Q51A22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q51A@3< **At any time during 2002 did (name/you) receive any Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>_

>Q51A3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q51A31< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>C251A3< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL UNION UNEMPLOYMENT OR STRIKE BENEFITS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q51A33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q51A34< **What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Union Unemployment or Strike Benefits during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q51A31: (amount)
 Q51A3p: (periodicity)
 Q51A32: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q52a< **During 2002 did (name/you) receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?**

EXCLUDE SICK PAY AND DISABILITY RETIREMENT.

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q52b< **What was the source of these payments?**

- <1> State Worker's Compensation
- <2> Employer or employer's insurance
- <3> Own insurance
- <4> Other

====>_

>Q52cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Worker's Compensation; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

====>_

>Q52c1< **How much did (name\you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in Worker's Compensation during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q52cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL WORKER'S COMPENSATION RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====>_

>Q52c2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive from Worker's Compensation during 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q52c3< Then (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Worker's Compensation during 2002.
Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q52c4< What is your best estimate of the correct total amount (name/you) received from Worker's
Compensation during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q52c1: (amount)
 Q52cp: (periodicity)
 Q52c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

SOCIAL SECURITY

>Q56a< During 2002 did (anyone in this household/you) receive any Social Security payments from the
U.S. Government?

<1> Yes
<2> No

====>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56b@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| Who received Social Security | (person 3) | |
| payments either for themselves | (person 4) | |
| or as combined payments with | (person 5) | |
| other family members? | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR | (person 8) | |
| GUARDIAN FOR PAYMENTS MADE TO | (person 9) | |
| CHILDREN UNDER AGE 15. | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |
| | | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

>Q56dp<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Social Security payment; monthly, quarterly or yearly?

<1> monthly

<2> quarterly

<3> yearly

==>__

>Q56d<

How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments in 2002?

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56d1<

What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received last month?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56d2<

For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2002?

<1-12>

>Q56d3<

Is this (amount from Q56d/amount from Q56d1) before or after the (50.00/54.00) per month Medicare deduction?

<1> after

<2> before

==>_

>Q56d4<

Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q56dC2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q56d5< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Social Security in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q56d6< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q56d1: (amount)
 Q56dp: (periodicity)
 Q56d2: (number of pay periods)
 Q56d3: (amount added per month)
 Q56d4: (cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>SSR@1< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> Retired

<2> Disabled

<3> Widowed

<4> Spouse

<5> Surviving child

<6> Dependent child

<7> On behalf of surviving, dependent or disabled children

<8> Other

==>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>SSC@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Which children under age 15 | (person 2) | |
| were receiving Social Security | (person 3) | |
| in 2002? | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| — — — — — | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>SSCR< What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

- <1> Disabled child/children
- <2> Surviving child/children
- <3> Dependent child/children
- <4> Other

==>_

SOCIAL SECURITY FOR CHILDREN

>Q56f< Did anyone in this household receive any Social Security income in 2002 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 19 YEARS OF AGE

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

<H> (Help) Social Security income previously reported

==>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q56g<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received these Social Security payments? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| <H> (Help) Social Security income previously reported | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>Q56ip< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us(name's/your) Social Security payment for children in this household; monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

- <1> monthly
- <2> quarterly
- <3> yearly

==>__

>Q56i< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Social Security payments for children in this household in 2002?**

(\<A> already included)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56i1< **What is the amount of the Social Security payment (name/you) received for children in this household last month?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q56i2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Social Security in 2002?**

<1-12>

>Q56i3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments for children in this household?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q56iC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED FOR CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q56i4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether for children in this household from Social Security in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q56i5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Social Security for children in this household during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q56i1: (amount)
 Q56ip: (periodicity)
 Q56i2: (number of pay periods)
 Q56i3: (cost of living subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>CSS@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|----------|
| Which children under age 19 were receiving Social Security in 2002? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| — — — — — | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |

>CRSS@1< **What were the reasons (Child's name/the children) (was/were) getting Social Security in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

- <1> Disabled child/children
- <2> Surviving child/children
- <3> Dependent child/children
- <4> Other

==>__

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)

>Q57a< **During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:)
Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income?**

NOTE: SSI ARE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS TO LOW-INCOME AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED
PERSONS AND COME FROM STATE OR LOCAL WELFARE OFFICES, THE FEDERAL
GOVERNMENT, OR BOTH.

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57b@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received SSI? | (person 2) | |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

Q57cp< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) Supplemental Security Income payment;
monthly, quarterly or yearly?**

<1> monthly
<2> quarterly
<3> yearly

==> _

>Q57c< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57c1< **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received last month?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57c2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income in 2002?**

<1-12>

>Q57c3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q57cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q57c4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q57c5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: **Q57c1:** (amount)
 Q57cp: (periodicity)
 Q57c2: (number of pay periods)
 Q57c3: (amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>SSIR@1< **What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income in 2002?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

- <1> Disabled
- <2> Blind
- <3> On behalf of a disabled child
- <4> On behalf of a blind child
- <5> Other

==>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>SSIC@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Which children under age 15 | (person 2) | |
| were receiving Supplemental Security | (person 3) | |
| Income in 2002? | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| — — — — — | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME FOR CHILDREN

>Q57d< **Did anyone in this household receive any Supplemental Security Income in 2002 that we have not already counted on behalf of children in this household?**

INCLUDES ALL CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

<1> Yes

<2> No

<H> (Help) Supplemental Security Income previously reported

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q57e@1<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who received these Supplemental Security Income payments?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF
PARENT OR GUARDIAN

PROBE: Anyone else?

<H> (Help) Supplemental Security
Income previously reported

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

— — — — — — — — —

— — — — — — — — —

LN NAME RELATION

(person 1)

(person 2)

(person 3)

(person 4)

(person 5)

(person 6)

(person 7)

(person 8)

(person 9)

(person 10)

(person 11)

(person 12)

(person 13)

(person 14)

(person 15)

(person 16)

>Q57ip< **What is the easiest way for you to the Supplemental Security Income (name/you) received on behalf of children?**

<1> monthly

<2> quarterly

<3> yearly

==> ____

>Q57i< **How much did (name/you) receive (monthly/quarterly/) in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57i1< **What is the amount of the Supplemental Security Income payment (name/you) received on behalf of children last month?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q57i2< **For how many (months/quarters) did (name/you) receive Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?**

<1-12>

>Q57i3< **Was the cost of living increase the only change which occurred in monthly payments?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q57iC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q57i4< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q57i5< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received in Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: **Q57i1:** (amount)

Q57cp: (periodicity)

Q57c2: (number of pay periods)

Q57c3: (amount subtracted per month)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>RSSI@1< What were the reasons (name/you) (was/were) getting Supplemental Security Income on behalf of children in 2002?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-3; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-3; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

<1> On behalf of a disabled child/children

<2> On behalf of a blind child/children

<3> Other

==>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>CSSI@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|--|-------------|----------|
| Which children under age 18 were receiving Supplemental Security Income in 2002? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 7) | |
| | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | | |
| — — — — — — — — | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

>Q59A88< At any time during 2002, even for one month, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:

WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
(STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR
TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

<1> Yes <2> No ==>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

>Q59A89< Just to be sure, in 2002, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b_88@1<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this CASH assistance | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| — — — — — | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>Q59C8@1< **From what type of program did (name/you) receive the CASH assistance? Was it a welfare or welfare-to-work program such as (new state program name), General Assistance, Emergency Assistance, or some other program?**

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-4; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-4; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other program?

- <1> (STATE PROGRAM NAME)/welfare/AFDC
- <2> General Assistance
- <3> Emergency Assistance/short-term cash assistance
- <4> Some other program (Specify)

====> __

>Q59C8@S< **What type of program?**

>Q59ep< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) CASH assistance payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week (bi-weekly)
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q59e< **During 2002, how much CASH assistance did (name/you) receive (per week/every other week/twice a month/monthly/)?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q59e2< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) cash assistance payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q59eC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CASH ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q59e3< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether in cash assistance from a state or county program in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q59e4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount of cash assistance (name\you) received during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q59e: (amount)
 Q59ep: (periodicity)
 Q59e2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q59f<

Was the cash assistance for adults AND children, or JUST children?

<1> Both adults AND children

<2> Children only

<3> Adults only

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR IF ONLY ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

>Q59g@A<

****READ ONLY IF NECESSARY****

(Who/Which children) in your household
was the cash assistance for?

PROBE: Anyone else?

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

<X> None <A> All

_ _ _ _ _

_ _ _ _ _

LN NAME

RELATION

(person 1)

(person 2)

(person 3)

(person 4)

(person 5)

(person 6)

(person 7)

(person 8)

(person 9)

(person 10)

(person 11)

(person 12)

(person 13)

(person 14)

(person 15)

(person 16)

VETERANS PAYMENTS

>Q60A88<

At any time during 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any Veterans' (VA) payments?

INCLUDE ASSISTANCE RECEIVED BY CHILDREN OF VETERANS

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b_88@1<

| **READ ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received Veterans' (VA) payments? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

>Q60c8@1< What type of Veterans' payments did (name/you) receive?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-5; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-5; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

- <1> Service-connected disability compensation
- <2> Survivor Benefits
- <3> Veterans' pension
- <4> Educational assistance (including assistance received by children of veterans)
- <5> Other Veterans' payments

==> _

>Q60D88< (Are/Is) (name/you) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> _

>Q60V1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q60c-88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q60V1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) before deductions in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q60V1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q60c-88) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q60V13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q60c-88) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> ____

>Q60V14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from first answer in Q60c_88) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q60V1: (amount)
 Q60V1p: (periodicity)
 Q60V12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q60c_88); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q60V2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q60V22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q60V2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q60c_88) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

>Q60V23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q60c_88) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q60V24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from second answer in Q60c-88) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q60V2: (amount)
 Q60V2p: (periodicity)
 Q60V22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

SURVIVOR BENEFITS

>Q58a< **Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any survivor benefits in 2002 such as widow's pensions, estates, trusts, insurance annuities, or any other survivor benefits, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q58b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this income? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

>Q58c@1<

What was the source of this income?

ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

- <2> Company or union survivor pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
- <3> Federal Government survivor (CIVIL SERVICE) pension
- <4> U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
- <5> State/Local government survivor pension
- <6> U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension
- <7> Worker's compensation survivor pension
- <8> Black Lung survivor pension
- <9> Regular payments from estates or trusts
- <10> Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
- <11> Other or don't know (SPECIFY) --ENTER LAST

**MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11;
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.**

PROBE: Any other reason?

==>__

>Q58C@s1<

SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME AS SURVIVOR OR WIDOW

ENTER "SURVIVOR BENEFITS" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

==>_____

>Q58E1p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q58E1<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q58E12<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q58E1C<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM FIRST ANSWER IN Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q58E13<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q58E14<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from (fill from first answer in Q58c@1 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E1: (amount)
Q58E1p: (periodicity)
Q58E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q58E2p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==> __

>Q58E2<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q58E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q58E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM SECOND ANSWER IN Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q58E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q58E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from (fill from second answer in Q58c@2 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E2: (amount)
 Q58E2p: (periodicity)
 Q58E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q58E3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q58E3< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q58E32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q58E3C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FILL FROM THIRD ANSWER IN Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> __

>Q58E33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> __

>Q58E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (fill from third answer in Q58c@3 or Q58c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q58E2: (amount)
 Q58E2p: (periodicity)
 Q58E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

DISABILITY INCOME

>Q59a< (Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a health problem or disability which prevents (you/they) from working or which limits the kind or amount of work (you/they) can do?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q59b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Who is that?

PROBE: Anyone else?

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

— — — — — — — —
— — — — — — — —

LN NAME

RELATION

(person 1)
(person 2)
(person 3)
(person 4)
(person 5)
(person 6)
(person 7)
(person 8)
(person 9)
(person 10)
(person 11)
(person 12)
(person 13)
(person 14)
(person 15)
(person 16)

>Q60a< (Did you/Is there anyone in this household who) ever (retire or leave/retired or left) a job for health reasons?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q60b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Who is that? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |

>Q61b<

Did (name/you) receive any income in 2002 as a result of (your/his/her) health problem, (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/other than Social Security or VA benefits)?

(blank/IF AMOUNT WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY AS COMPENSATION FROM A JOB)

(blank/RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS, THEN ENTER PRECODE 2.)

(blank/AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN (Q52cT) WAS: \$(amount))

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q61c@1<

What was the source of this income?

ASKING ABOUT: (name) (blank/--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

PROBE: Any other income related to this health condition or disability?

(blank/<2> Worker's compensation)

<3> Company or union disability

<4> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) disability

<5> U.S. Military retirement disability

<6> State or Local government employee disability

<7> U.S. Railroad retirement disability

<8> Accident or disability insurance

<9> Black Lung miner's disability

<10> State temporary sickness

<11> Other or don't know - SPECIFY - ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-11; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-11;
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other reason?

==>__

>Q61c@s1<

SPECIFY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME FROM HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY

ENTER "OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

==>_____

>Q61E1p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1)
payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==>__

>Q61E1<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) before
deductions in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q61E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

<1>-52>

>Q61E1C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E13< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E14< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from (first fill from Q61c@1 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q61E1: (amount)
 Q61E1p: (periodicity)
 Q61E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q61E2p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==>__

>Q61E2< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q61E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q61E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

>Q61E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from Q61c@2 or Q61c@s1) payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q61E2: (amount)
 Q61E2p: (periodicity)
 Q61E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

>Q62a< **During 2002, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income (other than Social Security/other than VA benefits/ other than Social Security or VA benefits)?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q62b@1<

| | | | |
|---|--|-------------|----------|
| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | | LN NAME | RELATION |
| | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| Who received pension or retirement income? | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — — | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — — | | | |

>Q62c@1< **What was the source of (name's/your) income?**

- <1> Company or union pension (INCLUDE PROFIT SHARING)
- <2> Federal Government (CIVIL SERVICE) retirement
- <3> U.S. Military retirement
- <4> State or Local government pension
- <5> U.S. Railroad Retirement
- <6> Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
- <7> Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH or 401(k) accounts
- <8> Other sources or don't know -- SPECIFY -- ENTER LAST

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 1-8; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 1-8; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other pension or retirement income?

====>_

>Q62c@s1< **ENTER OTHER SOURCE OF PENSION OR RETIREMENT INCOME**

ENTER "OTHER PENSION OR RETIREMENT" IF THE ANSWER IS "DON'T KNOW"

====>_____

>Q62E1p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==>__

>Q62E1< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E12< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q62E1C<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (FIRST FILL FROM 62c@1 or 62c@s1) PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q62E13<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q62E14<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from (first fill from 62c@1 or 62c@s1) during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E1: (amount)
Q62E1p: (periodicity)
Q62E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q62E2p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==> __

>Q62E2<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E22< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q62E2C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (SECOND FILL FROM 62c@2 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> __

>Q62E23< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

==> __

>Q62E24< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (second fill from 62c@2 or 62c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E2: (amount)
 Q62E2p: (periodicity)
 Q62E22: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q62E3p< **What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1); weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?**

<1> Weekly
<2> Every other week
<3> Twice a month
<4> Monthly
<5> Yearly

==> __

>Q62E3< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q62E32< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q62E3C< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL (THIRD FILL FROM 62c@3 or 62c@s1) RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>Q62E33< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

>Q62E34< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from (third fill from 62c@3 or 62c@s1) during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q62E1: (amount)
 Q62E1p: (periodicity)
 Q62E12: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

INTEREST

>Q63A@1< **At anytime during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):
Have money in any kind of money market fund, interest earning checking account, or savings account?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>Q63A@2< **Have any savings bonds?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

>Q63A@3< **Have any treasury notes, IRAs, certificates of deposit, or any other investments which pay interest?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==>_

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q63b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|----------------|-----------------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Which members of this household ages 15 | (person 2) | |
| and over had (interest earning accounts | (person 3) | |
| or money market funds/savings bonds/ | (person 4) | |
| treasury notes, IRAs, CDs, or any other | (person 5) | |
| investments which pay interest)? | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF | (person 8) | |
| JOINT ACCOUNTS OR OWNERSHIP | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

>Q63c< **How much did (name/you) receive in interest from these sources during 2002, including even small amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?**

ONLY INCLUDE INTEREST RECEIVED FROM U. S. SAVINGS BONDS CASHED DURING 2002

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

<X> None

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q63cp<

READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Quarterly
- <6> Every 6 months
- <7> Yearly

==> ____

>Q63c2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in interest income in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q63cC2<

***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INTEREST INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> ____

>Q63c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from interest income in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> ____

>Q63c4<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from interest payments during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q63c: (amount)
Q63cp: (periodicity)
Q63c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

DIVIDENDS

>Q64a< (blank/At any time during 2002 did (anyone in this household ages 15 and over/you))
Own any shares of stock in corporations (PAUSE) or any mutual fund shares?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q64b@1<

****ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY****

Which members of this household?

INCLUDE EACH PERSON IN
CASE OF JOINT OWNERSHIP

PROBE: Anyone else?

ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more

__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
__ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

LN NAME RELATION

(person 1)

(person 2)

(person 3)

(person 4)

(person 5)

(person 6)

(person 7)

(person 8)

(person 9)

(person 10)

(person 11)

(person 12)

(person 13)

(person 14)

(person 15)

(person 16)

>Q64c< How much did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 2002, including
dividends that were reinvested?

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP

(blank/<A> Already included)

<X> None

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q64cp<

READ IF NECESSARY: Is this a weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, every 6 months, or yearly amount?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Quarterly
- <6> Every 6 months
- <7> Yearly

==> ____

>Q64c2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/quarterly/every 6 months) payments did (name/you) receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q64cC2<

***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL DIVIDEND PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q64c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from dividend payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q64c4<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from dividend payments during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q64c: (amount)
Q64cp: (periodicity)
Q64c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

PROPERTY INCOME

>Q65A@1< **During 2002 did (you/anyone in this household):**
Own any land, business property, apartments, or houses which were rented to others?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q65A@2< **Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (exclude amounts paid by relatives)**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q65A@3< **Receive income from estates or trusts? (exclude estates or trusts already reported)**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q65b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this (income/rent)? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| INCLUDE EACH IN CASES OF JOINT | (person 4) | |
| OWNERSHIP. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED | (person 5) | |
| PERSONS, DETERMINE IF INCOME | (person 6) | |
| WAS ALREADY INCLUDED | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| <H> (Help) Self-employed income | (person 9) | |
| previously reported | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |
| | | |
| — — — — — — — — — | | |

>Q65c< **How much did (name/you) receive in income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES during 2002?**

SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP
IF RESPONSE IS "BROKE EVEN" THEN ENTER 1.

(blank/<A> Already included)
<X> None
<L> Lost

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q65cL< **ENTER AMOUNT OF MONEY LOST IN 2002.**

====>\$____.00

>Q65cp< **Is this an annual, quarterly, monthly, weekly, or other amount?**

Per <1> Annual
 <2> Quarterly
 <3> Monthly
 <4> Weekly
 <5> Other

Q65cp ==>__

>Q65c2< **What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL net income from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q65c: (amount)
 Q65cp: (periodicity)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q65cC2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED IN 2002 ON BEHALF OF CHILDREN WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No go to 65c (TO CORRECT ENTRY)

====> __

What is your best estimate of (name's/your) ANNUAL LOSS from rent (blank/, roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties/, roomers or boarders, or royalties/, estates or trusts) AFTER EXPENSES in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q66a<

$$\Rightarrow \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$
$$\Rightarrow \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q66c@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Which member received assistance? | (person 1) | | |
| | (person 2) | | |
| | (person 3) | | |
| | (person 4) | | |
| | (person 5) | | |
| | (person 6) | | |
| | (person 7) | | |
| | (person 8) | | |
| | (person 9) | | |
| | (person 10) | | |
| | PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |

>Q66d@1< What type of assistance did (name/you) receive?

EXCLUDE ASSISTANCE FROM HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

- <2> Pell Grant
- <3> Assistance from a welfare or social service office
- <4> Some other government assistance
- <5> Scholarships, grants, etc.
- <6> Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.)

MARK ALL THAT APPLY. TO "MARK" ENTER 2-6; TO "UNMARK" RE-ENTER 2-6; ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.

PROBE: Any other assistance?

====>_

>Q69F88< How much did (name/you) receive in Pell Grants during 2002?

FOR AMOUNTS \$10,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$9,999

====>\$____.00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

>Q66hp<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) educational assistance during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> __

>Q66h<

(blank/Aside from the Pell Grant assistance,) (How/how) much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in educational assistance during 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q66h2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in educational assistance in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q66hC2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q66h3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from educational assistance in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q66h4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from educational assistance during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q66h: (amount)
 Q66hp: (periodicity)
 Q66h2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY

>Q70a< **During 2002 did (anyone in this household/you) receive:
 Any child support payments?**

<1> Yes
 <2> No

====> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q70b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|----------|
| Who received these payments? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | | | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | | | |

>Q70cp<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) child support payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

====> __

>Q70c<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in child support payments in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q70c2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) child support payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q70cC2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q70c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from child support payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q70c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from child support payments during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q70c: (amount)
 Q70cp: (periodicity)
 Q70c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

>Q71a< **(blank/During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:) Any alimony payments?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q71b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received these payments | (person 2) | |
| during 2002? | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

>Q71cp<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) alimony payments; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> __

>Q71c<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in alimony payments in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q71c2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) alimony payments did (name/you) receive in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q71cC2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL ALIMONY PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q71c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from alimony payments in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q71c4< What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from alimony payments during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q71c: (amount)
 Q71cp: (periodicity)
 Q71c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

>Q72a< (blank/During 2002 did (anyone in this household receive:/you receive:)
(Any other/Any) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?

DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q72b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this assistance? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

>Q72cp<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) regular financial assistance; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> __

>Q72c<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in regular financial assistance in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q72c2<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in regular financial assistance in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q72cC2<

*** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL REGULAR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q72c3<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from regular financial assistance in 2002. Does that sound about right?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q72c4< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from regular financial assistance during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q72c: (amount)
 Q72cp: (periodicity)
 Q72c2: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$____.00

OTHER MONEY INCOME

>Q73A1< **During 2002, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from:
 Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered?**

<1> Yes
 <2> No

=== __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A1b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| | | (person 1) | |
| Who received this income? | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | | |

>Q73A1c<

What was the source of this income?

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

==> _____

>Q731p<

What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

<1> Weekly

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Monthly

<5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q731<

How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q7312<

How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2002?

<1-52>

>Q731C2<

***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM HOBBIES, HOME BUSINESS, FARMS, OR BUSINESS INTEREST NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> ____

>Q7313<

According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered in 2002. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>Q7314<

What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name/you) received from hobbies, home business, farms, or business interest not already covered during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q731: (amount)
Q731p: (periodicity)
Q7312: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$_____.00

>Q73A2<

During 2002, did (anyone in this household/you) receive income from:

Any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money income not already covered?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q73A2b@1<

| **ASK ONLY IF NECESSARY** | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this income? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>Q73A2c< What was the source of this income?

SPECIFY ASKING ABOUT: (name/name--CURRENT RESPONDENT)

==> _____

>Q732p< What is the easiest way for you to tell us (name's/your) income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002; weekly, every other week, twice a month, monthly or yearly?

- <1> Weekly
- <2> Every other week
- <3> Twice a month
- <4> Monthly
- <5> Yearly

==> ____

>Q732< **How much did (name/you) receive (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly/) in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002?**

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q7322< **How many (weekly/every other week/twice a month/monthly) payments did (name/you) receive in income from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2002?**

<1-52>

>Q732C2< ***** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT *****

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL INCOME FROM ANY SEVERANCE PAY, WELFARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, OTHER SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE, FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS, OR ANY OTHER MONEY NOT ALREADY COVERED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q7323< **According to my calculations (name/you) received (total) dollars altogether from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered in 2002. Does that sound about right?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q7324< **What is your best estimate of the correct amount (name\you) received from any severance pay, welfare, emergency assistance, other short-term cash assistance, foster child care payments, or any other money not already covered during 2002?**

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q732: (amount)
 Q732p: (periodicity)
 Q7322: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

HEALTH INSURANCE

>SHI1< These next questions are about health insurance coverage during the calendar year 2002. The questions apply to ALL persons of ALL ages.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

==>_

>SHI2< At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a health plan provided through (their/your) current or former employer or union? (MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE WILL BE COVERED LATER IN ANOTHER QUESTION.)

<1> Yes

<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI3@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|-------------|----------|
| Who in this household were policyholders? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — | | |

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI4@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|-------------|----------|
| In addition to (you/name), who else in this household was covered by (name's/your) plan? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 7) | |
| ENTER <A> FOR ALL | (person 8) | |
| ENTER <X> FOR NONE | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>SHI5< **Did (name's/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>SHI6< **Did (name's/your) former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium?**

(NOTE: REPORT HERE EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE'S HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS, NOT THE EMPLOYEE'S MEDICAL BILLS.)

<1> All

<2> Part

<3> None

==> _

>SHI7< **At anytime during 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by a plan that (you/they) PURCHASED DIRECTLY FROM AN INSURANCE COMPANY, that is, not related to current or past employment?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI8@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Who in this household were policyholders? | (person 1) | | |
| | (person 2) | | |
| | (person 3) | | |
| | (person 4) | | |
| | (person 5) | | |
| | (person 6) | | |
| | (person 7) | | |
| | (person 8) | | |
| | (person 9) | | |
| | (person 10) | | |
| | PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | — — — — — — — — | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI9@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| In addition to (you/name), who else in this household was covered by (name's/your) plan? | (person 1) | | |
| | (person 2) | | |
| | (person 3) | | |
| | (person 4) | | |
| | PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 7) | |
| | ENTER <A> FOR ALL | (person 8) | |
| | ENTER <X> FOR NONE | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>SHI10< **Did (name/your) plan cover anyone living outside this household?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>SHI11< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this household?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI12@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Who was that? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | | |
| | | |
| | | |

>SHI13< At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicare?

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicare is the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over
or persons with disabilities

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI14@a< Who was that?

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Who was that? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | (person 15) | |
| _ _ _ _ _ | (person 16) | |

>SHI15< At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by Medicaid/(fill state name)?

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicaid/ (fill state name) is the government assistance program
that pays for health care.

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

State fills for item SHI15:

| | | |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| Alabama | SOBRA or Patient 1 st | |
| Arizona | Arizona Health Care Cost Containment | System (AHCCCS) |
| Arkansas | ARKids First or ConnectCare | |
| California | Medi-Cal | |
| Delaware | Diamond State Health Plan | |
| D.C. | DC Healthy Families | |
| Georgia | Georgia Better Health Care | |
| Hawaii | Quest | |
| Idaho | Healthy Connections | |
| Indiana | Hoosier Healthwise | |
| Kansas | HealthConnect | |
| Louisiana | CommunityCARE | |
| Maine | MaineCare | |
| Maryland | HealthChoice | |
| Massachusetts | MassHealth | |
| Michigan | Medicaid or Healthy Kids Program | |
| Minnesota | Minnesota Medical Assistance Plan (Medicaid) Program or MinnesotaCare | |
| Missouri | MCPlus | |
| Montana | Passport to Health or Healthy Choices | |
| Nevada | Kids Connection | |
| New Hampshire | Healthy Kids Gold | |
| New Jersey | NJ Family Care | |
| New Mexico | Salud! | |
| North Carolina | Carolina Access or Health Check | |
| Ohio | Healthy Start | |
| Oklahoma | SoonerCare | |
| Oregon | Oregon Health Plan (OHP) | |
| Pennsylvania | HealthChoices | |
| Rhode Island | Rite Care or Medical Assistance or Neighborhood Health Plan | |
| South Carolina | Medicaid Managed Care or Healthy Options Program (HOP) or Physicians Enhanced Program (PEP) | |
| South Dakota | South Dakota Medicaid Managed Care Program | |
| Tennessee | TennCare | |
| Texas | STAR+PLUS | |
| Vermont | Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP), Dr. Dynosaur, or PC Plus | |
| Washington | Healthy Options | |
| West Virginia | Physician Assured Access System (PAAS) or Mountain Health Trust | |
| Wisconsin | BadgerCare or Healthy Start Medical Assistance Program | |

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI16@a<

| Who was that? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| — — — — — | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>SHI17< **How many months during 2002, (were/was) (name/you) covered by Medicaid/(local name)?**

ENTER NUMBER OR MONTHS

==>__

(1-12)

>SHI21< **In (state), the (fill state CHIP pgm name) program (also) helps families get health insurance for CHILDREN. (Just to be sure,) Were any of the children in this household covered by that program?**

READ IF NECESSARY: (fill state CHIP pgm name) is the name of (state)'s CHIP program. It is the same as the Children's Health Insurance Program, which helps pay for children's health care.

<1> Yes (any covered/all covered)

<2> No (none covered)

==>__

State fills for item SHI21:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Alabama | ALL Kids |
| Alaska | Denali Kid Care |
| Arizona | KidsCare |
| Arkansas | ARKids First |
| California | Healthy Families Program |
| Colorado | Child Health Plan Plus or CHP+ |
| Connecticut | HUSKY Plan |
| Delaware | Delaware Health Children Program |
| D.C. | DC Healthy Families |
| Florida | Florida KidCare or MediKids or Healthy Kids |
| Georgia | PeachCare for Kids |
| Hawaii | QUEST |
| Idaho | Idaho Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| Illinois | KidCare |
| Indiana | Hoosier Healthwise |
| Iowa | Health and Well Kids in Iowa (HAWK-I) |
| Kansas | HealthWave |
| Kentucky | KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program) |
| Louisiana | LaCHIP (pronounced "la" CHIP) |
| Maine | MaineCare |
| Maryland | Maryland Children's Health Program |
| Massachusetts | MassHealth |
| Michigan | MiChild (pronounced My Child) |
| Minnesota | MinnesotaCare |
| Mississippi | Mississippi Children's Health Insurance Plan (CHIP) |
| Missouri | MC+ for Kids |
| Montana | Montana Children's Health Insurance Plan (CHIP) |
| Nebraska | Kids Connection |
| Nevada | Nevada Check Up |
| New Hampshire | New Hampshire Healthy Kids Silver |
| New Jersey | NJ Family Care |
| New Mexico | New Mexikids |
| New York | Child Health Plus (CHPlus) |
| North Carolina | N.C. Health Choice for Children |
| North Dakota | Healthy Steps |
| Ohio | Healthy Start |
| Oklahoma | SoonerCare |
| Oregon | Oregon Health Plan |
| Pennsylvania | Pennsylvania Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| Rhode Island | Rite Care |
| South Carolina | Partners for Healthy Children |
| South Dakota | South Dakota Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| Tennessee | TennCare |
| Texas | TexCare Partnership |
| Utah | Utah Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| Vermont | Dr. Dynasaur or Vermont Health Access Plan (VHAP) |
| Virginia | FAMIS |
| Washington | Washington Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| West Virginia | West Virginia Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |

Wisconsin
Wyoming

BadgerCare
Wyoming KidCare

>SHI22@a< **Who was that?**

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Who was that? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |

>SHI18< **At any time in 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA, military health care, or Indian Health Service?**

NOTE: "CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHI19@a<

| Who was that? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |
| | | |
| | | |

>SHI20a< **What plan (were/was) (name/you) covered by?**

- <1> TRICARE, CHAMPUS or military health care
- <2> CHAMPVA
- <3> VA
- <4> Indian Health Service
- <5> Other

==>_

>SHIC1< Other than the plans I have already talked about, during 2002, was anyone in this household covered by a health insurance plan (such as the [use fill specified for particular state shown below] plan or any other type of plan/of any other type)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

Fills for State-specific health insurance programs for low-income uninsured individuals (to be used in SHIC1).

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Alaska..... | General Relief Medical |
| Arizona..... | Medically needy/Medically Indigent (MN/MI), Eligible Low Income Children (ELIC), Eligible Assistance Children (EAC) |
| California..... | Indigent Care Program |
| Colorado..... | Old Age Pension and Medical, Adult Foster Care |
| Connecticut..... | General Assistance Program |
| District of Columbia..... | Medical Charities Program |
| Idaho..... | Indigent Medical Program |
| Illinois..... | General Assistance |
| Indiana..... | Assistance to Residents in County Homes (ARCH) |
| Kansas..... | MediKan General Assistance |
| Maine..... | Foster Care |
| Maryland..... | Subsidized Adoption (SA), Primary Care for Medically Indigent |
| Massachusetts..... | Emerg Aid for Elderly, Disabled & Children |
| Michigan..... | State Medical Program Expenditures |
| Minnesota..... | General Assistance Medical Care |
| Missouri..... | State Medical Program |
| Nebraska..... | State Disability Program |
| Nevada..... | Medical General Assistance |
| New Hampshire..... | General Assistance |
| New Jersey..... | General Assistance Medical |
| New Mexico..... | Special Medical Needs Program |
| New York..... | Family Health Plus (FHPLUS) |
| North Dakota..... | General Assistance Medical |
| Ohio..... | Disability Assistance |
| Pennsylvania..... | State-Funded Medical Services |
| Rhode Island..... | General Public Assistance Program |
| South Dakota..... | Chronic Renal Program, County Poor Relief |
| Tennessee..... | State-Funded Medical Assistance Program, Children's Case Mgmt. |
| Texas..... | Indigent Health Care Program |
| Utah..... | FY98, Utah Medical Assistance Program (UMAP) |
| Vermont..... | General Assistance-Emergency Care |
| Virginia..... | State/Local Hospitalization |
| Washington..... | General Assistance Unemployable Program (GA-U), Medically Indigent (MI) |
| West Virginia..... | State Foster Care, Adult Protective Services |
| Wisconsin..... | General Relief Block Grant, WisconCare |
| Wyoming..... | Minimum Medical Program, Adult and child, State License Shelter Care, State Foster Care Children, Residential Treatment Centers-non-JACHO |

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SHIC2@a<

| Who has insurance? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON | (person 11) | |
| <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

(Ask SHIC3 for each person listed in SHIC2)

>SHIC3<

What type of health insurance did (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2002?
Any other type of plan?

- <1> Medicare
- <2> Medicaid
- <3> TRICARE or CHAMPUS
- <4> CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
- <5> VA health care
- <6> Military health care
- <7> Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
- <8> Indian Health Service
- <9> Other government health care
- <10> Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
- <11> Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
- <12> Privately purchased (policyholder)
- <13> Privately purchased (as dependent)
- <14> Plan of someone outside the household
- <15> Other

====>__

>SHIC4@1< [HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS NOT COVERED AT ALL DURING 2002]

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|----------|
| I have recorded that (name/you) (was/were) | (person 1) | |
| not covered by a health plan at any time during | (person 2) | |
| 2002. Is that correct? | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| <1> Yes, (not covered/none covered) | (person 5) | |
| <2> No | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| >SHIC4@a< Who should be marked as covered? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER OF INSURED PERSON | (person 12) | |
| <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

(Ask SHIC6 for each person listed in SHIC5)

>SHIC6< **What type of health insurance (was/were) (name/you) covered by in 2002?**
Any other type of plan?

- <1> Medicare
- <2> Medicaid
- <3> TRICARE or CHAMPUS
- <4> CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" IS THE CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN'S AFFAIRS.)
- <5> VA health care
- <6> Military health care
- <7> Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
- <8> Indian Health Service
- <9> Other government health care
- <10> Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
- <11> Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
- <12> Privately purchased (policyholder)
- <13> Privately purchased (as dependent)
- <14> Plan of someone outside the household
- <15> Other/Specify

====>__

>SHIC6as< **ENTER OTHER TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE COVERED BY IN 2002.**

====> _____

>SHI24< **An important factor in evaluating a person's or family's health insurance situation is their current health status and/or the current health status of other family members.**

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====> _

>SHI25< **Would you say (name's/your) health in general is:**

- <1> Excellent
- <2> Very good
- <3> Good
- <4> Fair
- <5> Poor

====> _

EMPLOYER'S PENSION PLAN

>Q74a< **Other than Social Security did the (ANY) employer or union that (name/you) worked for in 2002 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

>Q74b< **(Were/Was) (name/you) included in that plan?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> __

SCHOOL LUNCHES

>Q80<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|-------------|----------|
| During 2002 which of the children ages 5 to 18 in this household usually ate a complete lunch offered at school? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| <A> All | (person 9) | |
| <X> None | (person 10) | |
| <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

>Q83<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|----------|
| During 2002 which of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch program? | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| [DISPLAY ROSTER OF CHILDREN AGE 5 TO 18] | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| <A> All | (person 10) | |
| <X> None | (person 11) | |
| <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

PUBLIC HOUSING

>Q85< Is this public housing, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q86< Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>SPHS8< Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

<1> Section 8

<2> Some other government program

<3> Not sure

==> __

FOOD STAMPS

>Q87< Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 2002?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

>Q88@a<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Which of the people now living | (person 1) | |
| here were covered by food | (person 2) | |
| stamps during 2002? | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| LIST ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS | (person 5) | |
| COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS | (person 6) | |
| REGARDLESS OF AGE | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| ENTER <A> FOR ALL | (person 12) | |
| ENTER <X> FOR NONE | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

>Q90p< What is the easiest way for you to tell us the value of the food stamps; monthly or yearly?

<1> Monthly
<2> Yearly
<A> Already included with TANF/AFDC payment

==>__

>Q90< What is the (monthly/) value of food stamps received in 2002?

Enter dollar amount \$ _____.00

>Q902< How many months were food stamps received in 2002?

<1-12>

>Q90C2< *** DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT ***

THE ANNUAL RATE APPEARS OUT OF RANGE. THE TOTAL FOOD STAMPS PAYMENTS RECEIVED IN 2002 WAS (AMOUNT). IS THIS A CORRECT ENTRY?

<1> Yes
<2> No

==>__

>Q903< According to my calculations (total) dollars was received altogether from food stamps in 2002. Does that sound about right?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q904< What is your best estimate of the correct amount received from food stamps during 2002?

PREVIOUS ENTRIES: Q90: (amount)
 Q90p: (periodicity)
 Q902: (number of pay periods)

Enter dollar amount _____

>SWRWIC< At any time during 2002, (were you/was anyone in this household) on WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>SWRW@a<

| | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------|----------|
| Who received WIC? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — — — — — | | | |
| — — — — — — — — — | | | |

ENERGY ASSISTANCE

>Q93< The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company, or fuel dealer.

Since October 1, 2002, (have you/has this household) received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q93PR@1< Do you remember receiving an additional or unexpected check that was sent during the winter to help pay heating costs?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q93PR@2< Was it used to pay heating costs?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>Q94< Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 2002?

FOR AMOUNTS \$25,000 AND OVER, ENTER \$24,999

====>\$ __, __ .00 ENTER ANNUAL AMOUNT ONLY

NEW WELFARE REFORM

>SWR1< At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of assistance from a state or county welfare agency or a case manager:

Transportation assistance to help (you/them) get to work or school or training, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help repairing a car?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>SWR2< Any child care services or assistance in 2002 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR4@a<

| | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Who received Transportation assistance? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER | <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| __ __ __ __ __ __ __ | | (person 15) | |
| __ __ __ __ __ __ __ | | (person 16) | |

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR5@a<

| | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Who received child care services or assistance? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| | | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER | <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | | (person 16) | |

>SWR7<

At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):

Attend GED classes or receive training to improve basic reading or math skills?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR8<

| Who received this type of training? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |
| | | |

>SWR9< [/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]

Attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR10@a<

| Who received this type of training? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>SWR11< [/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]

Attend a job search program or job club, OR use a job resource center to find out about jobs, to schedule job interviews, or to fill out applications?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR12@A<

| | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Who did that? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER | <N> No more | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| | | (person 15) | |
| | | (person 16) | |

>SWR13< [/At any time during 2002, did (you/name):]

Attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computer skills, car repair, nursing, child care work, or some other job skill?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> __

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS
>SWR16<

| | | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|--|-------------|----------|
| Who received this type of training? | | (person 1) | |
| | | (person 2) | |
| | | (person 3) | |
| | | (person 4) | |
| | | (person 5) | |
| | | (person 6) | |
| | | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | | (person 8) | |
| | | (person 9) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | | (person 10) | |
| | | (person 11) | |
| | | (person 12) | |
| | | (person 13) | |
| | | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | | (person 16) | |

>SWR17< [/At any time during 2002, did (you/anyone in this household):]

Participate in a work experience program, such as a community service job in order to receive cash assistance?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>__

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>SWR18@A<

| Who participated in that program? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — | (person 16) | |

MIGRATION

>MIGSAM< (Was (reference person's name)/Were you) living in this house (or apartment) one year ago; that is, on March 1, 2002?

- <1> Yes, this house (apt)
- <2> No, different house in U.S.
- <3> No, outside the U.S.

==> __

>MIG< Where did (reference person's name/you) live on March 1, 2002?

>MIG@PLC< Name of city/town/post office <S> Same city, town, post office

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>MIG@STA< **Name of State**

<W> For persons living on a ship at sea

<S> Same state

<H> Help, State codes

_____ CURRENT: (state)

>MIG@ZIP< **ZIP Code**

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

>MIGCLM< **Did (reference person's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

<1> Yes, inside city limits

<2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

>MIGCOU< **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

Note: Enter "IND CITY" if an independent city, not in a county.

>MIGCN1< **What country did (reference person's name/you) live in 1 year ago?**

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 301 Canada | 383 Guyana | 315 Mexico |
| 206 Cambodia | 342 Haiti | 316 Nicaragua |
| 207 China | 314 Honduras | 385 Peru |
| 379 Colombia | 209 Hong Kong | 231 Philippines |
| 337 Cuba | 117 Hungary | 128 Poland |
| 339 Dominican Republic | 210 India | 129 Portugal |
| 380 Ecuador | 212 Iran | 72 Puerto Rico |
| 312 El Salvador | 119 Ireland/Eire | 192 Russia |
| 139 England | 120 Italy | 140 Scotland |
| 109 France | 343 Jamaica | 238 Taiwan |
| 110 Germany | 215 Japan | 239 Thailand |
| 116 Greece | 218 Korea/South Korea | 351 Trinidad & Tobago |
| 313 Guatemala | 221 Laos | 242 Vietnam |

====> _____ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN2-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN2<

Other Countries

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 200 Afghanistan | 103 Belgium | 415 Egypt |
| 60 American Samoa | 300 Bermuda | 417 Ethiopia |
| 375 Argentina | 376 Bolivia | 507 Fiji |
| 185 Armenia | 377 Brazil | 108 Finland |
| 102 Austria | 205 Burma | 421 Ghana |
| 501 Australia | 378 Chile | 138 Great Britain |
| 130 Azores | 311 Costa Rica | 340 Grenada |
| 333 Bahamas | 155 Czech Republic | 66 Guam |
| 202 Bangladesh | 105 Czechoslovakia | 126 Holland |
| 334 Barbados | 106 Denmark | 211 Indonesia |
| 310 Belize | 338 Dominica | |

====>__

Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (MIGCN3-MIGCN4).

>MIGCN3< Other Countries

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 213 Iraq | 440 Nigeria | 134 Spain |
| 214 Israel | 142 Northern Ireland | 136 Sweden |
| 216 Jordan | 127 Norway | 137 Switzerland |
| 427 Kenya | 229 Pakistan | 237 Syria |
| 183 Latvia | 253 Palestine | 240 Turkey |
| 222 Lebanon | 317 Panama | 78 U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 184 Lithuania | 132 Romania | 195 Ukraine |
| 224 Malaysia | 233 Saudi Arabia | 387 Uruguay |
| 436 Morocco | 234 Singapore | 180 USSR |
| 126 Netherlands | 156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep. | 388 Venezuela |
| 514 New Zealand | 449 South Africa | 147 Yugoslavia |

====>__ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (MIGCN4).

>MIGCN4< PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 353 Caribbean | 148 Europe | 245 Asia |
| 318 Central America | 252 Middle East | 527 Pacific Islands |
| 389 South America | 468 North Africa | |
| 304 North America | 462 Other Africa | |

====>__

>MI1@RES< What was [your/name] main reason for moving?

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS

<1> change in marital status
<2> to establish own household
<3> other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS

<4> new job or job transfer
<5> to look for work or lost job
<6> to be closer to work/easier commute
<7> retired
<8> other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS

<9> wanted to own home, not rent
<10> wanted new or better house/apartment
<11> wanted better neighborhood/less crime
<12> wanted cheaper housing
<13> other housing reason

OTHER REASONS

<14> to attend or leave college
<15> change of climate
<16> health reasons
<17> other reason (Specify)

====>__

>MI1@OTH< What was the reason for moving?

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

>MIGALL1<

| (There are (number) other persons in this household ages 1 year or over/). Did (all of these persons/person name) live with (reference person's name/you) in (this house/name of country/name of city, State) 1 year ago? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|---|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| <1> Yes, all lived with reference person/you | (person 7) | |
| <2> No, some or all did not live with reference person/you | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |

>MIGM@1<

| Which of the other members of this household did NOT live with (reference person's name/you) 1 year ago? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| Enter all that apply. | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |

>NXTSAM< **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in this house 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 2002?**

- <1> Yes, this house (apt)
- <2> No, different house in U.S.
- <3> No, outside the U.S.

====> __

>NXT< **Where did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live on March 1, 2002?**

>NXT@PLC< **Name of city/town/post office** <S> Same city, town, post office

_____ CURRENT: (city)

>NXT@STA< **Name of State**

<W> For persons living on a ship at sea

<S> Same state

<H> Help, State codes

_____ CURRENT: (state)

>NXT@ZIP< **ZIP Code**

_____ CURRENT: (zip code)

>NXTCLM< **Did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live inside the city limits of (place name)?**

- <1> Yes, inside city limits
- <2> No, outside city limits or post office name only

====> __

>NXTCOU< **What (county/parish) is (place name) in?**

>NXTCN1<

What country did (NEXTMOVER's name/you) live in 1 year ago?

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 301 Canada | 383 Guyana | 315 Mexico |
| 206 Cambodia | 342 Haiti | 316 Nicaragua |
| 207 China | 314 Honduras | 385 Peru |
| 379 Colombia | 209 Hong Kong | 231 Philippines |
| 337 Cuba | 117 Hungary | 128 Poland |
| 339 Dominican Republic | 210 India | 129 Portugal |
| 380 Ecuador | 212 Iran | 72 Puerto Rico |
| 312 El Salvador | 119 Ireland/Eire | 192 Russia |
| 139 England | 120 Italy | 140 Scotland |
| 109 France | 343 Jamaica | 238 Taiwan |
| 110 Germany | 215 Japan | 239 Thailand |
| 116 Greece | 218 Korea/South Korea | 351 Trinidad & Tobago |
| 313 Guatemala | 221 Laos | 242 Vietnam |

====>__

Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN2-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN2<

Other Countries

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 200 Afghanistan | 103 Belgium | 415 Egypt |
| 60 American Samoa | 300 Bermuda | 417 Ethiopia |
| 375 Argentina | 376 Bolivia | 507 Fiji |
| 185 Armenia | 377 Brazil | 108 Finland |
| 102 Austria | 205 Burma | 421 Ghana |
| 501 Australia | 378 Chile | 138 Great Britain |
| 130 Azores | 311 Costa Rica | 340 Grenada |
| 333 Bahamas | 155 Czech Republic | 66 Guam |
| 202 Bangladesh | 105 Czechoslovakia | 126 Holland |
| 334 Barbados | 106 Denmark | 211 Indonesia |
| 310 Belize | 338 Dominica | |

====>__

Other country ====> <M>

Note: More countries on additional screens (NXTCN3-NXTCN4).

>NXTCN3< Other Countries

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 213 Iraq | 440 Nigeria | 134 Spain |
| 214 Israel | 142 Northern Ireland | 136 Sweden |
| 216 Jordan | 27 Norway | 137 Switzerland |
| 427 Kenya | 229 Pakistan | 237 Syria |
| 183 Latvia | 253 Palestine | 240 Turkey |
| 222 Lebanon | 317 Panama | 78 U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 184 Lithuania | 132 Romania | 195 Ukraine |
| 224 Malaysia | 233 Saudi Arabia | 387 Uruguay |
| 436 Morocco | 234 Singapore | 180 USSR |
| 126 Netherlands | 156 Slovakia/Slovak Rep. | 388 Venezuela |
| 514 New Zealand | 449 South Africa | 147 Yugoslavia |

====> _____ Other country ====> <M>

Note: More areas/continents on additional screen (NXTCN4).

>NXTCN4< PROBE: The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in?

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 353 Caribbean | 148 Europe | 245 Asia |
| 318 Central America | 252 Middle East | 527 Pacific Islands |
| 389 South America | 468 North Africa | |
| 304 North America | 462 Other Africa | |

====> _____

>NX1@RES< What was [your/name] main reason for moving?

FAMILY- RELATED REASONS

<1> change in marital status
<2> to establish own household
<3> other family reason

EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS

<4> new job or job transfer
<5> to look for work or lost job
<6> to be closer to work/easier commute
<7> retired
<8> other job-related reason

HOUSING- RELATED REASONS

<9> wanted to own home, not rent
<10> wanted new or better house/apartment
<11> wanted better neighborhood/less crime
<12> wanted cheaper housing
<13> other housing reason

OTHER REASONS

<14> to attend or leave college
<15> change of climate
<16> health reasons
<17> other reason (Specify)

====> _____

>NX1@OTH< **What was the reason for moving?**

ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

>SUNITS< ***** ASK IF NECESSARY *****

How many housing units are in this structure?

- <1> Only one
- <2> Two
- <3> Three or four
- <4> Five to nine
- <5> Ten or more

==> ____

>Q95< **Did (you/anyone in this household) PAY for the care of (your/their) (child/ children) while they worked in 2002?**

[INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL; DO NOT INCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/ELEMENTARY SCHOOL]

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> __

>Q95A@A<

| Which children needed care while their parents worked? | LN NAME | RELATION |
|--|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 11) | |
| | (person 12) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 13) | |
| | (person 14) | |
| — — — — — | (person 15) | |
| | (person 16) | |
| — — — — — | | |

>Q96<

Now, for the last few questions, we would like to get some **CURRENT** information.

You said earlier that (no one in your household/someone in your household/you) received cash assistance from a state or county welfare program in 2002. WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did (anyone in this household/you) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program such as (State Program Name)?

INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS FROM:
 WELFARE OR WELFARE TO WORK PROGRAMS,
 (STATE PROGRAM NAMES AND/OR ACRONYMS)
 TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES PROGRAM (TANF)
 AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)
 GENERAL ASSISTANCE/EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
 DIVERSION PAYMENTS,
 REFUGEE CASH AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,
 GENERAL ASSISTANCE FROM BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OR
 TRIBAL ADMINISTERED GENERAL ASSISTANCE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, ENERGY ASSISTANCE, WIC, SCHOOL MEALS, OR
 TRANSPORTATION, CHILD CARE, RENTAL OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE.

<1> Yes <2> No ==>

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH NO CHILDREN

>Q97< **Just to be sure, WITHIN THE LAST 30 DAYS, did anyone receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, on behalf of CHILDREN in the household?**

 <1> Yes

 <2> No

NOTE: THIS ITEM DOES NOT APPEAR FOR SINGLE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS

>Q96A@1<

| | LN NAME | RELATION |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | (person 1) | |
| Who received this CASH assistance? | (person 2) | |
| | (person 3) | |
| | (person 4) | |
| | (person 5) | |
| | (person 6) | |
| | (person 7) | |
| PROBE: Anyone else? | (person 8) | |
| | (person 9) | |
| | (person 10) | |
| | (person 11) | |
| ENTER LINE NUMBER <N> No more | (person 12) | |
| | (person 13) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 14) | |
| | (person 15) | |
| — — — — — — — — | (person 16) | |
| | | |

APPENDIX E

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

| <u>AREA</u> | <u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)</u> | <u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | List 4 | List 2 or 3 | List 1 or 2 |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA | N/C | 1920 and 2800 | 31 |
| Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA | N/C | 2800 | N/C |
| Fort Worth, TX Central City | 1 | 2800 | N/C |
| Phoenix, AZ MSA | N/C | 6200 | N/C |
| Mesa, AZ Central City | 2 | 6200 | N/C |
| Burlington, VT MSA | N/C | 1305 | N/C |
| N/C = No Code Required | | | |

NOTE:

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

| <u>FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>CMSA TITLE</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 07 | Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT |
| 14 | Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample) |
| 21 | Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN |
| 28 | Cleveland-Akron, OH |
| 31 | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| 34 | Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO |
| 35 | Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI |
| 42 | Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX |
| 49 | Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA |
| 56 | Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 63 | Milwaukee-Racine, WI |
| 70 | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA |
| 77 | Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD |
| 79 | Portland-Salem, OR-WA |
| 82 | Sacramento-Yolo, CA |
| 84 | San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample) |
| 91 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample) |
| 97 | Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV |

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

LIST 2: PMSA'S WITHIN CMSA'S

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|--|
| 07 | | Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA |
| | 1120 | Boston, MA-NH* |
| | 1200 | Brockton, MA |
| | 2600 | Fitchburg-Leominster, MA |
| | 4160 | Lawrence, MA-NH* |
| | 4560 | Lowell, MA-NH* |
| | 4760 | Manchester, NH |
| | 5350 | Nashua, NH |
| | 5400 | New Bedford, MA |
| | 6450 | Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified) |
| | 9240 | Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed) |
| 14 | | Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample) |
| | 1600 | Chicago, IL (DeKalb County not in sample) |
| | 2960 | Gary-Hammond, IN |
| 21 | | Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA |
| | 1640 | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample) |
| | 3200 | Hamilton-Middletown, OH |
| 28 | | Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA |
| | 0080 | Akron, OH |
| | 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 31 | | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA |
| | 1920 | Dallas, TX |
| | 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
| 34 | | Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA |
| | 1125 | Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| | 2080 | Denver, CO |
| | 3060 | Greeley, CO |
| 35 | | Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA |
| | 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| | 2160 | Detroit, MI |
| | 2640 | Flint, MI |

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|---|
| 42 | | Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA |
| | 1145 | Brazoria, TX |
| | 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX |
| | 3360 | Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample) |
| 49 | | Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA |
| | 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA |
| | 5945 | Orange County, CA |
| | 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA |
| | 8735 | Ventura, CA |
| 56 | | Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA |
| | 2680 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| | 5000 | Miami, FL |
| 63 | | Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA |
| | 5080 | Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI |
| | 6600 | Racine, WI |
| 70 | | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA |
| | 0875 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ |
| | 1160 | Bridgeport, CT |
| | 1930 | Danbury, CT |
| | 2281 | Dutchess County, NY |
| | 3640 | Jersey City, NJ |
| | 5015 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ |
| | 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| | 5380 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY |
| | 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| | 5600 | New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA) |
| | 5640 | Newark, NJ |
| | 5660 | Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified) |
| | 8040 | Stamford-Norwalk, CT |
| | 8480 | Trenton, NJ |
| | 8880 | Waterbury, CT |
| 77 | | Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA |
| | 0560 | Atlantic-Cape May, NJ |
| | 6160 | Philadelphia, PA-NJ |
| | 8760 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ |
| | 9160 | Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed) |
| 79 | | Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA |
| | 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA |
| | 7080 | Salem, OR |

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|--|
| 82 | 6920 9270 | Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA Sacramento, CA Yolo, CA |
| 84 | 5775 7360 7400 7500 8720 | San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample) Oakland, CA San Francisco, CA San Jose, CA Santa Rosa, CA Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA |
| 91 | 5910 7600 8200 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample) Olympia, WA Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA Tacoma, WA |
| 97 | 0720 3180 8840 | Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA Baltimore, MD Hagerstown, MD Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified) |

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

| FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC | MSA/PMSA TITLE |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 0080 | Akron, OH PMSA |
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample) |
| 0200 | Albuquerque, NM MSA |
| 0240 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA |
| 0380 | Anchorage, AK MSA |
| 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI PMSA |
| 0450 | Anniston, AL MSA |
| 0460 | Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA |
| 0480 | Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 0520 | Atlanta, GA MSA |
| 0560 | Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA |
| 0600 | Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA |
| 0640 | Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA |
| 0680 | Bakersfield, CA MSA |
| 0720 | Baltimore, MD PMSA |
| 0760 | Balton Rouge, LA MSA |
| 0840 | Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA |
| 0860 | Bellingham, WA MSA |
| 0870 | Benton Harbor, MI MSA |
| 0875 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA |
| 0960 | Binghamton, NY MSA |
| 1000 | Birmingham, AL MSA |
| 1080 | Boise City, ID MSA |
| 1120 | Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 1125 | Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA |
| 1145 | Brazoria, TX PMSA |
| 1160 | Bridgeport, CT PMSA |
| 1200 | Brockton, MA PMSA |
| 1240 | Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA |
| 1280 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA |
| 1305 | Burlington, VT MSA |
| 1320 | Canton-Massillon, OH MSA |
| 1360 | Cedar Rapids, IA MSA |
| 1440 | Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA |
| 1480 | Charleston, WV MSA |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA |
| 1560 | Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA |
| 1600 | Chicago, IL PMSA (DeKalb County not in sample) |
| 1620 | Chico-Paradise, CA MSA |
| 1640 | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample) |
| 1660 | Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample) |
| 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA |
| 1720 | Colorado Springs, CO MSA |
| 1760 | Columbia, SC MSA |
| 1800 | Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample) |

FIPS

MSA/PMSA

CODE HG-MSACMSA/PMSA TITLE

| | |
|------|--|
| 1840 | Columbus, OH MSA |
| 1880 | Corpus Christi, TX MSA |
| 1920 | Dallas, TX PMSA |
| 1930 | Danbury, CT PMSA |
| 1960 | Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA |
| 2020 | Daytona Beach, FL MSA |
| 2030 | Decatur, AL MSA |
| 2040 | Decatur, IL MSA |
| 2080 | Denver, CO PMSA |
| 2120 | Des Moines, IA MSA |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI PMSA |
| 2190 | Dover, DE MSA |
| 2240 | Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified) |
| 2281 | Dutchess County, NY PMSA |
| 2290 | Eau Claire, WI MSA |
| 2320 | El Paso, TX MSA |
| 2360 | Erie, PA MSA |
| 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA |
| 2440 | Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified) |
| 2520 | Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified) |
| 2560 | Fayetteville, NC MSA |
| 2580 | Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA |
| 2600 | Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA |
| 2640 | Flint, MI PMSA |
| 2650 | Florence, AL MSA |
| 2670 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA |
| 2680 | Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA |
| 2700 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA |
| 2710 | Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA |
| 2720 | Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample) |
| 2750 | Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA |
| 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample) |
| 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA |
| 2840 | Fresno, CA MSA |
| 2900 | Gainesville, FL MSA |
| 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA |
| 2960 | Gary, IN PMSA |
| 3000 | Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA |
| 3060 | Greeley, CO PMSA |
| 3080 | Green Bay, WI MSA |
| 3120 | Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA |
| 3150 | Greenville, NC MSA |
| 3160 | Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA |
| 3180 | Hagerstown, MD PMSA |
| 3200 | Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA |
| 3240 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA |
| 3280 | Hartford, CT MSA |
| 3290 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample) |

| FIPS MSA/PMSA <u>CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|--|
| 3320 | Honolulu, HI MSA |
| 3350 | Houma, LA MSA |
| 3360 | Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample) |
| 3400 | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified) |
| 3440 | Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample) |
| 3480 | Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 3520 | Jackson, MI MSA |
| 3560 | Jackson, MS MSA |
| 3600 | Jacksonville, FL MSA |
| 3610 | Jamestown, NY MSA |
| 3640 | Jersey City, NJ PMSA |
| 3660 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified) |
| 3680 | Johnstown, PA MSA |
| 3720 | Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample) |
| 3760 | Kansas City, MO-KS MSA |
| 3840 | Knoxville, TN MSA |
| 3880 | Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample) |
| 3960 | Lake Charles, LA MSA |
| 3980 | Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA |
| 4000 | Lancaster, PA MSA |
| 4040 | Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA |
| 4080 | Laredo, TX MSA |
| 4100 | Las Cruces, NM MSA |
| 4120 | Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample) |
| 4160 | Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 4280 | Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 4360 | Lincoln, NE MSA |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA |
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA |
| 4520 | Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample) |
| 4560 | Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 4600 | Lubbock, TX MSA |
| 4680 | Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample) |
| 4720 | Madison, WI MSA |
| 4760 | Manchester, NH PMSA |
| 4880 | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA |
| 4890 | Medford-Ashland, OR MSA |
| 4900 | Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA |
| 4920 | Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified) |
| 4940 | Merced, CA MSA |
| 5000 | Miami, FL PMSA |
| 5015 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA |
| 5080 | Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA |

| FIPS MSA/PMSA <u>CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|---|
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample) |
| 5160 | Mobile, AL MSA |
| 5170 | Modesto, CA MSA |
| 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA |
| 5200 | Monroe, LA MSA |
| 5240 | Montgomery, AL MSA |
| 5330 | Myrtle Beach, SC MSA |
| 5345 | Naples, FL MSA |
| 5350 | Nashua, NH PMSA |
| 5360 | Nashville, TN MSA |
| 5380 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA |
| 5400 | New Bedford, MA PMSA |
| 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA |
| 5520 | New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed) |
| 5560 | New Orleans, LA MSA |
| 5600 | New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA) |
| 5640 | Newark, NJ PMSA |
| 5660 | Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified) |
| 5720 | Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified) |
| 5775 | Oakland, CA PMSA |
| 5790 | Ocala, FL MSA |
| 5800 | Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample) |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK MSA |
| 5910 | Olympia, WA PMSA |
| 5920 | Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified) |
| 5945 | Orange County, CA PMSA |
| 5960 | Orlando, FL MSA |
| 6015 | Panama City, FL MSA |
| 6080 | Pensacola, FL MSA |
| 6120 | Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA |
| 6160 | Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA |
| 6200 | Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA |
| 6280 | Pittsburgh, PA MSA |
| 6400 | Portland, ME MSA |
| 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA |
| 6450 | Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified) |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed) |
| 6520 | Provo-Orem, UT MSA |
| 6560 | Pueblo, CO MSA |
| 6580 | Punta Gorda, FL MSA |
| 6600 | Racine, WI PMSA |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA |

| FIPS MSA/PMSA <u>CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|---|
| 6680 | Reading, PA MSA |
| 6720 | Reno, NV MSA |
| 6760 | Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA |
| 6800 | Roanoke, VA MSA |
| 6840 | Rochester, NY MSA |
| 6880 | Rockford, IL MSA |
| 6920 | Sacramento, CA PMSA |
| 6960 | Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA |
| 7040 | St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample) |
| 7080 | Salem, OR PMSA |
| 7120 | Salinas, CA MSA |
| 7160 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA |
| 7240 | San Antonio, TX MSA |
| 7320 | San Diego, CA MSA |
| 7360 | San Francisco, CA PMSA |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA PMSA |
| 7460 | San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA |
| 7480 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA |
| 7490 | Santa Fe, NM MSA |
| 7500 | Santa Rosa, CA PMSA |
| 7510 | Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA |
| 7560 | Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazleton, PA MSA |
| 7600 | Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA |
| 7680 | Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA |
| 7760 | Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified) |
| 7800 | South Bend, IN MSA |
| 7840 | Spokane, WA MSA |
| 7880 | Springfield, IL MSA |
| 7920 | Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample) |
| 8000 | Springfield, MA MSA |
| 8040 | Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA |
| 8120 | Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA |
| 8160 | Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample) |
| 8200 | Tacoma, WA PMSA |
| 8240 | Tallahassee, FL MSA |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA |
| 8400 | Toledo, OH MSA |
| 8440 | Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified) |
| 8480 | Trenton, NJ PMSA |
| 8520 | Tucson, AZ MSA |
| 8560 | Tulsa, OK MSA |
| 8600 | Tuscaloosa, AL MSA |
| 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY MSA |
| 8720 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA |
| 8735 | Ventura, CA PMSA |

FIPS

MSA/PMSA

CODE HG-MSAC MSA/PMSA TITLE

| | |
|------|---|
| 8760 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA |
| 8780 | Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA |
| 8800 | Waco, TX MSA |
| 8840 | Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified) |
| 8880 | Waterbury, CT PMSA |
| 8920 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA |
| 8960 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA |
| 9000 | Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified) |
| 9040 | Wichita, KS MSA |
| 9160 | Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed) |
| 9200 | Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample) |
| 9240 | Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed) |
| 9270 | Yolo, CA PMSA |
| 9280 | York, PA MSA |
| 9320 | Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA |
| 9340 | Yuba City, CA MSA |
| 9360 | Yuma, AZ MSA |

LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA | |
| | Albany | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1120 | Boston, MA-NH PMSA | |
| | Boston | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA | |
| | Charlotte | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1600 | Chicago, IL PMSA | |
| | Chicago | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA | |
| | Cleveland | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1920 | Dallas, TX PMSA | |
| | Dallas | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA | |
| | Dayton | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI PMSA | |
| | Detroit | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA | |
| | Fort Worth | 1 |
| | Arlington | 2 |
| 3120 | Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA | |
| | Greensboro | 1 |
| | Winston-Salem | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA | |
| | Little Rock | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA | |
| | Los Angeles | 1 |
| | Long Beach | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA | |
| | Minneapolis | 1 |
| | St. Paul | 2 |
| 5720 | Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA | |
| | Norfolk | 1 |
| | Virginia Beach | 2 |
| | Newport News | 3 |
| | Hampton | 4 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5775 | Oakland, CA PMSA | |
| | Oakland | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK MSA | |
| | Oklahoma City | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5945 | Orange County, CA PMSA | |
| | Santa Ana | 1 |
| | Anaheim | 2 |
| | Irvine | 3 |
| 6200 | Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA | |
| | Phoenix | 1 |
| | Mesa | 2 |
| | Tempe | 3 |
| | Scottsdale | 4 |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA | |
| | Providence | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA | |
| | Raleigh | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA | |
| | Riverside | 1 |
| | San Bernardino | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 7320 | San Diego, CA MSA | |
| | San Diego | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA PMSA | |
| | San Jose | 1 |
| | Sunnyvale | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 7600 | Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA | |
| | Seattle | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8000 | Springfield, MA MSA | |
| | Springfield | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA | |
| | Tampa | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8720 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA | |
| | Vallejo | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

ALABAMA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 015 | CALHOUN |
| 073 | JEFFERSON |
| 089 | MADISON |
| 125 | TUSCALOOSA |

ALASKA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 020 | ANCHORAGE |
|-----|-----------|

ARIZONA

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 013 | MARICOPA |
| 019 | PIMA |
| 021 | PINAL |
| 025 | YAVAPAI |
| 027 | YUMA |

CALIFORNIA

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 001 | ALAMEDA |
| 007 | BUTTE |
| 013 | CONTRA COSTA |
| 017 | EL DORADO |
| 029 | KERN |
| 037 | LOS ANGELES |
| 041 | MARIN |
| 047 | MERCED |
| 053 | MONTERAY |
| 059 | ORANGE |
| 061 | PLACER |
| 067 | SACRAMENTO |
| 073 | SAN DIEGO |
| 075 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 077 | SAN JOAQUIN |
| 079 | SAN LUIS OBISPO |
| 081 | SAN MATEO |
| 083 | SANTA BARBARA |
| 085 | SANTA CLARA |
| 097 | SONOMA |
| 099 | STANISLAUS |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 107 | TULARE |
| 111 | VENTURA |
| 113 | YOLO |

COLORADO

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 005 | ARAPAHOE |
| 013 | BOULDER |
| 031 | DENVER |
| 041 | EL PASO |
| 059 | JEFFERSON |
| 069 | LARIMER |
| 101 | PUEBLO |
| 123 | WELD |

DELAWARE

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 001 | KENT |
| 003 | NEW CASTLE |
| 005 | SUSSEX |

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 001 | DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA |
|-----|----------------------|

FLORIDA

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 001 | ALACHUA |
| 005 | BAY |
| 009 | BREVARD |
| 011 | BROWARD |
| 015 | CHARLOTTE |
| 019 | CLAY |
| 021 | COLLIER |
| 025 | DADE |
| 053 | HERNANDO |
| 057 | HILLSBOROUGH |
| 069 | LAKE |
| 071 | LEE |
| 081 | MANATEE |
| 083 | MARION |
| 091 | OKALOOSA |
| 095 | ORANGE |
| 097 | OSCEOLA |
| 099 | PALM BEACH |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 101 | PASCO |
| 103 | PINELLAS |
| 105 | POLK |
| 115 | SARASOTA |
| 117 | SEMINOLE |

GEORGIA

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 063 | CLAYTON |
| 067 | COBB |
| 089 | DEKALB |
| 121 | FULTON |
| 135 | GWINNETT |

HAWAII

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 003 | HONOLULU |
|-----|----------|

ILLINOIS

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 099 | LASALLE |
| 115 | MACON |

INDIANA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 057 | HAMILTON |
| 089 | LAKE |
| 091 | LAPORTE |
| 127 | PORTER |
| 141 | ST. JOSEPH |

IOWA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 013 | BLACK HAWK |
| 113 | LINN |
| 163 | SCOTT |

KANSAS

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 177 | SHAWNEE |
|-----|---------|

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

KENTUCKY

117 KENTON

LOUISIANA

019 CALCASIEU
033 EAST BATON ROUGE
051 JEFFERSON
073 OUACHITA

MAINE

011 KENNEBEC

MARYLAND

005 BALTIMORE
013 CARROLL
021 FREDERICK
025 HARFORD
027 HOWARD
031 MONTGOMERY
033 PRINCE GEORGE'S
043 WASHINGTON

MICHIGAN

021 BERRIEN
049 GENESEE
075 JACKSON
099 MACOMB
115 MONROE
161 WASHTENAW

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

MINNESOTA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 003 | ANOKA |
| 037 | DAKOTA |
| 053 | HENNEPIN |
| 123 | RAMSEY |
| 137 | ST. LOUIS |
| 163 | WASHINGTON |

MISSOURI

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 003 | CLAY |
| 037 | JACKSON |
| 099 | JEFFERSON |
| 189 | ST. LOUIS |

NEBRASKA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 109 | LANCASTER |
|-----|-----------|

NEVADA

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 003 | CLARK |
| 031 | WASHOE |

NEW JERSEY

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 003 | BERGEN |
| 005 | BURLINGTON |
| 007 | CAMDEN |
| 011 | CUMBERLAND |
| 013 | ESSEX |
| 017 | HUDSON |
| 019 | HUNTERDON |
| 021 | MERCER |
| 023 | MIDDLESEX |
| 025 | MONMOUTH |
| 027 | MORRIS |
| 029 | OCEAN |
| 031 | PASSAIC |
| 035 | SOMERSET |
| 039 | UNION |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

NEW MEXICO

013 DONA ANA

NEW YORK

005 BRONX
013 CHAUTAUQUA
027 DUTCHESS
047 KINGS
055 MONROE
059 NASSAU
061 NEW YORK
071 ORANGE
075 OSWEGO
081 QUEENS
085 RICHMOND
089 ST. LAWRENCE
103 SUFFOLK
111 ULSTER
119 WESTCHESTER

NORTH CAROLINA

051 CUMBERLAND
067 FORSYTHE
119 MECKLENBURG
129 NEW HANOVER
147 PITT
155 ROBESON
183 WAKE

NORTH DAKOTA

017 CASS

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

OHIO

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 025 | CLERMONT |
| 029 | COLUMBIANA |
| 035 | CUYAHOGA |
| 061 | HAMILTON |
| 085 | LAKE |
| 093 | LORAIN |
| 103 | MEDINA |

OKLAHOMA

| | |
|-----|-------|
| 143 | TULSA |
|-----|-------|

OREGON

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 029 | JACKSON |
| 039 | LANE |

PENNSYLVANIA

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 003 | ALLEGHENY |
| 007 | BEAVER |
| 011 | BERKS |
| 017 | BUCKS |
| 019 | BUTLER |
| 029 | CHESTER |
| 045 | DELAWARE |
| 049 | ERIE |
| 051 | FAYETTE |
| 071 | LANCASTER |
| 091 | MONTGOMERY |
| 101 | PHILADELPHIA |
| 125 | WASHINGTON |
| 129 | WESTMORELAND |
| 133 | YORK |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

SOUTH CAROLINA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 051 | HORRY |
| 063 | LEXINGTON |
| 079 | RICHLAND |
| 091 | YORK |

SOUTH DAKOTA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 099 | MINNEHAHA |
|-----|-----------|

TENNESSEE

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 125 | MONTGOMERY |
|-----|------------|

TEXAS

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 039 | BRAZORIA |
| 061 | CAMERON |
| 141 | EL PASO |
| 157 | FORT BEND |
| 167 | GALVESTON |
| 215 | HIDALGO |
| 303 | LUBBOCK |
| 329 | MIDLAND |
| 439 | TARRANT |
| 479 | WEBB |

UTAH

| | |
|-----|------|
| 049 | UTAH |
|-----|------|

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

VIRGINIA

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 041 | CHESTERFIELD |
| 059 | FAIRFAX |
| 087 | HENRICO |
| 153 | PRINCE WILLIAM |
| 510 | ALEXANDRIA CITY |
| 650 | HAMPTON CITY |
| 700 | NEWPORT NEWS CITY |
| 710 | NORFOLK CITY |
| 810 | VIRGINIA BEACH CITY |

WASHINGTON

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 011 | CLARK |
| 053 | PIERCE |
| 063 | SPOKANE |
| 067 | THURSTON |
| 073 | WHATCOM |

WISCONSIN

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 009 | BROWN |
| 025 | DANE |
| 101 | RACINE |

APPENDIX F

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product

of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 1 | None | 41 | \$70.37 |
| 2 | None | 42 | \$68.69 |
| 3 | None | 43 | \$67.09 |
| 4 | None | 44 | \$65.57 |
| 5 | None | 45 | \$64.11 |
| 6 | None | 46 | \$62.72 |
| 7 | None | 47 | \$61.38 |
| 8 | None | 48 | \$60.10 |
| 9 | None | 49 | \$58.88 |
| 10 | None | 50 | \$57.70 |
| 11 | None | 51 | \$56.57 |
| 12 | None | 52 | \$55.48 |
| 13 | None | 53 | \$54.43 |
| 14 | None | 54 | \$53.43 |
| 15 | None | 55 | \$52.45 |
| 16 | None | 56 | \$51.52 |
| 17 | None | 57 | \$50.61 |
| 18 | None | 58 | \$49.74 |
| 19 | None | 59 | \$48.90 |
| 20 | None | 60 | \$48.08 |
| 21 | None | 61 | \$47.30 |
| 22 | None | 62 | \$46.53 |
| 23 | None | 63 | \$45.79 |
| 24 | None | 64 | \$45.08 |
| 25 | None | 65 | \$44.38 |
| 26 | None | 66 | \$43.71 |
| 27 | None | 67 | \$43.06 |
| 28 | None | 68 | \$42.43 |
| 29 | \$99.48 | 69 | \$41.81 |
| 30 | \$96.17 | 70 | \$41.21 |
| 31 | \$93.06 | 71 | \$40.63 |
| 32 | \$90.16 | 72 | \$40.07 |
| 33 | \$87.42 | 73 | \$39.52 |
| 34 | \$84.85 | 74 | \$38.99 |
| 35 | \$82.43 | 75 | \$38.47 |
| 36 | \$80.14 | 76 | \$37.96 |
| 37 | \$77.97 | 77 | \$37.47 |
| 38 | \$75.92 | 78 | \$36.99 |
| 39 | \$73.97 | 79 | \$36.52 |
| 40 | \$72.13 | 80 | \$36.06 |

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 81 | \$35.62 | 91 | \$31.70 |
| 82 | \$35.18 | 92 | \$31.36 |
| 83 | \$34.76 | 93 | \$31.02 |
| 84 | \$34.35 | 94 | \$30.69 |
| 85 | \$33.94 | 95 | \$30.37 |
| 86 | \$33.55 | 96 | \$30.05 |
| 87 | \$33.16 | 97 | \$29.74 |
| 88 | \$32.78 | 98 | \$29.44 |
| 89 | \$32.42 | 99 | \$29.14 |
| 90 | \$32.06 | | |

APPENDIX G

Source and Accuracy of the Data for the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement Microdata File

SOURCE OF DATA

The data in this microdata file came from the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC)¹. The Census Bureau conducts the ASEC over a three month period, in February, March, and April, with most data collection occurring in the month of March. The ASEC uses two sets of questions, the basic Current Population Survey (CPS) and the Annual Social and Economic Supplement.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The monthly CPS sample is a multi-stage probability sample with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample was selected from 1990 Decennial Census files and is continually updated to account for new residential construction. To obtain the sample, the United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. These 2,007 geographic areas were then grouped into 754 strata, and one geographic area was selected from each stratum.

About 60,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month out of the 754 strata. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 4,500 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason. The number of households that are eligible for interview in the basic CPS increased from 50,000 to 60,000 in July of 2001. With the increase in eligible households, the number of units where interviewers were unable to obtain an interview increased from 3,200 to 4,500.

Annual Social and Economic Supplement. For the ASEC, the interviewers ask additional questions to supplement the basic CPS questions. These questions are asked of the civilian noninstitutional population and also of military personnel who live in households with at least one other civilian adult. The additional questions cover the following topics:

- Household and Family Characteristics
- Marital Status
- Geographic Mobility
- Foreign Born Population

¹ The Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) was formerly known as the Annual Demographic Supplement (ADS).

- Income from the previous calendar year
- Poverty
- Work Status/Occupation
- Health Insurance Coverage
- Noncash Benefits
- Educational Attainment

To obtain more reliable data for certain minority groups, the ASEC sample includes 21,000 eligible housing units in addition to the 60,000 eligible housing units from the basic CPS. The 21,000 eligible housing units include Hispanic households, non-Hispanic minority households, and non-Hispanic White households with children 18 years or younger. These additional eligible households were identified for sample from previous months and the following April. Data collection for these cases occurs in February, March, and April, with most of the data collection occurring in March.

For more information about the households eligible for the ASEC, please refer to:

Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002.
<http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf>

Sample Redesign. Since the introduction of the CPS, the Census Bureau has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were phased in and implementation was completed in 1995.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic/non-Hispanic ancestry, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from three primary sources:

- The 2000 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the armed forces.

The estimation procedure for the ASEC included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, unauthorized migrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design. The full extent of the nonsampling error, however, is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. This possible variation in the estimates due to sampling error is known as “sampling variability.” Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in “Standard Errors and Their Use,” are primarily measures of sampling variability. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. All other sources of error in the survey estimates are collectively called nonsampling error. Sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to obtain information about all sample cases (nonresponse).
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in the interpretation of questions.
- Respondent inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondent inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the cases eligible for the 2003 ASEC, the basic CPS nonresponse rate was 7.7%. The nonresponse rate for the Annual Social and Economic Supplement was an additional 8.0%. These two nonresponse rates lead to a total supplement nonresponse rate of 15.0%.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage for March 2003 is estimated to be about 11 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for Non-Blacks.

The Current Population Survey weighting procedure uses ratio estimation whereby sample estimates are adjusted to independent estimates of the national population by age, race, sex and Hispanic ancestry. This weighting partially corrects for bias due to undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1

shows March 2003 CPS coverage ratios for certain age-sex-race-ancestry groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

| Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios: March 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Age Group | <u>Totals</u> | | | <u>White Only</u> | | <u>Black Only</u> | | <u>Residual Race</u> | | <u>Hispanic</u> | |
| | All People | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0-15 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.97 |
| 16-19 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.86 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.76 | 0.81 | 0.93 | 0.75 | 0.97 | 0.94 |
| 20-24 | 0.80 | 0.78 | 0.83 | 0.79 | 0.85 | 0.71 | 0.77 | 0.75 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.95 |
| 25-34 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.89 | 0.70 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.86 |
| 35-44 | 0.90 | 0.88 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.94 | 0.74 | 0.82 | 0.86 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.87 |
| 45-54 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.77 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.91 | 0.83 | 0.88 |
| 55-64 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.93 | 0.90 |
| 65+ | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 0.83 |
| 15+ | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.89 |
| 0+ | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.83 | 0.85 | 0.84 | 0.85 | 0.91 |

- Notes: (1) The Residual Race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
(2) Hispanics may be of any race.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The ASEC income questions were also modified for adaptation to computer-assisted interviewing, although there were no changes in definitions and concepts. See Appendix C of Report P-60 No. 188 on "Conversion to a Computer Assisted Questionnaire" for a description of these changes and the effect they had on the data. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates from data collected before 1994 with estimates from data collected in 1994 and later.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflects 2000 census-based population controls, with microdata files from March 1994-2001, which reflect 1990 census-based population controls. Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based population controls. Although this change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2000 based population controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 based population controls in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2002 and later years will differ from those for

earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic ancestry were used before 1985.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS². During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/ nonmetropolitan categories.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base³ smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

- Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978. (<http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/spp.html>)
- Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002. (<http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf>)

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

² For detailed information on the 1990 sample redesign, see the Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics report, *Employment and Earnings*, Volume 41 Number 5, May 1994.

³ subpopulation

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of Whites with a college education to the percentage of Blacks with a college education.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical texts for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. To estimate the standard error of a CPS estimate, the Census Bureau uses replicated variance estimation methods. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data due to nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. Consider all the possible estimates of characteristics of the population that are of interest to data users. Now consider all the subpopulations such as racial groups, age ranges, etc. Finally, consider every possible comparison or ratio combination. The list would be completely unmanageable. Similarly, a list of standard errors to go with every estimate would be unmanageable. Therefore, rather than providing an individual standard error for every possible estimate, we provide generalized variance parameters to allow for the calculation of standard errors.

Through experimentation, we have found that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. We provide a generalized method for calculating standard errors for any of the characteristics of the population of interest. The generalized method uses generalized variance parameters for groups of estimates. These parameters are in Table 2 for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates, and Tables 3A and 3B for Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 2, 3A, or 3B associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages see “Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data” in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration No. 1

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 3,975,000. Use Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 2 to get:

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Number, x | 3,975,000 |
| a parameter | -0.000033 |
| b parameter | 2,693 |
| standard error | 101,000 |
| 90% conf. int. | 3,809,000 to 4,141,000 |

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000033 \times 3,975,000^2 + 2,693 \times 3,975,000} = 101,000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $3,975,000 \pm 1.645 \times 101,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Illustration No. 2

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the number of people aged 25 and over who held a bachelor's degree, when they numbered about 33,213,000. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A and Formula (1) to get:

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Number, x | 33,213,000 |
| a parameter | -0.000005 |
| b parameter | 1,206 |
| standard error | 186,000 |
| 90% conf. int. | 32,907,000 to 33,519,000 |

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000005 \times 33,213,000^2 + 1,206 \times 33,213,000} = 186,000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $33,213,000 \pm 1.645 \times 186,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factor or parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the following formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p (100 - p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$) and b is the parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration No. 3

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black when there were about 33,213,000 people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree, of which about 10.7 percent were Black. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3A and Formula (2) to get:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Percentage, p | 10.7 |
| Base, x | 33,213,000 |
| b parameter | 1,364 |
| standard error | 0.2 |
| 90% conf. int. | 10.37 to 11.03 |

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{1,364}{33,213,000} \times 10.7 \times 89.3} = 0.20$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of people aged 25 and over with a bachelor's degree who were Black is calculated as $10.7 \pm 1.645 \times 0.20$.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve differences in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month differences in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year differences in monthly estimates see “Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data” in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration No. 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the difference in numbers of females and males living in the West⁴ when they numbered about 32,918,000 and 32,495,000, respectively. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A and Formulas (1) and (3) to get:

| | x | y | difference |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Estimate | 32,918,000 | 32,495,000 | 423,000 |
| a parameter | -0.000014 | -0.000014 | - |
| b parameter | 3,965 | 3,965 | - |
| Standard error | 340,000 | 338,000 | 479,000 |
| 90% conf. int. | 32,359,000 to 33,477,000 | 31,939,000 to 33,051,000 | -365,000 to 1,211,000 |

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{340,000^2 + 338,000^2} = 479,000$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $423,000 \pm 1.645 \times 479,000$.

⁴ The West region includes Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Since this interval contains zero, we cannot conclude, at the 90-percent confidence level, that the number of females living in the West is different from the number of males.

Illustration No. 5

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the difference between the percentage of males and females aged 15 and over employed in agriculture (farming, forestry, and fishing). Suppose 672,000 of 72,011,000 employed males age 15 and over, or 0.93 percent, were employed in agriculture and about 205,000 of 64,266,000 employed females aged 15 and over, or 0.32 percent, were employed in agriculture. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 2 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get:

| | x | y | difference |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Percentage | 0.93 | 0.32 | 0.61 |
| Number, x | 72,011,000 | 64,266,000 | - |
| b parameter | 2,989 | 2,989 | - |
| Standard error | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.07 |
| 90% conf. int. | 0.83 to 1.03 | 0.25 to 0.39 | 0.49 to 0.73 |

where the standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.06^2 + 0.04^2} = 0.07$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $0.61 \pm 1.645 \times 0.07$.

Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of agriculturally employed females aged 15 and over is less than the percentage of agriculturally employed males aged 15 and over.

Standard Error of an Average for Grouped Data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of an average for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}(S^2)} \quad (4)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B. The variance, S^2 , is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (5)$$

where \bar{x} , the average of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i \bar{x}_i \quad (6)$$

- c = the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c .
- p_i = estimated proportion of households, families or people whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .
- \bar{x}_i = $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . \bar{x}_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or people in group i . Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (7)$$

Standard Error of a Ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, x/y , may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y} \sqrt{\left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{s_x s_y}{x y}\right)} \quad (8)$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x , and that of the denominator, s_y , may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In Formula (8), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of people in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r . An example of this type is the average number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio. Examples of this type are the average number of children per family and the poverty rate.

Note: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y , multiply Formula (8) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Illustration No. 6

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval for the ratio of males, x , to females, y , who make at least \$50,000. Suppose there are 21,445,000 males who make at least \$50,000 and about 7,735,000 females make the same, giving a ratio of x to y equal to 2.77. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3A to get:

| | x | y | ratio |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Estimate | 21,445,000 | 7,735,000 | 2.77 |
| a parameter | -0.000005 | -0.000005 | - |
| b parameter | 1,249 | 1,249 | - |
| Standard error | 155,000 | 96,000 | 0.04 |
| 90% conf. int. | 21,188,000 to 21,702,000 | 7,575,000 to 7,895,000 | 2.70 to 2.84 |

where the estimate of the standard error is calculated using Formula (8) and $r = 0$:

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{21,445,000}{7,735,000} \sqrt{\left[\frac{155,000}{21,445,000} \right]^2 + \left[\frac{96,000}{7,735,000} \right]^2} = 0.04$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $2.77 \pm 1.645 \times 0.04$.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See “Standard Errors and Their Use” for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using Formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1. These two numbers are the percentage limits corresponding to the 68-percent confidence about the estimated median.
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (9)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \leq p \leq 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$.

N = for distribution of numbers: the total number of units (people, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= for distribution of percentages: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in Step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = for distribution of numbers: the estimated number of units (people, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

= for distribution of percentages: the estimated percentage of units (people, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Note: Median incomes and their standard errors calculated as below may differ from those in published tables showing income since narrower income intervals were used in those calculations.

Illustration No. 7

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the median of total money income for families with female householder, no spouse present, with the following distribution.

| <u>Income level</u> | <u>Number of families</u> | <u>Cumulative Number of Families</u> | <u>Cumulative Percent of Families</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Under \$5,000 | 875,000 | 875,000 | 6.4% |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 | 1,103,000 | 1,978,000 | 14.5% |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 | 1,311,000 | 3,289,000 | 24.1% |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 | 2,568,000 | 5,857,000 | 43.0% |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 | 2,232,000 | 8,089,000 | 59.4% |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 | 2,300,000 | 10,389,000 | 76.3% |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 | 1,898,000 | 12,287,000 | 90.2% |
| <u>\$75,000 and over</u> | <u>1,332,000</u> | <u>13,620,000</u> | <u>100.0%</u> |
| Total number of families . . . | 13,620,000 | | |
| Median income | \$29,001 | | |

1. Using Formula (2) with $b = 1,140$, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 13,620,000 is about 0.46 percent.
2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percentage limits of 49.54 and 50.46.
3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the percentage limits falls are \$25,000 and \$35,000, respectively.

Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of families with an income greater than or equal to \$25,000 and \$35,000 are 7,762,000 and 5,530,000, respectively.

Using Formula (9), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{0.4954 \times 13,620,000 - 7,762,000}{5,530,000 - 7,762,000} (35,000 - 25,000) + 25,000 = 29,550$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{0.5046 \times 13,620,000 - 7,762,000}{5,530,000 - 7,762,000} (35,000 - 25,000) + 25,000 = 28,980$$

Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for families is from \$28,980 to \$29,550.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{29,550 - 28,980}{2} = 285$$

Standard Error of Estimated Per Capita Deficit. Certain average values in reports associated with the ASEC data represent the per capita deficit for households of a certain class. The average per capita deficit is approximately equal to

$$x = \frac{hm}{p} \quad (10)$$

where

- h = number of households in the class
- m = average deficit for households in the class
- p = number of people in households in the class
- x = average per capita deficit of people in households in the class.

To approximate standard errors for these averages, use the formula

$$s_x = \frac{hm}{p} \sqrt{\left(\frac{s_m}{m}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)^2 - 2r\left(\frac{s_p}{p}\right)\left(\frac{s_h}{h}\right)} \quad (11)$$

In Formula (11), r represents the correlation between p and h.

For one type of average, the class represents households containing a fixed number of people. For example, h could be the number of three-person households. In this case, there is an exact correlation between the number of people in households and the number of households. Therefore, $r = 1$ for such households.

For other types of averages, the class represents households of other demographic types, for example, households in distinct regions, households in which the householder is of a certain age group, and owner-occupied and tenant-occupied households. In this and other cases in which the correlation between p and h is not perfect, use 0.7 as an estimate of r.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 250 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level a and b parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level b parameter (b_{state}), multiply the b parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B by the state factor from Table 4. To determine a new state-level a parameter (a_{state}):

- (1) If the a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B is positive, multiply the a parameter by the state factor from Table 4.
- (2) If the a parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B is negative, calculate the new state-level a parameter as follows:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-b_{state}}{\text{State Control Total}} \quad (12)$$

where the state control total is found in Table 4.

Illustration No. 8

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the number of people 25 years old and over living in the state of New York who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 3,571,000 people aged 25 and over living in New York state had completed at least a bachelor's degree. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 3A and Formula (1) to get:

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| Number, x | 3,571,000 |
| a parameter | -0.000005 |
| b parameter | 1,206 |
| State Factor | 1.02 |

Obtain the state-level b parameter by multiplying the b parameter, 1,206, by the state factor, 1.02. This gives $b_{state} = 1,206 \times 1.02 = 1,230$. Obtain the needed state-level a parameter by:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-1,230}{19,143,000} = -0.000064$$

The standard error of the estimate of the percentage of people 25 and older in New York state who had completed college can then be found by using formula (1) and the new state-level a and b parameters, -0.000064 and 1,230, respectively. The standard error is given by:

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000064 \times 3,571,000^2 + 1,230 \times 3,571,000} = 59,800$$

Computation of Standard Errors for Groups of States. The standard error calculation for a group of states is similar to the standard error calculation for a single state. First, calculate a new state factor for the group of states. Then, determine new state group a and b parameters. Finally, use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. Use the following formula to determine a new state group factor:

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n POP_i \times state\ factor_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n POP_i} \quad (13)$$

where POP_i (the state population for state i) and the state factors are from Table 4. To obtain a new state group b parameter ($b_{state\ group}$), multiply the b parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B by the state factor obtained by Formula (13). To determine a new state group a parameter ($a_{state\ group}$):

- (1) If the a parameter from Table 2, 3A, or 3B is positive, multiply the a parameter by the state factor determined by Formula (13).
- (2) If the a parameter in Table 2, 3A, or 3B is negative, calculate the new state group a parameter as follows:

$$a_{state\ group} = \frac{-b_{state\ group}}{\sum_{i=1}^n POP_i} \quad (14)$$

Illustration No. 9

Suppose the state factor for the state group Illinois-Indiana-Michigan was required. The appropriate factor would be:

$$state\ group\ factor = \frac{12,558,000 \times 1.09 + 6,103,000 \times 0.90 + 9,987,000 \times 1.00}{12,558,000 + 6,103,000 + 9,987,000} = 1.02$$

Computation of Standard Errors for Data for Combined Years. Sometimes estimates for multiple years are combined to improve precision. For example, suppose \bar{x} is an average derived from n consecutive years' data, i.e., $\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{x_i}{n}$ where the x_i are the estimates for the individual years.

Use the formulas described previously to estimate the standard error, s_x , of each year's estimate. Then the standard error of \bar{x} , $s_{\bar{x}}$, is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{s_x}{n} \quad (15)$$

where

$$s_x = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n s_{x_i}^2 + 2r \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} s_{x_i} s_{x_{i+1}}} \quad (16)$$

The correlation between consecutive years, r , is 0.35 for non-Hispanic households and 0.55 for Hispanic households. Correlation between nonconsecutive years is zero. The correlations were derived for income estimates but they can be used for other types of estimates where the year-to-year correlation between identical households is high.

Illustration No. 10

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error of the average number of children under the age of 18 without health insurance for 1997-2000 when the average is 9,541,000 and the standard errors for the individual years are 95,000, 139,000, and 153,000.

Using Formula (16), the standard error for the three years combined data is:

$$\begin{aligned} s_x &= \sqrt{95,000^2 + 139,000^2 + 153,000^2 + (2 \times 0.35 \times 95,000 \times 139,000) + (2 \times 0.35 \times 139,000 \times 153,000)} \\ &= 275,000 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the standard error of the average, using Formula (15), is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{275,000}{3} = 92,000.$$

| Table 2. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: March 2003 | | |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Characteristic | a | b |
| Labor Force and Not In Labor Force Data Other than Agricultural Employment and Unemployment | | |
| Total or White | -0.000008 | 1,586 |
| Men | -0.000035 | 2,927 |
| Women | -0.000033 | 2,693 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.000244 | 3,005 |
| Black | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000336 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000282 | 2,944 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001531 | 3,296 |
| Hispanic Ancestry | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000363 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000380 | 2,944 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001822 | 3,296 |
| API | -0.000272 | 2,749 |
| Men | -0.000569 | 2,749 |
| Women | -0.000521 | 2,749 |
| Unemployment | | |
| Total or White | -0.000017 | 3,005 |
| Men | -0.000035 | 2,927 |
| Women | -0.000033 | 2,693 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.000244 | 3,005 |
| Black | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000336 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000282 | 2,944 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001531 | 3,296 |
| Hispanic Ancestry | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000363 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000380 | 2,944 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001822 | 3,296 |
| API | -0.000272 | 2,749 |
| Men | -0.000569 | 2,749 |
| Women | -0.000521 | 2,749 |
| Agricultural Employment | 0.001345 | 2,989 |

NOTE: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.

Table 3A. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for People and Families: 2003 ASEC

| Characteristics | Total or White | | Black | | API, AIAN, NH & OPI ⁽¹⁾ | | Hispanic ⁽²⁾ | |
|--|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| | a | b | a | b | a | b | a | b |
| PEOPLE | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Attainment | -0.000005 | 1,206 | -0.000021 | 1,364 | -0.000029 | 1,364 | -0.000029 | 922 |
| Employment Characteristics | -0.000008 | 1,586 | -0.000154 | 3,296 | -0.000272 | 2,749 | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| People by Family Income | -0.000010 | 2,494 | -0.000044 | 2,855 | -0.000062 | 2,855 | -0.000091 | 2,855 |
| Income | -0.000005 | 1,249 | -0.000022 | 1,430 | -0.000031 | 1,430 | -0.000045 | 1,430 |
| Health Insurance | -0.000009 | 2,652 | -0.000048 | 3,809 | -0.000067 | 3,809 | -0.000097 | 3,809 |
| Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics | | | | | | | | |
| Some household members | -0.000009 | 2,652 | -0.000048 | 3,809 | -0.000067 | 3,809 | -0.000097 | 3,809 |
| All household members | -0.000011 | 3,222 | -0.000071 | 5,617 | -0.000099 | 5,617 | -0.000143 | 5,617 |
| Mobility Characteristics (Movers) | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income | -0.000005 | 1,460 | -0.000018 | 1,460 | -0.000026 | 1,460 | -0.000037 | 1,460 |
| US, County, State, Region or MSA | -0.000014 | 3,965 | -0.000050 | 3,965 | -0.000070 | 3,965 | -0.000101 | 3,965 |
| Below Poverty | | | | | | | | |
| Total | -0.000019 | 5,282 | -0.000066 | 5,282 | -0.000093 | 5,282 | -0.000134 | 5,282 |
| Male | -0.000038 | 5,282 | -0.000136 | 5,282 | -0.000185 | 5,282 | -0.000263 | 5,282 |
| Female | -0.000036 | 5,282 | -0.000130 | 5,282 | -0.000186 | 5,282 | -0.000275 | 5,282 |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| Under 15 | -0.000063 | 4,072 | -0.000170 | 4,072 | -0.000244 | 4,072 | -0.000337 | 4,072 |
| Under 18 | -0.000050 | 4,072 | -0.000137 | 4,072 | -0.000188 | 4,072 | -0.000279 | 4,072 |
| 15 and over | -0.000022 | 5,282 | -0.000082 | 5,282 | -0.000114 | 5,282 | -0.000168 | 5,282 |
| 15 to 24 | -0.000033 | 1,998 | -0.000096 | 1,998 | -0.000138 | 1,998 | -0.000193 | 1,998 |
| 25 to 44 | -0.000024 | 1,998 | -0.000081 | 1,998 | -0.000105 | 1,998 | -0.000150 | 1,998 |
| 45 to 64 | -0.000030 | 1,998 | -0.000144 | 1,998 | -0.000211 | 1,998 | -0.000343 | 1,998 |
| 65 and over | -0.000059 | 1,998 | -0.000391 | 1,998 | -0.000607 | 1,998 | -0.001005 | 1,998 |
| Unemployment | -0.000017 | 3,005 | -0.000154 | 3,296 | -0.000272 | 2,749 | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS | | | | | | | | |
| Income | -0.000005 | 1,140 | -0.000019 | 1,245 | -0.000027 | 1,245 | -0.000040 | 1,245 |
| Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex | -0.000004 | 1,052 | -0.000015 | 952 | -0.000021 | 952 | -0.000030 | 952 |
| Poverty | 0.000052 | 1,243 | 0.000052 | 1,243 | +0.000052 | 1,243 | 0.000052 | 1,243 |

- NOTES: (1) API, AIAN, NH, and OPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
- (2) Hispanics may be of any race.
- (3) The Total or White, Black, and API parameters are to be used for both “alone” and “in combination” race group estimates.
- (3) These parameters are to be applied to the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.
- (4) For nonmetropolitan characteristics multiply a and b parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ancestry, the a and b parameters are zero.
- (5) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.

| Table 3B. a and b Parameters for Standard Error Estimates for People and Families (Two or More Races): 2003 ASEC | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------|
| Characteristics | Two or More ⁽¹⁾ | |
| | a | b |
| PEOPLE | | |
| Educational Attainment | -0.000038 | 1,364 |
| Employment Characteristics | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| People by Family Income | -0.000079 | 2,855 |
| Income | -0.000039 | 1,430 |
| Health Insurance | -0.000084 | 3,809 |
| Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics | | |
| Some household members | -0.000084 | 3,809 |
| All household members | -0.000124 | 5,617 |
| Mobility Characteristics (Movers) | | |
| Educational Attainment, Labor Force, Marital Status, Household, Family, and Income | -0.000032 | 1,460 |
| US, County, State, Region or MSA | -0.000087 | 3,965 |
| Below Poverty | | |
| Total | -0.000116 | 5,282 |
| Male | -0.000229 | 5,282 |
| Female | -0.000236 | 5,282 |
| Age | | |
| Under 15 | -0.000284 | 4,072 |
| Under 18 | -0.000229 | 4,072 |
| 15 and over | -0.000146 | 5,282 |
| 15 to 24 | -0.000165 | 1,998 |
| 25 to 44 | -0.000134 | 1,998 |
| 45 to 64 | -0.000290 | 1,998 |
| 65 and over | -0.000853 | 1,998 |
| Unemployment | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| FAMILIES, HOUSEHOLDS, OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS | | |
| Income | -0.000034 | 1,245 |
| Marital Status, Household and Family Characteristics, Educational Attainment, Population by Age and/or Sex | -0.000026 | 952 |
| Poverty | +0.000052 | 1,243 |

- NOTES: (1) Two or More Races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races, none of which are White, Black, or API.
- (2) These parameters are to be applied to the 2003 Annual Social and Economic Supplement data.
- (3) For nonmetropolitan characteristics multiply a and b parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ancestry, the a and b parameters are zero.
- (4) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, Hispanics, and Two or More Races

| Table 4. Factors for State Standard Errors and Parameters and State Populations: 2003 | | |
|--|--------------|------------|
| State | State Factor | Population |
| Alabama | 0.90 | 4,421,000 |
| Alaska | 0.12 | 628,000 |
| Arizona | 1.24 | 5,377,000 |
| Arkansas | 0.62 | 2,664,000 |
| California | 1.63 | 35,049,000 |
| Colorado | 0.69 | 4,458,000 |
| Connecticut | 0.54 | 3,421,000 |
| Delaware | 0.17 | 793,000 |
| District of Columbia | 0.14 | 568,000 |
| Florida | 1.16 | 16,370,000 |
| Georgia | 1.65 | 8,400,000 |
| Hawaii | 0.25 | 1,200,000 |
| Idaho | 0.30 | 1,322,000 |
| Illinois | 1.09 | 12,558,000 |
| Indiana | 0.90 | 6,103,000 |
| Iowa | 0.51 | 2,906,000 |
| Kansas | 0.48 | 2,677,000 |
| Kentucky | 0.80 | 4,018,000 |
| Louisiana | 1.01 | 4,398,000 |
| Maine | 0.20 | 1,273,000 |
| Maryland | 0.90 | 5,382,000 |
| Massachusetts | 0.91 | 6,400,000 |
| Michigan | 1.00 | 9,987,000 |
| Minnesota | 0.81 | 4,989,000 |
| Mississippi | 0.70 | 2,814,000 |
| Missouri | 0.96 | 5,578,000 |
| Montana | 0.23 | 895,000 |
| Nebraska | 0.34 | 1,711,000 |
| Nevada | 0.37 | 2,134,000 |
| New Hampshire | 0.21 | 1,261,000 |
| New Jersey | 0.91 | 8,564,000 |
| New Mexico | 0.52 | 1,837,000 |
| New York | 1.02 | 19,143,000 |
| North Carolina | 1.09 | 8,137,000 |
| North Dakota | 0.12 | 624,000 |
| Ohio | 1.08 | 11,311,000 |
| Oklahoma | 0.70 | 3,415,000 |
| Oregon | 0.68 | 3,488,000 |
| Pennsylvania | 1.00 | 12,147,000 |
| Rhode Island | 0.16 | 1,054,000 |
| South Carolina | 0.79 | 4,017,000 |
| South Dakota | 0.13 | 748,000 |
| Tennessee | 1.28 | 5,704,000 |
| Texas | 1.50 | 21,501,000 |
| Utah | 0.46 | 2,329,000 |
| Vermont | 0.11 | 611,000 |
| Virginia | 1.29 | 7,076,000 |
| Washington | 1.16 | 5,999,000 |
| West Virginia | 0.32 | 1,772,000 |
| Wisconsin | 0.83 | 5,383,000 |
| Wyoming | 0.10 | 490,000 |

NOTE: (1) The state population counts in this table are for the 0+ population. In prior years, we reported the 16+ state populations.

(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

APPENDIX H

Countries and Areas of the World

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

| Code | Name |
|------|--|
| 148 | Europe |
| 245 | Asia |
| 252 | Middle East |
| 304 | North America |
| 318 | Central America |
| 353 | Caribbean |
| 389 | South America |
| 468 | North Africa |
| 462 | Other Africa |
| 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 555 | Elsewhere (includes country not known) |

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| 200 | Afghanistan | 213 | Iraq |
| 60 | American Samoa | 119 | Ireland/Eire |
| 375 | Argentina | 214 | Israel |
| 185 | Armenia | 120 | Italy |
| 501 | Australia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 102 | Austria | 215 | Japan |
| 130 | Azores | 216 | Jordan |
| 333 | Bahamas | 427 | Kenya |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 217/218 | Korea/South Korea |
| 334 | Barbados | 221 | Laos |
| 103 | Belgium | 183 | Latvia |
| 310 | Belize | 222 | Lebanon |
| 300 | Bermuda | 184 | Lithuania |
| 376 | Bolivia | 224 | Malaysia |
| 377 | Brazil | 315 | Mexico |
| 205 | Burma | 436 | Morocco |
| 206 | Cambodia | 126 | Netherlands |
| 301 | Canada | 514 | New Zealand |
| 378 | Chile | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 207 | China | 440 | Nigeria |
| 379 | Colombia | 142 | Northern Ireland |
| 311 | Costa Rica | 127 | Norway |
| 337 | Cuba | 229 | Pakistan |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 253 | Palestine |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 317 | Panama |
| 106 | Denmark | 385 | Peru |
| 339 | Dominican Republic | 231 | Philippines |
| 338 | Dominica | 128 | Poland |
| 380 | Ecuador | 129 | Portugal |
| 415 | Egypt | 72 | Puerto Rico |
| 312 | El Salvador | 132 | Romania |
| 139 | England | 192 | Russia |
| 417 | Ethiopia | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 507 | Fiji | 140 | Scotland |
| 108 | Finland | 234 | Singapore |
| 109 | France | 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic |
| 110 | Germany | 449 | South Africa |
| 421 | Ghana | 134 | Spain |
| 138 | Great Britain | 136 | Sweden |
| 116 | Greece | 137 | Switzerland |
| 340 | Grenada | 237 | Syria |
| 66 | Guam | 238 | Taiwan |
| 313 | Guatemala | 239 | Thailand |
| 383 | Guyana | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 342 | Haiti | 240 | Turkey |
| 126 | Holland | 57 | United States |
| 314 | Honduras | 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 180 | USSR |
| 117 | Hungary | 195 | Ukraine |
| 210 | India | 387 | Uruguay |
| 211 | Indonesia | 388 | Venezuela |
| 212 | Iran | 242 | Vietnam |
| | | 147 | Yugoslavia |

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 57 | United States | 231 | Philippines |
| 60 | American Samoa | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 66 | Guam | 234 | Singapore |
| 72 | Puerto Rico | 237 | Syria |
| 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands | 238 | Taiwan |
| 102 | Austria | 239 | Thailand |
| 103 | Belgium | 240 | Turkey |
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 242 | Vietnam |
| 106 | Denmark | 245 | Asia |
| 108 | Finland | 252 | Middle East |
| 109 | France | 253 | Palestine |
| 110 | Germany | 300 | Bermuda |
| 116 | Greece | 301 | Canada |
| 117 | Hungary | 304 | North America |
| 119 | Ireland/Eire | 310 | Belize |
| 120 | Italy | 311 | Costa Rica |
| 126 | Holland | 312 | El Salvador |
| 126 | Netherlands | 313 | Guatemala |
| 127 | Norway | 314 | Honduras |
| 128 | Poland | 315 | Mexico |
| 129 | Portugal | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 130 | Azores | 317 | Panama |
| 132 | Romania | 318 | Central America |
| 134 | Spain | 333 | Bahamas |
| 136 | Sweden | 334 | Barbados |
| 137 | Switzerland | 337 | Cuba |
| 138 | Great Britain | 338 | Dominica |
| 139 | England | 339 | Dominican Republic |
| 140 | Scotland | 340 | Grenada |
| 142 | Northern Ireland | 342 | Haiti |
| 147 | Yugoslavia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 148 | Europe | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 353 | Caribbean |
| 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic | 375 | Argentina |
| 180 | USSR | 376 | Bolivia |
| 183 | Latvia | 377 | Brazil |
| 184 | Lithuania | 378 | Chile |
| 185 | Armenia | 379 | Colombia |
| 192 | Russia | 380 | Ecuador |
| 195 | Ukraine | 383 | Guyana |
| 200 | Afghanistan | 385 | Peru |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 387 | Uruguay |
| 205 | Burma | 388 | Venezuela |
| 206 | Cambodia | 389 | South America |
| 207 | China | 415 | Egypt |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 417 | Ethiopia |
| 210 | India | 421 | Ghana |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 211 | Indonesia | 427 | Kenya |
| 212 | Iran | 436 | Morocco |
| 213 | Iraq | 440 | Nigeria |
| 214 | Israel | 449 | South Africa |
| 215 | Japan | 462 | Other Africa |
| 216 | Jordan | 468 | North Africa |
| 217/218 | Korea/South Korea | 501 | Australia |
| 221 | Laos | 507 | Fiji |
| 222 | Lebanon | 514 | New Zealand |
| 224 | Malaysia | 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 229 | Pakistan | 555 | Elsewhere |

APPENDIX I

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, 2003 Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.